

Radio-Electronics

50c

OCT. 1966

MASTER

TELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor-in-chief
**Test Camera Shutter
With Scope**

**Acousti-Lite
Santa Claus**

plus **Industrial Electronics
Section**



GENINICS
PURE MIRACLE
WALLACE MATYKA
86 JENNINGS RD
BRISTOL CT 06010
A1166932C084M100B6JH04K

**BEST FOR YOU—
IT'S MOST VERSATILE**

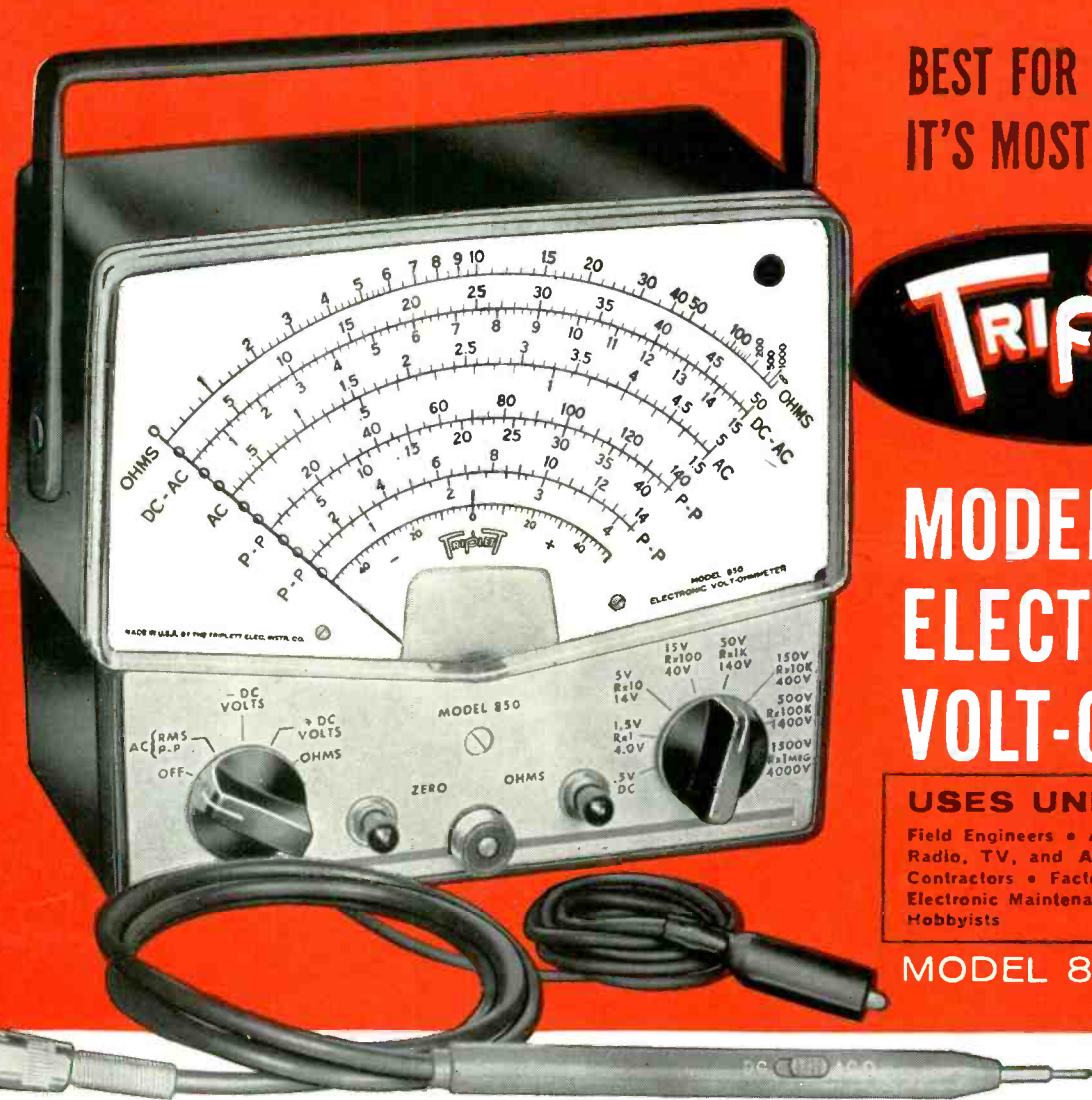


MODEL 850 ELECTRONIC VOLT-OHMMETER

USES UNLIMITED:

Field Engineers • Application Engineers • Electrical, Radio, TV, and Appliance Servicemen • Electrical Contractors • Factory Maintenance Men • Industrial Electronic Maintenance Technicians • Home Owners, Hobbyists

MODEL 850 \$85.00



FACTS MAKE FEATURES:

- 1** Long 7" easy-to-read scale.
- 2** .5 D.C. volt range for transistor circuits.
- 3** HIGH STABILITY. Meter connected in cathode circuit of 12 AU7.

High Input Impedance (11 MEGOHMS) and wide Frequency Ranges give this extremely versatile Electronic Volt-Ohmmeter considerable advantage in the measurement of DC voltages, AC RMS and Peak-to-Peak voltages. It measures directly the Peak-to-Peak values of high-frequency complex wave forms and RMS values of sine waves on separate scales. Exclusive Triplet BAR-RING instrument is fully self-shielded; high flux magnet and spring-backed jewels for ruggedness. Wired circuit.

ADDED PROTECTION. Meter is shorted out in OFF position for greater damping, meter safety during transit, electrically protected against accidental overload. ZERO CENTER mark for FM discriminator alignment, plus other galvanometer measurements.

New pencil thin test probe used for all functions: DC, AC, and ohms. No need to change cables. Beautifully styled case for professional appearance and functional utility, 7 1/8" x 6 1/16" x 3 3/4".

Carrying handle can be used as a tester stand to place the tester at 25° angle for ease in reading.

Frequencies to 250 MC may be measured with auxiliary Diode. Probe, \$8.00 extra. DC voltages to 50 KV may be measured with auxiliary High Voltage Probe. \$23.00 extra.

TRIPLET ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO

CARRYING CASE

Case 859—OP—Black leather Padded Carrying Case. \$21.00 Net



RANGES

8 DC VOLTS RANGES	0-.5-1.5-5-15-50-150-500-1500
7 AC RMS VOLTS RANGES	0-1.5-5-15-50-150-500-1500
7 PEAK-TO-PEAK VOLTS RANGES	0-4-14-40-140-400-1400-4000
7 RESISTANCE RANGES	0-1000-10,000-100,000 OHMS; 1-10-100-1000 MEGOHMS.
FREQUENCY RANGE 15 CPS to 3MC; (Up to 250 MC with accessory diode probe available extra.)	
INPUT IMPEDANCE DC Volts 11 Megohms; AC Volts minimum of .83 Megohms.	



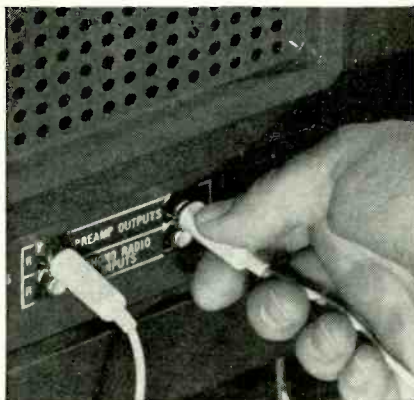
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF V-O-M'S. AVAILABLE FROM YOUR TRIPLET DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCK,

Some plain talk from Kodak about tape:

Double or nothing... or the noble art of dubbing

One good tape deserves another. That's another way of saying that half the fun in having a good-quality, home tape-recording system should consist of being able to make tape duplicates. The reasons for dubbing can be as varied as you want. Perhaps as simple as sending your Aunt Mabel a particularly good tape of the kids—a tape you also want for your own tape library . . . or because you want to exchange tapes with a fellow audiophile . . . or because you want to edit a tape to go along with a movie or slide film without chopping up the original tape . . . or simply to preserve your early tape recordings on modern, more efficient KODAK Sound Recording Tape.

Takes two to swing. If you already have a second tape recorder on hand, you're ready to get started. If not, find a good friend that will lend you his. But do be particular about your friend. Because that old cliché about the weakest link applies in spades as far as dubbing equipment goes. Also be particular about the tape you use . . . but as they say on radio, more on this later.



Read the instructions. First off—and though it may seem obvious—make sure your two tape systems are in the best possible condition. Look at it this way—the dubbed recording will be at best a second generation recording . . . it's going to combine all the deficiencies present in your original tape recording, in the playback recorder, and in the recording equipment. So read both instruction books . . . then clean the heads with one of the commercial preparations available for that purpose . . . and demagnetize the heads if you can lay your hands on a degausser.

Next, connect your two tape machines—the “master” and the “slave.” If you have a choice, take your output from the master at the pre-amp stage rather than at the amplifier. No reason to add its distortion to your dubbing. For the input to the slave, you usually have a choice—one marked “mike” or “high-impedance” (usually in the 50,000-200,000 ohms range), the other marked either “radio,” “phono,” “tuner,” “tape” or “low-impedance” (in the 500-ohm range). You want the latter one.

Choose your tape. Signal-to-noise is the touchiest area in dubbing. Picking a tape that will give you the lowest noise level on the duplicate without lowered output makes a lot of sense. We've got just the tape for you: KODAK Sound Recording Tape, Type 34A. It packs five or more additional decibels of undistorted output than the usual low-noise tapes. When dubbing on KODAK Sound Recording Tape, Type 34A, set the recording level on your slave unit at 4 decibels over your normal level—that's just slightly higher than normal if you set your level by a VU meter. Because you can put a lot of signal on this tape, you can play it back at lower gain . . . and, Eureka, there's your low noise!

KODAK Tapes—on DUROL and Polyester Bases—are available at most electronics, camera, and department stores. To get the most out of your tape system, send for free, 24-page “Plain Talk” booklet which covers the major aspects of tape performance. Write: Eastman Kodak Company, Department 940, Rochester, N.Y. 14650.



EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester, N. Y.

Circle 8 on reader's service card

← Circle 7 on reader's service card

A Shortage of Service Technicians

Not long ago, I sat talking at lunch with three service-association leaders. All three of these men own and operate electronic service shops.

"I've been trying to hire a TV bench technician for 4 months," one of them said over a spoonful of soup. "It's next to impossible to find anyone nowadays who can fix a TV set right."

"You too?" asked another between forkfuls of salad. "I've been advertising for a tape-recorder-phonograph repairman for more than a year."

I buttered a roll and asked, "How much are you paying?"

The three exchanged glances. Each waited for another to answer, none of them looking at me. Here apparently was a question with an answer no one wanted to talk about.

I relieved the awkward silence myself. "I talked with the general manager of a large manufacturer the other day, and he was telling me how he attracts top men to his firm: he does it with money. He simply pays top salaries and then demands peak performance."

My three friends sat digesting that tidbit. I continued, "Do you suppose money has anything to do with the trouble you have finding good technicians?"

That started a lively conversation too lengthy to report. Coffee was cold long before we were through.

But one interesting fact emerged. A 1965 survey showed the average salary for a TV service technician to be under \$110 per week. The average in 1960 was just under \$104—a mere 6% increase over five years. Less than the change in the cost-of-living index. By equivalent standards, technicians now earn *less* than they did 5 years ago.

Shop owners wonder, "Where are all the bench technicians?" It shouldn't be hard to figure out. They're going to higher-paying jobs in industry—at least the young and the good ones are.

Do you blame them? Why struggle along for less than \$6,000 a year when big companies offer technicians \$7,000—\$8,000—\$10,000—and more—often throwing in a lot of training besides? Electronics schools find their television and radio courses aren't nearly so popular as their industrial electronics and advanced technology curricula.

Service dealers cry, "We don't make enough now to afford what we're already paying. How can we possibly pay more?"

I could answer, "Pay more or go slowly out of business." But that's too easy. Instead, I have suggestions for service-shop owners and technicians alike.

Take a lesson from the automotive industry. What happens when they get hit with a wage boost? They find a way to increase production or cut costs and thus absorb the higher wage cost, or else they up the price they charge for their product. Sounds simple, doesn't it?

How can you apply this procedure to your setup?

It is done in several steps.

Check your business practices. If you're not a trained businessman, get a professional to advise you. Believe it or not, he'll save you money. I've analyzed businesses for owners who had no idea *why* they were losing hundreds of dollars every year. Some weren't even sure they were losing money; they just never seemed able to pay their bills. The causes are often easy to eliminate. A more profitable charge, a reduced cost, a better inventory system, a stronger credit system—these and many more needs can be pinned down by a trained consultant. Make sure your business is fiscally sound. Otherwise, you can never afford the kind of help you need.

Make sure you're charging enough. Typical service-call charge now is \$6. Many get more. You can't subsidize TV and radio repairs for your customers. Leave cheap service calls to shops that can't afford good technicians.

Hire only the best. Sure, you have to pay them more money, but then be sure you get your money's worth from them. Let the laggards earn their peanuts at the cut-rate shops.

Train the people you hire. As they turn out more work, you can afford higher pay—and incidentally have more left over for profit. Training costs needn't be high, either. Manufacturers, distributors, and associations are joining with schools in battling the shortage of technicians. They do it by offering night courses, clinics, advanced classes, 3-day seminars, 1-night lectures, correspondence lessons, and so on. Some of these programs cost you nothing. All of them are worth whatever they cost when you consider the benefits of more efficient, better trained men.

Buy modern instruments. Factories faced with higher wages invest capital in modern equipment that will raise production enough to offset the wage hike. You can do the same. The time your technicians waste on tough dogs means money of yours down the drain. Keep your technicians equipped for peak performance.

Check your business practices. Sound repetitious? It is. This step is a key to all the others. Fail at this step, and the others will only prolong the agony of your dying business.

And if you're a technician? You can help yourself, too. If you're a good technician, insist that the shop owner pay you as one! If you're not a good one he won't anyway, so get the training you need to become a good one. Shortage notwithstanding, there's no room anymore for half-trained technicians, no matter how willing they are. Shops can no longer wait while you learn by practical experience. Join the classes, study the books and lessons, attend the clinics and lectures. Get the basic training you need before you try to pass yourself off as a technician. You'll find it much easier then to work your way to top pay in this great and growing business. —Forest H. Belt

Radio-Electronics

OCTOBER 1966 VOL. XXXVII No.10
Over 55 Years of Electronic Publishing

EDITORIAL

- 2 A Shortage of Service Technicians.....Forest H. Belt

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

- 17 Service ClinicJack Darr
Industrial Electronics? What's That?
- *32 Cryogenics—Modern Miracle in Deep Freeze....Edwin Walker
At temperatures near absolute zero, strange things happen
- 41 The Installers.....Ray D. Thrower
Contract installation work offers variety and mobility
- 43 Industrial Parts in Receivers.....Kenneth Allen
How reed relay and SCR simplify FM multiplex and transistor TV circuitry
- 44 Industrial Applications for Photoelectronics.....Allan Lytel
Production efficiency relies heavily on the tiny light-sensitive cell
- 55 Simple Electrics.....Robert G. Middleton
Are volts, ohms and amperes related to feet, pounds and seconds?
- 59 Sensitive Electronic Relay.....Reginald W. Neale
Versatile and useful in any equipment

CHRISTMAS FEATURE

- 38 Acousti-Lite Santa Claus.....Fred Blechman
Spruce up your Christmas displays with this device

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY-STEREO

- 58 Handy Way to Adjust Bias.....Daniel R. Von Recklinghausen
Amplifier bias adjustments without meters

GENERAL

- 35 An Electronic Shutter Analyzer.....E. F. Rice
Electronic evaluation of camera shutter characteristics
- 47 Surplus Printed-Circuit Boards Give That Professional Touch.....Clement S. Pepper
And supply you with extra parts for little cost
- 50 Seismometer-Recorder is Professional Type....Earl Hansen and Merle Monia
Use it with the very-low-frequency amplifier shown in the September issue
- 57 The Ground—Is It Grounded?.....Jack Darr
The ground is even commoner than you think
- 94 Solving Delta and Wye Networks by Transformation.....S. R. Simmons
It's easier than you'd ever guess

TEST INSTRUMENTS

- 54 High Input Impedance for Multitesters.....J. H. Phelps
A solid-state improvement for your vom
- 68 Equipment Report:
Hewlett-Packard 427A Multi-Function Meter

TELEVISION

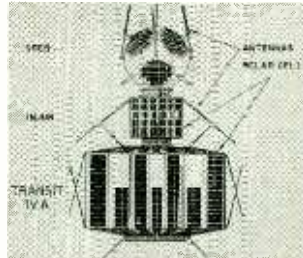
- 71 Equipment Report: Alliance Solid-State Tenna-Rotor

THE DEPARTMENTS

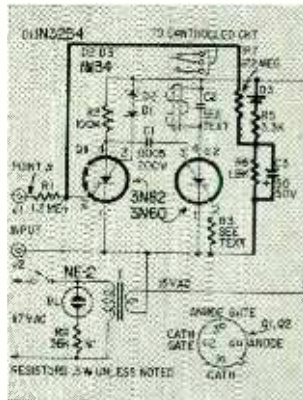
- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| 14 Correspondence | 104 Noteworthy Circuits |
| 103 New Books | 80 Technotes |
| 92 New Literature | 98 Try This One |
| 85 New Products | 60 What's Your EQ? |
| 78 New Semiconductors, Microcircuits & Tubes | 105 50 Years Ago |
| 4 News Briefs | 82 Reader's Service Page |



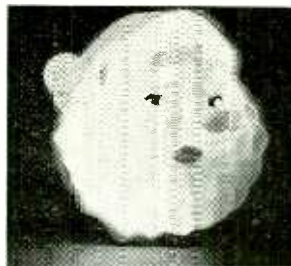
p 41—CAREER SERIES



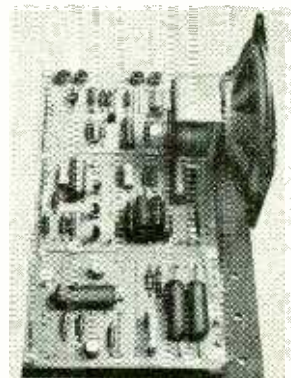
p 44—ABOUT PE CELLS



p 59—HI-Z RELAY



p 38—SANTA TALKS



p 47—PC BOARD USES

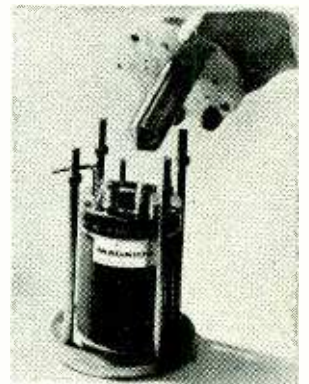
p 50—QUAKE RECORDER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS, October 1966, Volume XXXVII, No. 10. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302. Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011. Circulation Office, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$5. Pan-American countries, \$6. Other countries, \$6.50. Single copies: 50c. © 1966, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. POSTMASTERS: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

*COVER FEATURE



p 32—When is a resistor not a resistor? When it's extremely cold... for instance at -452°F . Then its resistance can even become negative (it becomes superconductive).

SHUTTER ANALYZER



p 35—Converted bench scope lets you find out how well your camera shutter works. Shows both timing and action (bounce).



Member,
Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology Index (formerly Industrial Arts Index)

NEWS BRIEFS

OSLO SPLITS ON EUROCOLOR

The Oslo meeting on European color standards (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July, page 68) broke down in complete disagreement. No delegation shifted its position during the three weeks of the conference—a situation that might have been expected, since the delegations all came instructed by their governments. At the end of the session, an informal poll showed 30 countries in favor of SECAM, the French system, 15 for the German PAL, and 9 for NTSC, as used in the United States, Canada and Japan. Several European countries hope to start colorcasting late in 1967, and it is almost certain that West Germany, England (using PAL) and France will have stations in operation by the end of that year.

SATELLITE TV PROPOSED FOR EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING

A coast-to-coast educational network using four satellites and carrying at least four channels of instructional TV for colleges and schools and a network of information and culture for home viewers, was proposed to the FCC by the Ford Foundation. The satellites would also carry six commercial channels which could be used for network broadcasting. The profits from the use of the six commercial channels could then be used to support the educational program.

As might have been expected, Comsat reacted furiously to the proposal, holding that it should have exclusive right to satellite communications and that the Ford Foundation plan would erode Congressional purposes and would not be in the public interest.

Ford Foundation president McGeorge Bundy held that the long-range public interest should take priority over the possible loss of a "microscopic portion of the total profits in satellite communications." He said that the technical feasibility, legal correctness, economic validity and television practicality had been tested with experts he named. He further pointed out that in spite of Comsat's statement that it should have exclusive rights in space, the legislation setting up Comsat specifically stated that the act did not "preclude the creation of additional satellite sys-

tems, if required . . . in the national interest" (Section 102-d).

Two weeks later, JFD Electronics Co. sent the FCC their proposal for a satellite-to-home TV concept. The JFD filing was supported by sketches of proposed antenna systems which could be used on TV viewers' rooftops to receive telecasts from satellites in synchronous orbit.

HEART TROUBLES DIAGNOSED BY LONG-DISTANCE PHONE

Heart conditions are being diagnosed over telephone circuits in a number of areas in the United States. Computers have been used to aid the diagnoses in some cases.

Northwestern Bell Telephone Co. has probably made the most extensive use of the system, acting in cooperation with the Creighton University Cardiac Laboratory in Omaha. A Data-Phone serves about 30 hospitals, clinics and rural physicians in Nebraska, Iowa and South Dakota. Nationwide service through the Bell System is expected before the end of the year.

Operation is simple. The physician prepares the patient for an electrocardiogram, hooks the output to a Data-Phone attachment which transmits it to the laboratory. There, the cardiogram is reproduced for examination by specialist. For rural use, a portable Data-Phone weighing only 6

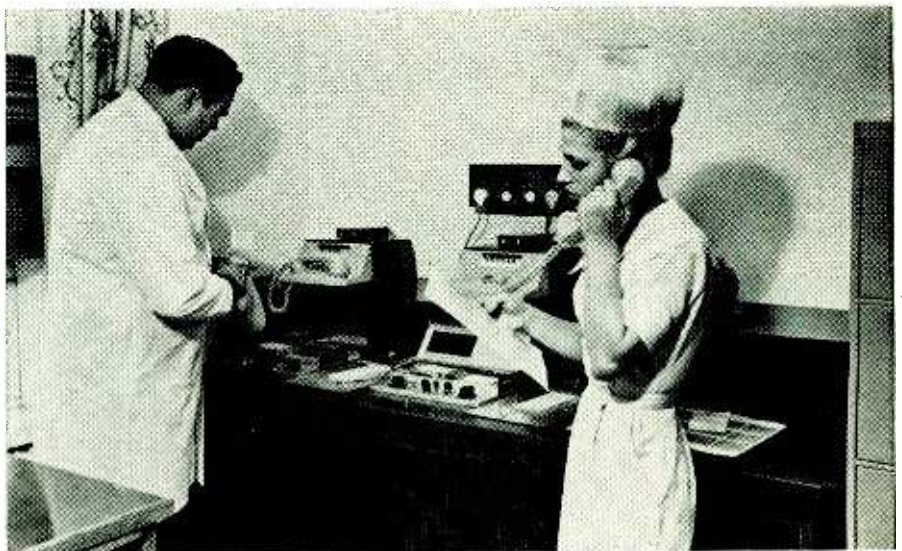
lb can be coupled to any rural telephone.

A computer has been used experimentally to interpret 20,000 ECG's for the US Health Service, and Dr. Cesar Caceres of that service reports that the Hartford (Conn.) Hospital is sending ECG's by phone line to the George Washington University in Washington for computer interpretation. The University is also beginning experiments in the use of computers for intensive-care patients. The computer is expected to give warning if indications show a dangerous situation developing.

[Long-distance phone diagnosis and prescription has long been urged by Hugo Gernsback and has been described and illustrated by him in a number of articles for some years in RADIO-ELECTRONICS and his Christmas booklet FORECAST.]

FLUID CONTROLS NOW PRACTICAL

Fluid amplifiers and switches (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February 1965, page 44) are now being employed in a variety of industrial uses ranging from controlling automatic twist-drill machines to sensing the level of liquid in a tank. Among the more interesting devices is the fluid switch that controls the Westinghouse Pad-O-Matic hospital air mattress. Ten of the 20 longitudinal cells of the mattress are automatically inflated while the other



Dr. Anthony Carnazzo monitors incoming cardiogram at the Omaha laboratory while technician Ingrid Peters obtains pertinent data by phone from the patient's physician.

ELECTRONICS

WHERE CAN YOU EQUAL THIS OPPORTUNITY

TO EARN A GOOD PAYING JOB IN A FAST GROWING FIELD?

DeVRY'S "BIG 3" AIDS TO PROGRESS ARE DESIGNED TO SPEED YOU QUICKLY TO A REAL FUTURE IN ELECTRONICS

- 1. EFFECTIVE TRAINING!** Learn AT HOME in spare time, or day or evening in one of our RESIDENT SCHOOLS.
- 2. INDUSTRY RECOGNITION!** DeVry programs, prepared with industry's help, are "JOB-AIMED."
- 3. EMPLOYMENT SERVICE!** for ALL graduates through our contacts with many large, respected companies across North America.

ELECTRONICS is one field that spells OPPORTUNITY in big capital letters for many men 18 to 45. This widespread but FAST GROWING field offers trained men some of today's finest, good-paying job opportunities — or a chance to start a profitable servicing shop!

Even if you don't have previous technical experience or an advanced education, DeVry's "BIG 3" aids to progress may very well be YOUR stepping stones to a BETTER FUTURE. You can learn at home in your spare time, while keeping your present job. Or, in a day or evening program in our U.S. or Canadian resident school, you can develop the very skills needed to make wonderful progress. We even work to get resident students part-time jobs to help with tuition or living expenses, if necessary!

Regardless of how you complete your educational program with DeVry, you can count on industry-recognized, effective training aimed directly at providing on-the-job-type "know-how." This is followed by actual EMPLOYMENT SERVICE to help you get started in Electronics. Or, if you are in the field already, remember that a DeVry recommendation has meant plenty of ADDED DOLLARS in income to many who made themselves more valuable to employers.

See for yourself how you, too, may prepare for the INCOME, the PRESTIGE and the FINE FUTURE that goes with the title of Electronics Technician. Mail the coupon NOW for facts without obligation.

WE PREPARE YOU NOT FOR ONE JOB BUT FOR JOBS IN MANY DIVISIONS OF THE FASCINATING FIELD OF ELECTRONICS



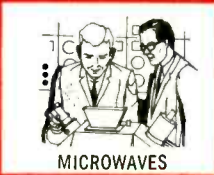
SPACE & MISSILE



TV — RADIO



RADAR



MICROWAVES



AUTOMATION



COMMUNICATIONS



COMPUTERS



BROADCASTING



INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS



ELECTRONIC CONTROL

MOVIES, TEXTS AND EQUIPMENT HELP YOU LEARN FASTER



DeVry includes training movies AT HOME, "programmed" texts and many shipments of Electronic parts — to help you learn quickly, remember more.

FREE
Send coupon for these two factual booklets NOW!



MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE Dept. RE-10-W
4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60641
Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings," and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

<input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/> Communications
<input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio	<input type="checkbox"/> Computers
<input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves	<input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting
<input type="checkbox"/> Radar	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics
<input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Code _____

Check here if you are under 16 years of age.
HOME STUDY AND RESIDENT SCHOOL TRAINING AVAILABLE IN CANADA

DeVry Technical Institute

4141 Belmont Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60641

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

Circle 9 on reader's service card

10 are deflated. Then the process reverses, providing continual massage and movement for the patient. Fluid amplifiers are also used to control power on a New York Central diesel locomotive, and an all-fluid flight guidance control for a missile system was designated at Redstone Arsenal.

Use of fluidics has increased to the extent that the Corning Glass Works has opened a one-day school, held twice monthly. Prospective users, technicians and engineers study more than a dozen practical industrial applications of fluidics.

TV CHANNELS FOR PAGING?

The FCC has issued an order setting up an industry-government committee to work out plans to test the sharing of unused television channels for radio paging and two-way mobile systems. The action was in response to a petition by the Communications Committee of the National Association of Manufacturers. That committee requested the FCC to permit a test by Douglas Aircraft Co. on vhf channel 6 in Los Angeles, and to permit a test for two-way mobile radio on uhf channels 14 and 15 in the same area. There has also been discussion, says *NAM Reports*, of making similar tests on channel 12 in New York.

UNDERSEA ATOMIC BATTERY TO OPERATE FIVE YEARS

A new type of thermoelectric generator will operate continuously and unattended for five years at ocean depths down to 20,000 feet. Being built by Westinghouse for the Navy, it will be used in such underwater applications as research instrument packages, sonar generators, commu-

nication, navigation and monitoring equipment and scientific instrumentation. Some of these applications are meaningful only if the equipment can be left undisturbed for several years, according to W. E. Johnson of the Westinghouse Astronuclear Laboratory.

The 5-watt generator will be 24 inches in diameter and 29 inches long, and will weigh about a ton and a half. It consists of a number of cells of thermoelectric material, series-parallel connected, with a radioisotope heat generator in the center. The generator will heat one terminal of each cell, while cold sea water cools the other. Prototypes using electric instead of atomic heating have been built and tested. The final unit will use strontium-90 as a heat source.

MORE COLOR TV MODELS THAN B-W

With the introduction of the new 1967 TV lines, the number of color TV models passed that of black-and-white, says *Television Digest*. The public now has 441 models to choose from, compared to 380 black-and-white models. The total number, 821, hits an all-time high, up eight models from 1966's 813.

Among the black-and-white sets, portable and table models are well in the lead, numbering 244 as against 125 console models and 11 combinations. In color, 50 models are table or portable, 298 console and 9 combinations.

PORTABLE VIDEO RECORDER DEMONSTRATED BY SONY

A shoulder-slung video tape recorder, weighing only 9.5 lb and pow-
(continued on page 12)

Radio-Electronics

154 WEST 14TH STREET
NEW YORK 10011

HUGO GERNSBACK, *editor-in-chief*
M. HARVEY GERNSBACK, *publisher*
FOREST H. BELT, *editor*

Bruce Ward, *production manager*
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, *technical editor*

Thomas R. Haskett, *associate editor*
Jack Darr, *service editor*

I. Queen, *editorial associate*

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
technical illustration director

Nancy Gitchel, *editorial assistant*

Adelaide Cassity, *production assistant*

G. Aliquo, *circulation manager*

Joseph L. Bund, *newsstand director*

Cover design by Harry Schlack

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is published by Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Chairman of the Board: Hugo Gernsback

President: M. Harvey Gernsback

Vice President-Secretary: G. Aliquo

Vice President-Treasurer: Charles A. Raible

Director of Sales: Don V. Howard

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

EAST

John J. Lamson,
RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th Street,
New York 10011, 212-255-7755

MIDWEST

P. H. Dempers Co., 5555 N. Lincoln Ave.,
Chicago, Ill. 60625, 312-561-0220

WEST COAST

I. E. Publishers Representative Co., 8380
Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90069,
213-653-5841; 420 Market St., San Francisco,
Calif. 94111, 415-981-4527

UNITED KINGDOM

Publishing & Distributing Co., Ltd., Mitre
House, 177 Regent St., London W.1, England

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Send all subscription correspondence and orders to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Department, Boulder, Colo. 80302. For change of address, allow six weeks, furnishing both the old and new addresses and if possible enclosing label from a recent issue.

MOVING? Or writing about subscription? Be sure to fill out form below.

For FASTEST service on address change, missing copies, etc., attach old mailing label in first space below. Otherwise please print clearly your address as we now have it.

OLD ADDRESS (Attach old label if available)

Name

Address

City State

Zip Code

NEW ADDRESS

Name

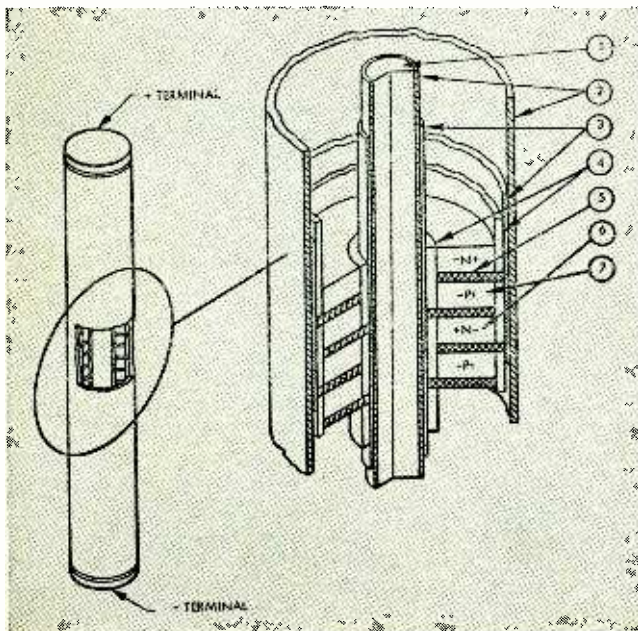
Address

City State

Zip Code

Mail to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS
Subscription Dept. Boulder, Colo. 80302

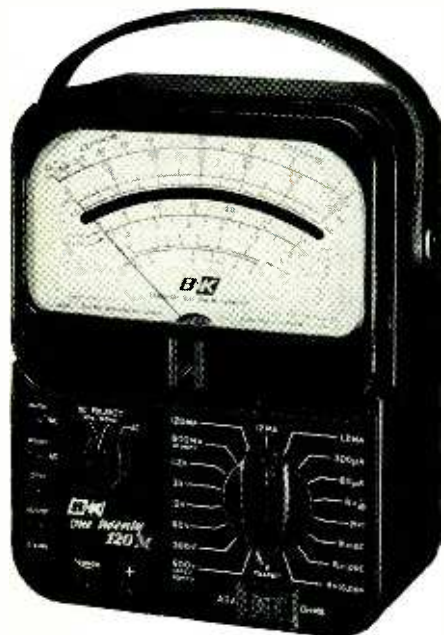
RADIO-ELECTRONICS



Cross-section of the atomic battery. The cells, of thermoelectric material, are insulated from each other and —with special heat-conducting insulation— from the heat source and the ocean. 1— Heat source. 2— Module inner and outer cladding. 3— Insulation—high thermal conductivity. 4— Electrical conductors. 5— Insulation—low thermal conductivity. 6— N-type thermoelectric material. 7— P-type thermoelectric material. Outer cell terminals are cooled by the surrounding sea water.

We set out to give you the industry's outstanding VOM value.

We succeeded.



Leave it to B & K engineering know-how to create a Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter that puts you a jump ahead of your competition—helps make your job more rewarding and profitable. Only B & K Model 120 VOM offers a 2 ohm center scale, burnout-proof meter movement, a polished mirrored scale plus a total of 61 ranges! Model 120 VOM ranges start lower . . . and go higher than other instruments of similar size and type, making transistor servicing far easier. It's

true. B&K brings you the industry's outstanding VOM value—Model 120 VOM, and prices it right! Only \$51.95, net.



Division of Dynascan Corporation
1801 W. Belle Plaine
Chicago, Illinois 60613

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 123 Grand St., New York 13, U.S.A.

And we succeeded with our VTVM, too.

Only the B & K Model 175 VTVM has a built-in battery eliminator—no ohmmeter battery required! B & K Model 175 features Transit-Carry—reducing possibility of a bent meter indicator. In addition, B&K built into this VTVM a totally reliable protection system. The meter movement cannot be damaged from application of a wrong in-

put voltage. Looking for the industry's outstanding value in VTVM application? Look to B&K Model 175, only \$59.95, net.



*Where Electronic Innovation
Is A Way Of Life*

Circle 10 on reader's service card



Discover the excitement of learning Electronics with training kits NRI sends you

New Achievement Kit Custom Training Kits "Bite Size" Texts

Only NRI offers you this pioneering method of "3-Dimensional" home-study training. It's the result of more than half a century of simplifying, organizing, dramatizing subject matter. As an ambitious man you can effectively learn the Electronics field of your choice the NRI way. But NRI training is more than kits and texts. It's personal services, too, which have made NRI a 50-year leader in the home-study field.

YOU GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY FROM NRI

Everything that you see here is included in just one NRI course. Other courses are equally complete, yet you'll be surprised at the low cost. Text for text, kit for kit, dollar for dollar—your best home study buy is NRI.

Available Under NEW GI BILL

If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line in postage-free card.



*Earn \$3 to \$5 an hour
spare or full time in*
**TV-RADIO
SERVICING**

Want to earn extra money? Looking for a good paying job? Interested in your own full-time business? Radio-TV Servicing is the branch of Electronics offering all these opportunities. In addition to teaching you the facts, NRI shows you how to earn while you learn.

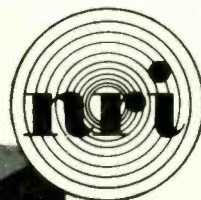
You can learn quickly how to install, maintain and service tube and transistor home and auto radios, TV sets (including booming Color TV), hi-fi and stereo, public address systems. Like thousands of others, you can be earning \$3 to \$5 an hour in spare-time starting soon after you enroll.

*There's glamor and
success awaiting you in*
**BROADCASTING—
COMMUNICATIONS**

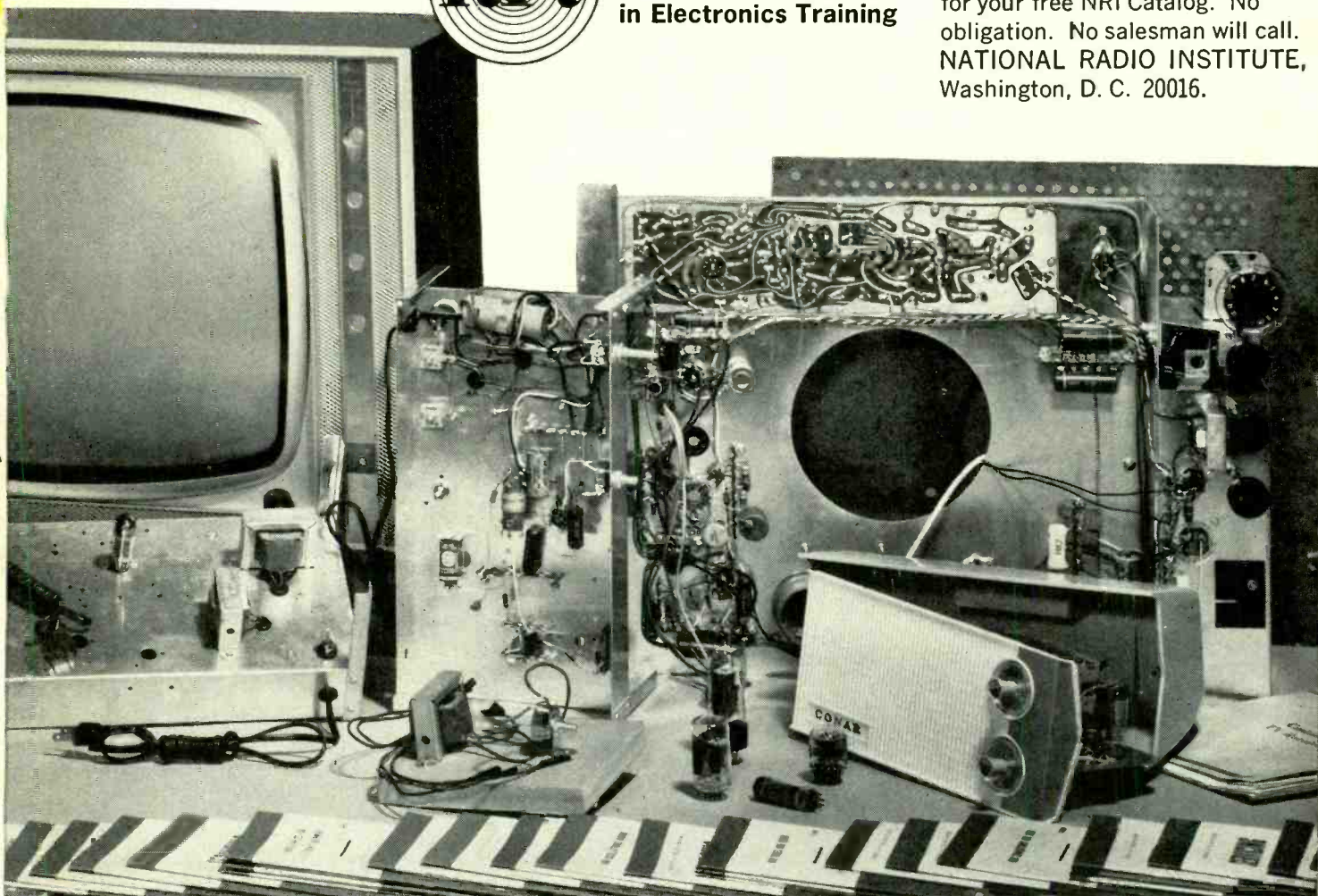
Good paying, fascinating positions await competent Communications Operators and Technicians. Broadcast stations, commercial stations, ships, aircraft, land vehicles all need men who know how to maintain and repair transmitting and receiving equipment. With closed-circuit TV, Facsimile, Microwave, Radar, Telemetry and all the communications needs of the Space Age, you can see how important training in this field has become. NRI training includes preparation for your First Class Radiotelephone FCC License. *And you must pass the FCC exam or NRI refunds your tuition in full!*

*Move ahead in America's
fast moving industry as an*
**ELECTRONICS
TECHNICIAN**

There is a serious shortage of qualified Electronics Technicians. Electronics has found its way into hundreds of areas not even dreamed of ten years ago: offices; manufacturing; medical and dental uses; transportation; space exploration; government and military equipment . . . there's no end of opportunity for trained men. This course stresses the basic principles around which most Electronic devices are built; prepares you for many current job openings. Prepare now. Learn Automation, computers, data processing, ultrasonics, telemetry. Whatever your interest in Electronics, you'll find an NRI training plan for you. Check the course of most interest to you on the postage-free card and mail it today for your free NRI Catalog. No obligation. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D. C. 20016.



**More than
50 years of leadership
in Electronics Training**

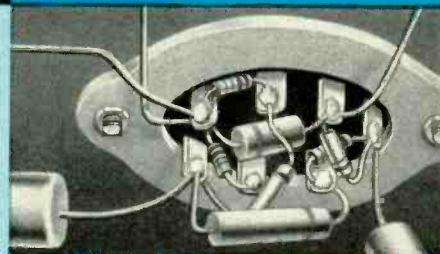


Did you ever...

... lift a wire-lead component from a printed wiring board for testing?



... test or replace a capacitor or resistor on a crowded tube socket?



CUT YOUR TIME IN HALF with **KWIKETTE** Soldering-Aids

...the revolutionary connectors that practically let you do "in-circuit" component testing!



(six times actual size)

WIRE FLUX SOLDER

The KWIKETTE SOLDERING AID is not just another wire spring connector! It has a Copperweld wire inner core, an intermediate layer of flux, and an outer jacket of solder... *all you need is heat!*

KWIKETTES are now being packed with Sprague Atom® Capacitors *at no extra cost to you!* Whenever you need tubular electrolytics, insist on pre-packaged Sprague Atoms from your parts distributor and you'll automatically get your KWIKETTE component connectors... the biggest boon to the service technician since the soldering gun!

*trademark

FREE TRIAL PACKAGE!

10 free KWIKETTE Soldering Aids are yours for the asking! Simply send your postcard request to KWIKETTE Center, Sprague Products Co., 81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass. 01247. Don't forget to include the name of your Sprague Distributor.



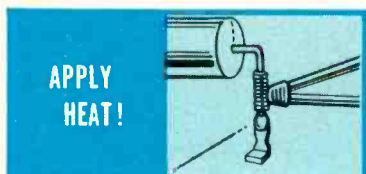
SNIP LEAD...



TEST...



SLIP ON KWIKETTE...



APPLY HEAT!

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF CAPACITORS

85-6109

Circle 11 on reader's service card

NEWS BRIEFS continued

ered by a lightweight battery, will be available early in 1967. Sony Corp. of America demonstrated a prototype at the NAMM (National Association of Music Merchants) Show in Chicago.

The carry-around model uses standard half-inch video tape and operates at 7.5 inches per second. Tapes recorded with it can be played back on any one of Sony's home video tape recorders.

Sony's smallest present machine is a tape deck intended for use with a separate monitor or a TV set. Described as a portable, it weighs 42.5 lb and operates only on ac.

WORLD'S BIGGEST ANTENNA STUDIES SUN'S CORONA

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology is using a phased-array radar antenna, covering more than 9 acres of land, at El Campo, Tex. A 4,000-dipole system is in the planning stage.

The new antenna is bouncing 500 kW at 38 MHz off the sun to gain information for use in mapping the sun's corona. Even with 500 kW and the 36-dB gain of the array, the return signal is 20-30 dB weaker than the noise. The signal is fed through 20 integrators to enable it to be distinguished from the noise.

Because the array cannot be directed, the sun can be observed for only 17 minutes around local noon each day. END

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

IEEE 16th Broadcast Symposium, September 22-24; Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D.C.

New York Hi-Fi Music Show, September 22-October 2; New York Trade Show Building, New York, N.Y.

IEEE Aerospace and Electronics Systems Convention, October 3-5; Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.

National Electronics Conference, October 3-5; McCormick Place and Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

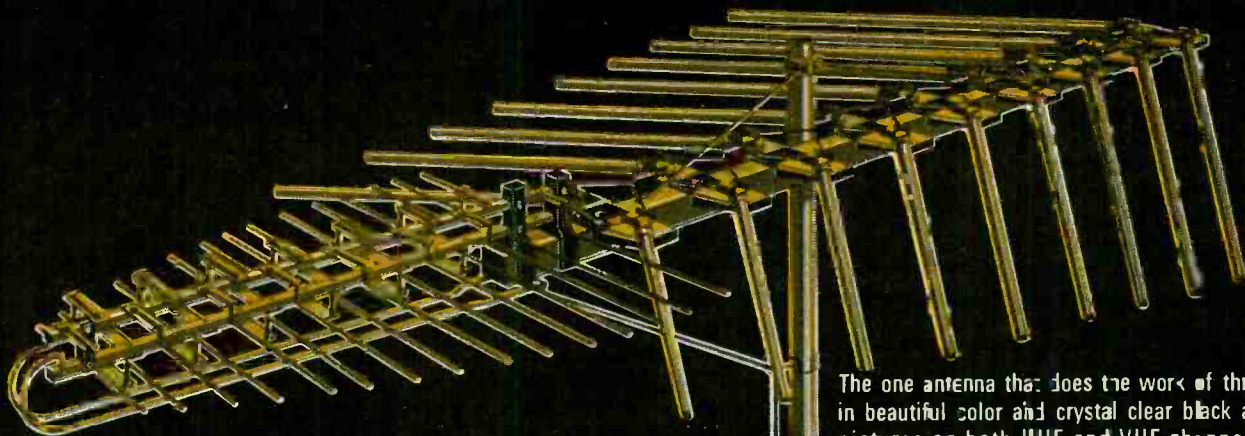
Audio Engineering Society 31st Convention, October 10-14; Barbizon-Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.

AFIPS Fall Joint Computer Conference, November 8-10; Civic Center and Brooks Hall, San Francisco, Cal.

Radio-Electronics Adopts Hertz

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is now using the term *hertz* in place of cycles in all references to frequency. Hz, kHz and MHz, abbreviations for hertz, kilohertz and megahertz, are replacing cycles, kc and mc in all recently edited material.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



FINCO ALL-BAND UHF-VHF-FM ANTENNA
75 OHM Model CX-UVF-24 \$72.10 List
FINCO ALL-BAND UHF-VHF-FM ANTENNA
300 OHM Model UVF-24 \$59.95 List

The one antenna that does the work of three! Pulls in beautiful color and crystal clear black and white pictures on both UHF and VHF channels... plus the finest stereophonic and monophonic FM sound reproduction.

300-ohm models for normal reception areas from \$18.50 to \$59.95

75-ohm models for poor reception areas from \$42.65 to \$72.10

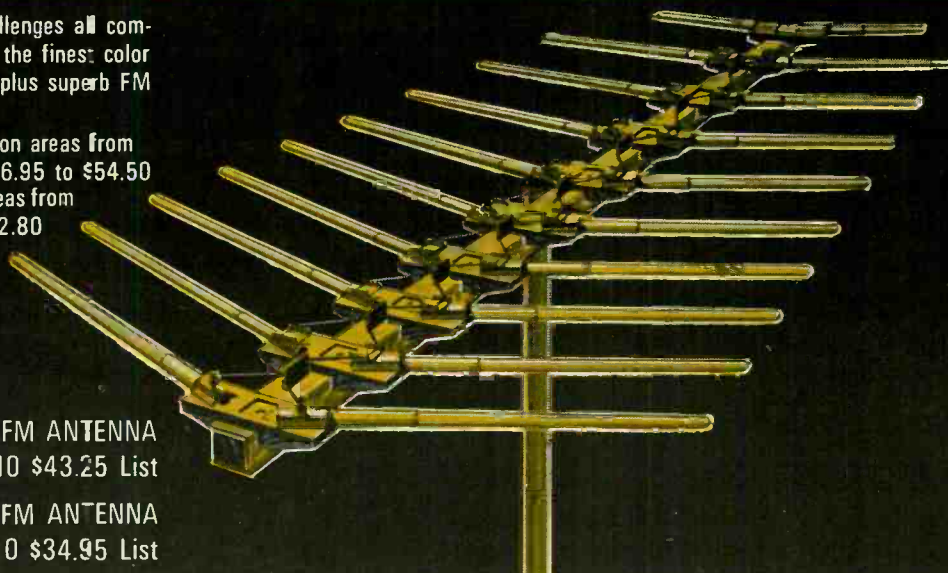
FINCO

introduces / 75-ohm COLOR VE-LOG ANTENNAS
FOR UHF-VHF-FM RECEPTION

Finco's Swept-Element Antenna challenges all competition. Its unique design assures the finest color and black and white TV reception—plus superb FM and FM Stereo tone quality.

300-ohm models for normal reception areas from \$16.95 to \$54.50

75-ohm models for poor reception areas from \$18.55 to \$52.80



FINCO SWEPT-ELEMENT VHF-FM ANTENNA
75 OHM Model CXVL-10 \$43.25 List

FINCO SWEPT-ELEMENT VHF-FM ANTENNA
300 OHM Model VL-10 \$34.95 List

FREE! ALL FINCO CX-VL, CX-UVF AND UVF ANTENNAS COME WITH A FREE INDOOR SET-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER, VHF-UHF TRANSFORMER SPLITTER OR VHF-UHF SPLITTER.



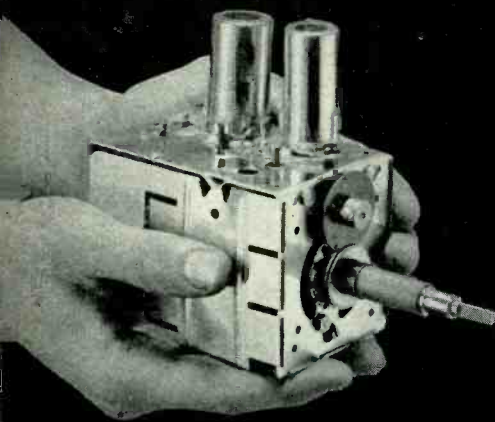
THE FINNEY COMPANY

34 WEST INTERSTATE STREET, DEPT. RE, BEDFORD, OHIO

Circle 12 on reader's service card

COMPLETE TUNER OVERHAUL

ALL MAKES—ONE PRICE



ALL LABOR AND PARTS

(EXCEPT TUBES & TRANSISTORS)*

9.95



VHF



UHF



COLOR



U-V



COLOR TUNERS



TRANSISTOR

Guaranteed Color Alignment—No Addit. Charge

Simply send us the defective tuner complete; include tubes, shield cover and any damaged parts with model number and complaint. Your tuner will be expertly overhauled and returned promptly, performance restored, aligned to original standards and warranted for 90 days.

UV combination tuner must be single chassis type; dismantle tandem UHF and VHF tuners and send in the defective unit only.

Exact Replacements are available for tuners unfit for overhaul. As low as \$12.95 exchange. (Replacements are new or rebuilt.)

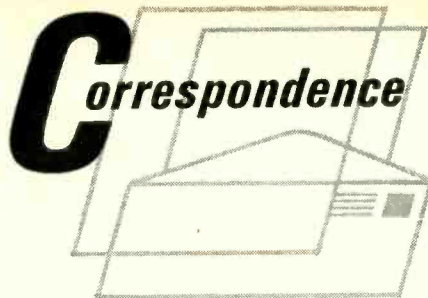
Pioneers in TV Tuner Overhauling

CASTLE

TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

MAIN PLANT: 5715 N. Western Ave., Chicago 45, Illinois
 EAST: 41-96 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City 1, N.Y.
 IN CANADA: Castle Television Services, Ltd. . . .
 Nation-wide service

*Major Parts are additional in Canada



KUDOS FOR HUGO GERNSBACK

Dear Mr. Gernsback:

Recently at a dinner here at The Rockefeller University, a group of us got to talking about boyhood experiences that led us ultimately to careers in science. And thus the conversation turned to you. All of us recognized our great debt to you for your prophetic stories and articles, and especially your Electro Importing Company which gave us as young experimenters access to all sorts of useful and instructive apparatus which could be bought within our limited means.

I feel that the present generation misses something through the lack of a similar institution. Of course today one can buy components and devices from a wide range of sources, but none is aimed at the awakening mind as your company was.

I thought you might like to hear some of these pleasant recollections from someone you inspired as a young boy in Bayonne, New Jersey, who sold Saturday Evening Posts in order to get money to frequent your store and carry away things for early experiences in radio and other scientific ventures that ultimately led me to the presidency of the National Academy of Sciences, The Johns Hopkins University, and The Rockefeller University.

With warm appreciation and best wishes.

DETLEV W. BRONK

President
 The Rockefeller University
 New York, N. Y.

TV IN 3D?

Dear Editor:

On your editorial, "What's Next For Television?", I would offer a few thoughts. While not trying to be a wet blanket, I would be a bit wary about applying holographic techniques to television. The reason is inherent in the mechanics of a hologram. Basically, a hologram works as a reconstruction of a wave-front, made possible by wave mechanics. Coherent light from some continuous source (almost always a laser) is divided into two beams. One is directed toward a photographic emulsion, the other toward a target. The wave-front

reflection from the target object interferes with the beam directed at the emulsion. Interaction of these two wave-fronts of light causes local cancellations and intensifications. The film is then developed in a normal manner.

Although there has been progress on seeing holograms with noncoherent light, the easiest way to do this is to set up a coherent light source. The three-dimensional image that can be seen is a *virtual* image. This image comes about because the coherent light passing through the interference pattern on the film causes a reconstruction of the original wave-front (the one that interfered with the other plain coherent beam), thus producing a virtual image.

In order to have holographic television, you would have to create an interference pattern on a screen medium that could interact with coherent light in such a way that it would form light wave-fronts equivalent to the original scene. I do not see personally how this could be done. This is not because I wouldn't like to see it done, since the virtual holographic image is considerably more "three-dimensional" than stereoscopic methods. Just as movie technology was not the answer for television, I am certain that holography is not the answer for three-dimensional television, although it has probably given us a handle by which we might eventually see the correct method.

STEPHEN A. KALLIS, JR.
 Huntsville, Alabama

[There must be many ways. Anyone else have opinions?—Editor]

IT STILL HERTZ

Dear Editor:

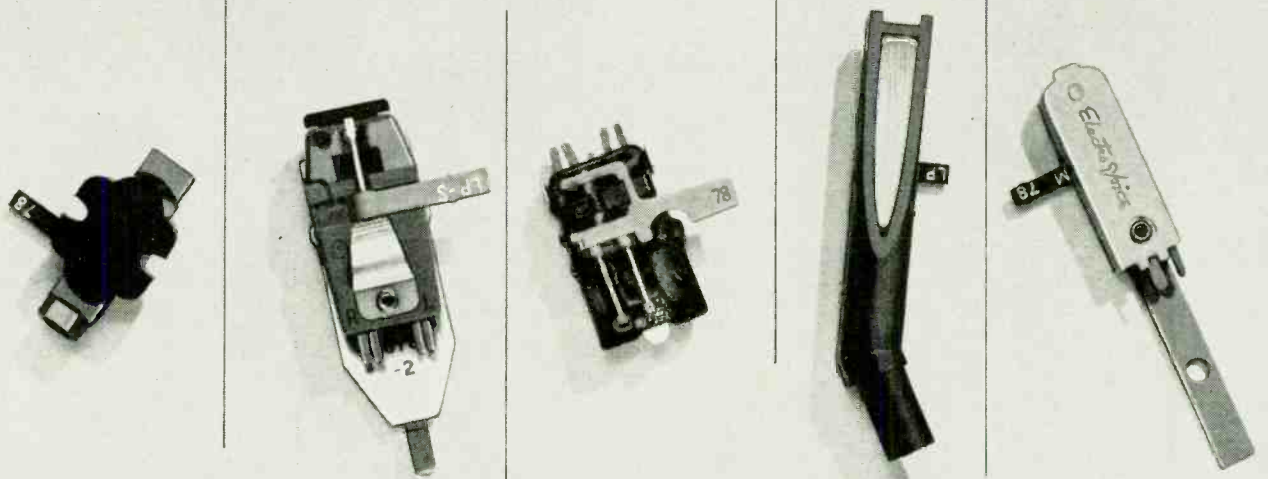
I have enjoyed Gernsback publications for over 45 years and still have a copy of "A Wireless Course" by S. Gernsback, A. Lescarbours and H. W. Secor (published first in 1915).

I notice you have adopted the term "hertz" in place of "cycles" in all references to frequency. I think such a move is stupid and a classic example of change for the sake of change. As anyone with an engineering background knows, frequency of alternating current has always been expressed in "cycles per second." I suggest you consider changing back, and desist from promoting such a nonsensical idea and contributing to the confusion.

STANLEY E. HOOD
 Pittsfield, Mass.

[Your complaint is echoed in a few other letters, Stanley. But the change is for the sake of standardization, not for change itself. The National Bureau of Standards in February 1964 adopted *hertz* as part of a program to make it

← Circle 13 on reader's service card



How long was your distributor out of stock after these new cartridges were introduced?

It isn't easy to keep up with the many new phono cartridges being introduced these days. And if your distributor doesn't order until you ask for them — you're in trouble. After all, a delay of more than 24 hours can cost you plenty in customer goodwill — perhaps even a sale.

But that problem is eliminated when you deal with an Electro-Voice distributor.

Here's how. He can place a standing order with us. We ship every new model to him *automatically*, as soon as it comes out. He doesn't wait for an order, and neither do we.

This way, the new models are waiting for you *before* you need them. It's good business to see your E-V distributor — he's first with everything in needles and cartridges.

Electro-Voice[®]

The modern complete line of replacement phono cartridges
ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 1067E, 613 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107
Circle 14 on reader's service card

TWO NEW "plastic view" screwdriver kits

EASY TO USE, CARRY & STORE

These neat, extremely compact kits fit hip pocket, tool box, boat kit, glove compartment . . . can also be hung on a wall. Durable "Plastic View" zipper case permits instant identification of tools.

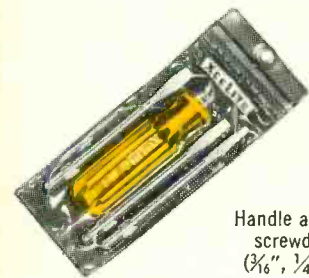
Amber plastic (UL) Service Master handles are shockproof, breakproof, have patented spring holding device that accepts all Xcelite Series 99 blades — lets you add tools as needed at minimum cost.

Space saving, single-ended interchangeable blades . . . can be used with Xcelite extensions for extra reach.



99PV-6

Handle and 3 slotted screwdriver blades ($\frac{3}{16}$ ", $\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{5}{16}$ " tips), 2 Phillips (#1, #2)



99PV-4

Handle and 3 slotted screwdriver blades ($\frac{3}{16}$ ", $\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{5}{16}$ " tips)

WRITE FOR CATALOG 166



XCELITE, INC., 10 Bank St., Orchard Park, N. Y. 14127
In Canada contact Charles W. Pointon, Ltd.

Circle 15 on reader's service card

easier to exchange scientific information with other countries. The term *hertz* is standard in the International System of Units.

No one seems upset over the term *ampere*. Yet, those with an engineering background also know that *ampere* is a shorthand way of saying *coulombs per second*. And *ampere* was named after an important man in the history of electronics, too. You see, it really depends on what you're accustomed to.—*Editor*]

SERVICE-SHOP BROADCAST

Dear Editor:

With the requirements of color TV and the necessary high costs to operate a repair shop, why not have a TV station on an unused channel in a locality broadcast nothing but test patterns to be used by the subscribing shops for TV black-and-white, color and FM. The shop, instead of having to have expensive generators, can use a reasonably cheap translator to receive and convert to any channel. An appropriate way would be as an addition to NET (National Educational Television) transmitters which are usually on a college campus.

LEO E. SMITH

Sandy, Utah

[Problems that occur to us are: Who would pay for the service? Would owning your own equipment be less expensive than the proportionate cost of maintaining a television station transmitter and associated gear? The station can only broadcast one pattern at a time; how would you get the test pattern you want when you need it? Sounds like an interesting idea for someone to play around with.—*Editor*]

BACK-PAT FOR NEW STAFF

Dear Editor:

I must take this opportunity to congratulate you and thank you for the many interesting solid-state circuits you have been printing.

Admittedly there are other publications printing solid-state material, but I am not satisfied to read two-thirds of a magazine about what some manufacturers are doing or to scan over a monster of a circuit with no technical information. This type of news is informative, but not if it approaches the style of a mail-order catalog.

In short, you are doing a wonderful job of showing not only the latest but practical circuits that can be experimented with. I know this takes a lot of consideration and hard work on the part of your staff. Please be assured that I and many more like me are extremely grateful to you and your staff.

ANTHONY ROCCO

Bonita Springs, Florida

END

NEW  DLCT 7.5 WATTS	NEW  DLC 7.5 WATTS
NEW  8M2CT 15 WATTS	NEW  8M2C 15 WATTS
NEW  CORBREFLEX 30/30 30 WATTS	NEW  SH-30/30 30 WATTS

NEW FROM
UNIVERSITY
SOUND
6
additions
to the world's
greatest
selection of
paging-talkback
speakers!

What's your pleasure? Communications to fit the whisper of a medium-sized office . . . or the roar of Grand Central Station? University has 'em! Some with full frequency response for background music. All with the crisp, natural voice quality so unique to University. Write for our new '66/'67 PA Catalog today.

LISTEN—UNIVERSITY SOUNDS BETTER
UNIVERSITY SOUND
A DIVISION OF LEV LIND ALTEC, INC.

Dept. K-69, P.O. Box 1056, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Circle 16 on reader's service card

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

SERVICE CLINIC

By JACK DARR Service Editor

Industrial Electronics? What's That?

"INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS"—WHEN WE hear these words, too many of us get a mental picture of a monstrous machine about 50 feet long with banks of meters, flashing lights, and about 15 white-coated guys watching it. 'Tisn't so. Industrial electronics is anything that is *used in business*. A photocell gadget that opens the door at the supermarket, an electronic timer at the dairy, a burglar alarm at the bank—*this* is industrial electronics! And, there are a lot more of these than there are 50-foot machines with the guys in white coats!

These are "little gadgets"! They are simple, and they use the simplest principles of electronics. You can fix them easily. After digging into the fly-back circuits of a color set, or repairing a color demodulator, these things will look like child's play!

If you'll take a close look around your town or neighborhood, you'll find an awful lot of this kind of stuff. Too many units have always been sent back to the factory for repair, because the users *didn't know* that there was a man right across the street with all the equipment, skill and knowledge to repair them!

Practically all such devices are really ridiculously simple. A photoelectric control unit, for instance, may have only one tube or transistor and the PE cell! If the faulty gadget is a radio-control unit—they're using lots of them in industry today to control from a distance machines, doors, fans, vents, even mobile units like tractors—you'll have three units: transmitter, receiver and the relays that do the actual switching. If this sounds like a TV remote control, you're right, and it's no more complicated (and, usually, a heck of a lot easier to get into because it's bigger).

You'll need one thing, beside your standard test equipment—a thorough knowledge of the basic principles of electronics. This you have already, or ought to have. If you find that you've forgotten a few facts here and there, or that you're not quite clear on some others, there are a lot of good books that you can read to brush up. Also, articles in this magazine will give you a great deal of information on these processes. It'll take you only a little while to update your knowledge.

You'll find simple things: photoelectric cells, amplifiers, beat-frequency oscillators (used in metal locators, presence detectors, burglar alarms), bridges

and circuits and components that you see every day. No? Too simple? The lie detector used by police departments, a moisture meter used by lumbermen—you know what they are? Ohmmeters! A simple vom will do exactly the same thing.

You'll find sensors used to control
continued on page 22

This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and industrial electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge, and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011.

Mercury test equipment has to be good...HERE'S PROOF!

NOW, Mercury gives you
a full **ONE YEAR**
GUARANTEE*
on all their test instruments

*Most test equipment manufacturers give only a 90 day guarantee

...we make this offer because we know the engineering and quality that goes into our units

Mercury goes further than other test equipment manufacturers and offers you a one year unconditional guarantee covering parts and workmanship on all their equipment. We back up our products this strongly because we make every unit with exceptional care. Specially trained inspectors check the wiring in various stages of production to assure strict adherence to specifications. Before Mercury equipment is shipped it is given a thorough final factory test to assure long lasting, trouble-free service for you. You can count on Mercury test equipment to meet your servicing needs, save valuable time and make money for you.

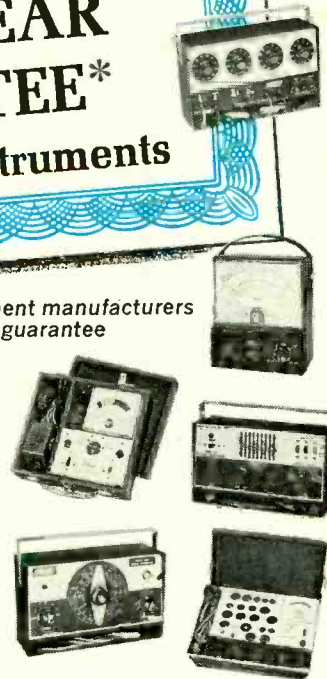
See the complete Mercury line at your parts distributor... or write for catalog

Mercury ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

315 Roslyn Road, Mineola, N. Y. 11501

In Canada: William Cohen Corp.

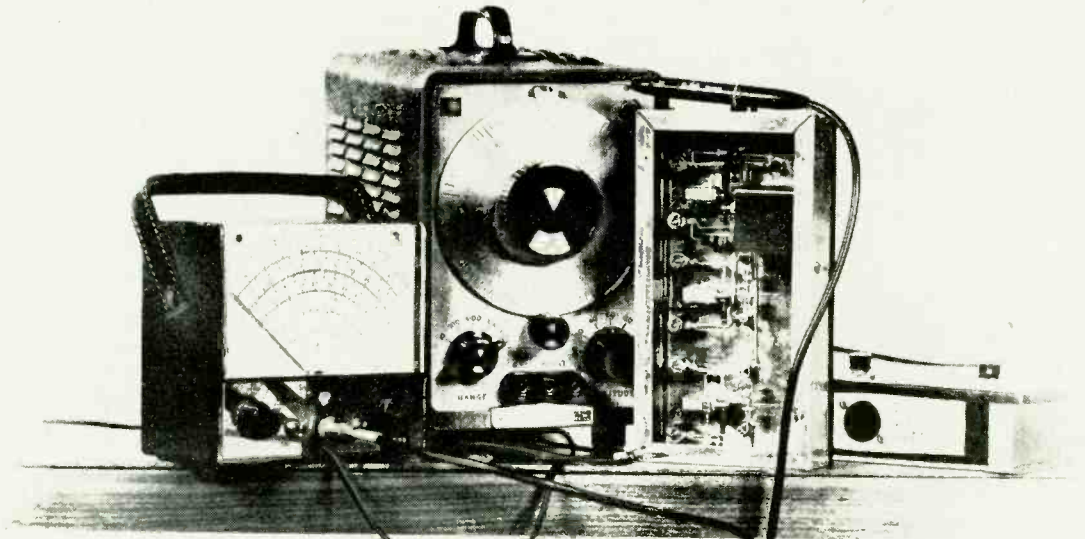
Export: Morhan Exporting Corporation
458 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.



Mercury produces a wide range of test equipment

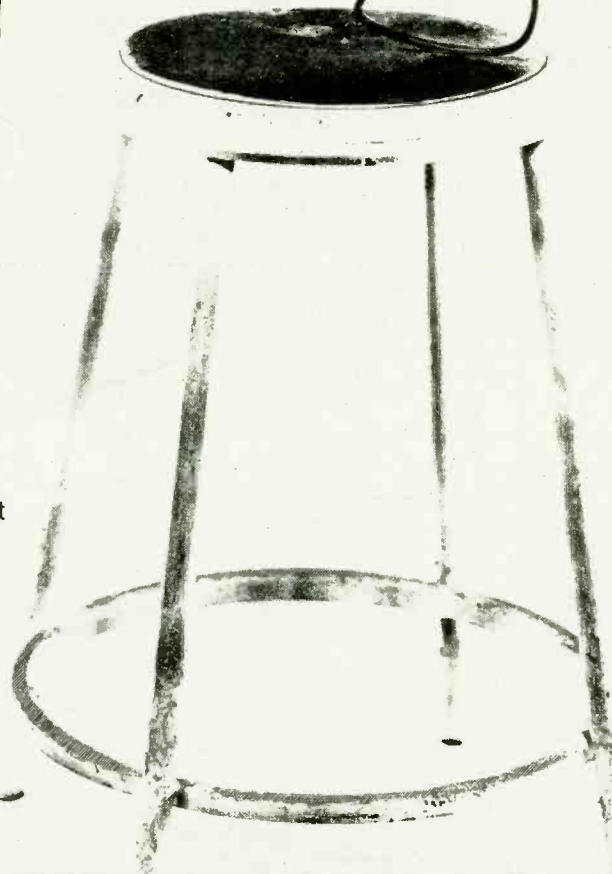
- Color Generator • VTVM
- Tube Testers • VOM
- Component Substitutor
- CRT Tester Reactivator
- In-Circuit Capacitor Tester
- Signal Generator
- Self-Service Tube Testers
- Wire-it-yourself Kits

SOMEONE SHOULD DEVELOP AN EASY WAY TO LEARN ELECTRONICS AT HOME



RCA INSTITUTES DID!

Here is a whole new approach to learning electronics at home! RCA Institutes, one of the nations' largest schools devoted to electronics, has developed a faster, easier way for you to gain the skills and the knowledge you need for the career of your choice. Here for the first time, is a student-proved, scientifically designed way to learn. If you have had any doubts in the past about home training in electronics—if you have hesitated because you thought you might not be able to keep up—or that electronics was too complicated to learn—here is your answer! Read how RCA Institutes has revolutionized its entire home training ideas!



NEW CAREER PROGRAMS BEGIN WITH "AUTOTEXT" INSTRUCTION METHOD!

Start to learn the field of your choice immediately!

No previous training or experience in electronics needed!

With this new revolutionized method of home training you pick the career of your choice—and RCA Institutes trains you for it. RCA's Career Programs assure you that everything you learn will help you go directly to the field that you have chosen! No wasted time learning things you'll never use on the job! The Career Program you choose is especially designed to get you into that career in the fastest, easiest possible way!

And each Career Program starts with the amazing "AUTOTEXT" Programmed Instruction Method—the new, faster way to learn that's almost automatic! "AUTOTEXT" helps even those who have had trouble with conventional home training methods in the past. This is the "Space Age" way to learn everything you need to know with the least amount of time and effort.

CHOOSE A CAREER PROGRAM NOW

Your next stop may be the job of your choice. Each one of these RCA Institutes Career Programs is a complete unit. It contains the know-how you need to step into a profitable career. Here are the names of the programs and the kinds of jobs they train you for. Which one is for you?

Television Servicing. Prepares you for a career as a TV Technician/Serviceman; Master Antenna Systems Technician; TV Laboratory Technician; Educational TV Technician.

FCC License Preparation. For those who want to become TV Station Engineers, Communications Laboratory Technicians, or Field Engineers.

Automation Electronics. Gets you ready to be an Automation Electronics Technician; Manufacturer's Representative; Industrial Electronics Technician.

Automatic Controls. Prepares you to be an Automatic Controls Electronics Technician; Industrial Laboratory Technician; Maintenance Technician; Field Engineer.

Digital Techniques. For a career as a Digital Techniques Electronics Technician; Industrial Electronics Technician; Industrial Laboratory Technician.

Telecommunications. For a job as TV Station Engineer, Mobile Communications Technician, Marine Radio Technician.

Industrial Electronics. For jobs as Industrial Electronics Technicians; Field Engineers; Maintenance Technicians; Industrial Laboratory Technicians.

Nuclear Instrumentation. For those who want careers as Nuclear Instrumentation Electronics Technicians; Industrial Laboratory Technicians; Industrial Electronics Technicians.

Solid State Electronics. Become a specialist in the Semiconductor Field.

Electronics Drafting. Junior Draftsman, Junior Technical Illustrator; Parts Inspector; Design Draftsman Trainee Chartist.

SEPARATE COURSES

In addition, in order to meet specific needs, RCA Institutes offers a wide variety of separate courses which may be taken independently of the Career Programs, on all subjects from Electronics Fundamentals to Computer Programming. Complete information will be sent with your other materials.

LIBERAL TUITION PLAN

RCA offers you a unique Liberal Tuition Plan—your most economical way to learn. You pay for lessons only as you order them. No long term contracts. If you wish to stop your training for any reason, you may do so and not owe one cent until you resume the course.

VALUABLE EQUIPMENT

You receive valuable equipment to keep and use on the job—and you never have to take apart one piece to build another. **New—Programmed Electronics Breadboard.** You now will receive a scientifically programmed electronic bread-

board with your study material. This breadboard provides limitless experimentation with basic electrical and electronic circuits involving vacuum tubes and transistors and includes the construction of a working signal generator and superheterodyne AM Receiver.

Bonus From RCA—Multimeter and Oscilloscope Kits. At no additional cost, you will receive with every RCA Institutes Career Program the instruments and kit material you need to build a multimeter and oscilloscope. The inclusion of both these kits is an RCA extra.

CLASSROOM TRAINING ALSO AVAILABLE

RCA Institutes maintains one of the largest schools of its kind in New York City where classroom and laboratory training is available in day or evening sessions. You may be admitted without any previous technical training; preparatory courses are available if you haven't completed high school. Coeducational classes start four times a year.

FREE PLACEMENT SERVICE

In recent years, 9 out of 10 Resident School students who used the Free Placement Service had their jobs waiting for them when they graduated. And many of these jobs were with top companies in the field—such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and radio and TV stations and other communications systems throughout the world.

SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL. FREE BOOK INCLUDED. CHECK HOME STUDY OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc., Dept. RE-06
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West 4th St., New York, N.Y. 10014



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

SCOTT



Scott's new one-afternoon tuner kit delivers amazing FET Performance

Now you can get factory-wired performance from a kit that takes only one afternoon to build! Scott's new LT-112B is the only kit with Field Effect Transistor circuitry*, enabling you to enjoy more stations more clearly. Interstation Muting Control effects complete quiet between FM stations . . . oscilloscope output allows laboratory-precise correction for multipath distortion.

"Scott's LT-112 . . . is one of the finest FM stereo tuners we have tested and it is easily the best kit-built tuner we have checked . . . Because of its simple construction and trouble-free nature, it is a logical choice for anyone who wants the finest in FM reception at a most remarkable price." HiFi/Stereo Review.

LT-112B specifications: Usable sensitivity, 1.8 μ V; Cross modulation, 90 dB; Stereo separation, 40 dB; Capture ratio, 2.5 dB; Price, \$189.95. *Patents pending

For your free copy of Scott's 16-page full-color illustrated Guide to Custom Stereo, (Circle Reader Service Number

Scott . . . where innovation is a tradition

Write to: H. H. Scott, Inc., Dept. No. 570-10, 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass. Export: Scott International, Maynard, Massachusetts.



Prices slightly higher west of Rockies. Subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to make changes and improvements without notice.

Circle 19 on reader's service card

EVERY 8 MINUTES...



SOMEONE BUYS A NEW SENCORE CG10 LO-BOY STANDARD COLOR BAR GENERATOR

It's time you too switched to Sencore and saved \$100.00 in the bargain. The new compact LO-BOY is a solid Sencore value that outperforms the highest priced generators—and is already selling at the rate of one every 8 minutes.

Compare these features:

- Ten standard RCA licensed color bars plus all patterns found on more expensive generators.
- New patent pending counting circuits using silicon transistors. Crystal controlled timers for the utmost in stability.
- New front mounted timer controls for quick adjustment if they should ever jump. Absolutely eliminates timer instability.
- All solid state. Battery powered by long life "C" cells.
- HI in performance — LO in price. . . . (Less than the cost of a kit.) . . . only \$89.50

SENCORE CG138 LO-BOY—Just like CG10 except AC operated, 4.5 mc crystal controlled signal; recommended for troubleshooting. . . . only \$109.50



SENCORE

NO. 1 MANUFACTURER OF ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

426 SOUTH WESTGATE DRIVE, ADDISON, ILLINOIS 60101

Circle 20 on reader's service card

SERVICE CLINIC—continued

things. What's a sensor? A switch. Sometimes actuated by things hitting a thin metal arm, rolling over a pressure plate, breaking a light beam or entering a magnetic or electrostatic field, but simply a switch for all that. The switch turns on an amplifier, the amplifier closes a relay, and something happens.

Your best source of information, and one that should be checked whenever you run into a strange machine, is the good old instruction book! Read it. It will always have a brief description of *what* the thing does, and *how* it does it, right in the front. From there on, you'll find detailed service information, parts lists and a full schematic. It's around there somewhere, so look it up before you start.

Question the operator of the machine to find out what it is or isn't doing. Nothing at all, staying on all the time, or working intermittently? (You didn't think that TV men were the only people in the world who had intermits, did you? Now, really!)

With the data from the instruction book, and the data from the operator, plus your own observations of how the machine is working, you should be able to find and fix any trouble in a pretty short time. After all, you've got only one thing to worry with, instead of the half-dozen interlocking reactions that you are used to dealing with in TV circuits!

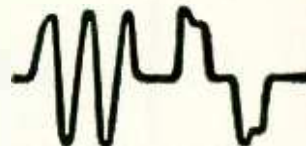
This type of work ought to be a piece of cake for the alert electronics technician, and he can pick up a good bit of money doing it. If something is broken down in a business, it interferes with the progress of the work. The owner's income is being cut down, and he won't mind paying what such a job is worth to get that equipment going again, and usually without any argument! So, go get 'em!

Works at shop, but not at home

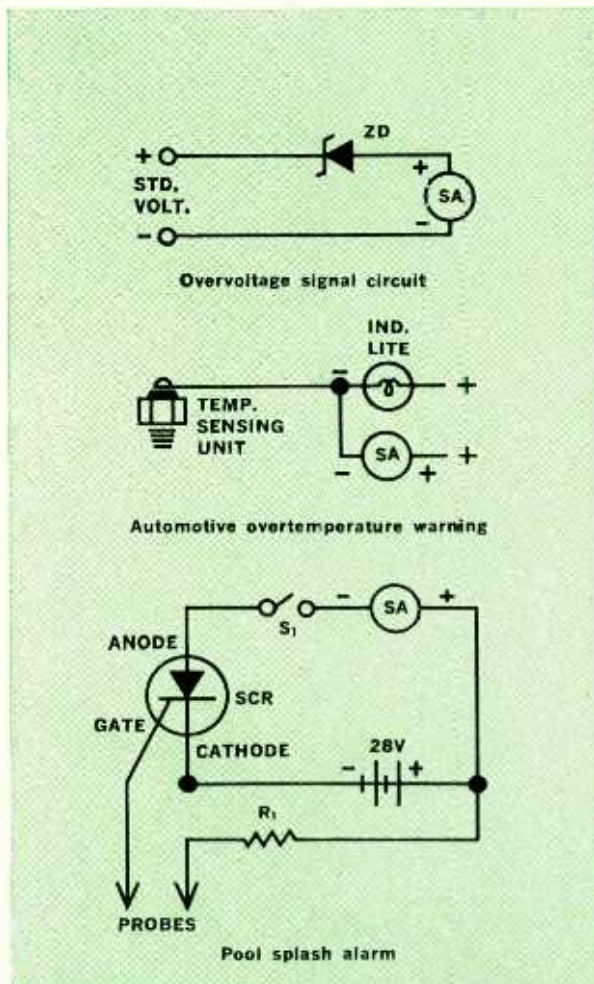
This one is driving me up the walls! It works perfectly at my shop. But, when I take it to its home, it falls out of horizontal sync after just a little while. Can't figure out what is doing this.

Belongs to two old ladies, and they keep the room awfully hot, up around 75° Do you think that has anything to do with it? R. H. Marquette, Mich.

I made a similar trip up the walls many years ago! It was a different make of TV, but it sounds like the same problem! I found mine by accident, quite frankly. I was sitting, looking at the chassis, and I heaved a big sigh. The picture fell out of sync, in the shop, for the first time! Turned out I'd sighed right into the PC board for the horizontal afc! It was the moisture from my



New solid state low-drain tone signal



Ever think what you might be able to do with an audible signalling device that operates on only a few milliamps?

We've got one. It's called the SONALERT® Signal. It's a piezoelectric transducer driven by a transistorized oscillator—all in one compact package. Just hook it up to a triggering circuit, and it does the job that usually requires an amplifier and loud speaker.

DC models work on battery supply from 6 to 28 volts, and take so little current that you can connect them as "fail-safe" alarms powered by a standby battery, or use them in security circuits where opening of a switch contact will apply full voltage across the Sonalert. Mallory Batteries, with their long shelf and service life, are ideal companions.

And there are AC models that work directly off 110 volt lines, and draw only 14 milliamps—about the same as a neon pilot lamp. These are ideal for light-actuated systems. Just connect the Sonalert in series with a cadmium sulfide cell and you have a signal that sounds when a strong light hits the photocell. Or connect the Sonalert in parallel with the photocell, and the tone comes on when light goes out.

That's not all. You can get Sonalerts with either 2800 cycle tone or 4500 cycles. With appropriate circuitry, you can combine these into high and low alarm systems. And you can get a pulsed model that emits "beeps" at a rate of 3 to 5 pulses per second.

You get a lot of sound out of this little device. Intensity ranges from 68 to 80 db, depending on applied voltage. Frequency is fixed, however, and does not vary with voltage. And there's another unusual feature; Sonalert's operation depends on having an open air column in front of it. So it provides a means of detecting liquid level.

You may also be interested in knowing that Sonalert causes no RF interference. Also, it has no arcing contacts, so it's completely safe in explosive atmospheres.

If you'd like to experiment with this unusual signal, write to us for a copy of our booklet of ideas. And get Sonalert, and all the quality Mallory components that work with it, from your franchised Mallory Distributor. Mallory Distributor Products Company, a division of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.

50th
ANNIVERSARY



ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN ALL-TRANSISTOR *Schober* ELECTRONIC ORGAN



3 NEW MODELS
 Recital \$1500
 Console II 850
 Spinet 550

This is the new, all-transistor Schober Console II...the most luxurious

"home-size" organ available today.

Full 61-note manuals, 17 pedals, 22 stops and coupler, 3 pitch registers, and authentic theatre voicing leave little to be desired. Comparable to ready-built organs selling from \$1800 to \$2500.

The pride and satisfaction of building one of these most pipe-like of electronic organs can now be yours...starting for as low as \$550. The Schober Spinet, only 38 inches wide, fits into the smallest living room. The all-new, all-transistor Schober Recital Model actually sounds like the finest pipe organ; its 32 voices, 6 couplers, 5 pitch registers delight professional musicians...making learning easy for beginners.

AND YOU SAVE 50% OR MORE BECAUSE YOU'RE BUYING DIRECTLY FROM THE MANUFACTURER AND PAYING ONLY FOR THE PARTS, NOT COSTLY LABOR.

It's easy to assemble a Schober Organ. No special skills or experience needed. No technical or musical knowledge either. Everything you need is furnished, including the know-how. You supply only simple hand tools and the time.

You can buy the organ section by section...so you needn't spend the whole amount at once.

You can begin playing in an hour, even if you've never played before—with the ingenious Pointer System, available from Schober.

Thousands of men and women—teen-agers, too—have already assembled Schober Organs. We're proud to say that many who could afford to buy any organ have chosen Schober because they preferred it musically.

Send for our free Schober Booklet, describing in detail the exciting Schober Organs and optional accessories; it includes a free 7-inch "sampler" record so you can hear before you buy.

IN OUR 12TH YEAR

THE *Schober Organ* CORPORATION

43 West 61st Street, New York, N. Y. 10023

Also available in Canada, Australia, Hong Kong, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the United Kingdom

THE SCHOBER ORGAN CORP., DEPT. RE-45

43 West 61st Street, New York, N. Y. 10023

Please send me FREE Schober Booklet and FREE 7-inch "sampler" record.

Enclosed find \$2.00 for 10-inch quality LP record of Schober Organ music. (\$2.00 refunded with purchase of first kit.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip No. _____

Circle 22 on reader's service card

breath! I found out that the owner used an open-flame gas heater. These liberate quite a bit of water vapor as a combustion byproduct. This moisture, condensing on the chassis, caused a leakage path from the afc to a nearby high ac voltage point in the filament circuit. Cure: move the ac voltage point, and spray about five coats of dielectric plastic on the chassis after drying it thoroughly.

You have a similar problem, apparently. Look for places around the afc where moisture could condense and cause leakage from any other circuits. Dry it out and spray it thoroughly or paint it with corona dope, etc. Anything to keep the moisture out of sensitive circuits.

Try sighing at it. Might help!

Overload or bad circuit breaker?

I've got a problem with a Silver-tone 8154. It's got one of the little resettable circuit breakers in the power transformer primary. Replaced the rectifiers and filters, and it works fine; voltages OK. But, in about an hour, the breaker kicks out! I reset it, and it kicks out again in about 5 minutes. I've checked everything I can think of, and I can't find anything wrong in the set.—E. S., Philadelphia, Pa.

I've had the same problem, and in a lot of cases it turned out to be the circuit breaker itself! Check: if you have a wattmeter, plug the set into it and check the input power. If it's normal, and stays that way, replace the breaker.

You can also check by tripping the breaker (open), and clipping a 1.5-amp fuse across it. If there is real trouble in the set, the fuse will blow.

All too often, makers fail to put any wattage or current rating on breakers. However, most distributors now stock them, with recommended values. Look up the rated wattage; this is given on the first page of all Sams Photofact service data. This set draws 1.3 amps; so, get a breaker that is about 1.5-amp or even 1.75.

VOM clears up snow

I got a call on a Hotpoint 21T052 TV, for very bad snow. You can just barely see a picture. Tubes all replaced, no help. I measured the dc voltages on the 6BK7 with a tube-adaptor, and they are all OK. When I touched the input grid with the voltmeter prod, the snow cleared up! Good picture! So I checked the agc. Sams shows two 10-meg resistors and two 3.9-meg in parallel between the agc and B+. I can't find these resistors at all! What's going on here? P. Q.—Clifton, N. J.

You did the right thing. However, if you suspect any of the cascade rf am-

NEW SAMS BOOKS

101 Ways to Use Your Color-TV Test Equipment

by Robert G. Middleton. Completely revised and updated edition, written in the famous style acclaimed by thousands of technicians. Describes the practical uses of various color, pattern, sweep, and marker generators, as well as other equipment, for the purpose of diagnosing color-TV problems quickly and easily. Covers each piece of test equipment; shows its full capabilities and proper use; tells how to test all types of color-TV circuitry. Includes actual photos of the waveforms occurring at various points, and explains likely defects. Describes proper test setups, procedures, how to evaluate test results, how to check instruments; includes time-saving techniques. 160 pages; 5½" x 8½". \$295
 Order TEM-9A, only

Building Your Amateur Radio Novice Station

by Howard S. Pyle, W7OE. For many beginners in amateur radio, most construction data appearing in existing handbooks and magazines is either too complicated or does not include adequate building details. This remarkable new book provides complete, easy-to-follow construction details for building an inexpensive transmitter and receiver, plus several accessory items. While the equipment has been specifically designed for, and meets all the requirements of a novice amateur radio station, it will also serve the General-Class amateur as well. 128 pages; 8½" x 11". Order ASP-1, only \$350

ABC's of Capacitors

by William F. Mullin. This much-needed book, written in language anyone can understand, completely dispels the mystery and complexity with which the subject of capacitors is usually treated. Clearly explains how the various types of capacitors are constructed, their typical characteristics and applications, the factors to consider when selecting replacements, and a number of practical methods for testing and measuring capacitors. Written for everyone who troubleshoots, designs, or constructs electronic equipment. 96 pages; 5½" x 8½". Order CAP-2, only \$225

Computers Self-Taught Through Experiments

by Jack Brayton. While modern computers contain involved circuit complexes and operate at fantastic speeds, they are basically made up of a multiplicity of simple circuits. This book explains those circuits and demonstrates the fundamentals of computer principles and operation the easy way—through 28 simple, low-cost construction projects. Includes the use of transistors; describes in detail the variety of individual computer operations and functions. Provides details for constructing actual working models of the computer circuits described. Finally, construction details are given for a ten-stage adder/subtractor, complete with read-out lamps. An easy-to-understand book which will fascinate anyone who wants a basic understanding of how computers work. 192 pages; 5½" x 8½". Order CEB-1, only \$425

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. RE-10, 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

Send me the following books:

- TEM-9A ASP-1
 CAP-2 CEB-1

Send FREE Sams Booklist. \$_____ enclosed

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Distributor is _____

Circle 23 on reader's service card



Now instant movies in sound start at \$695.

The new Sony Videocorder deck (model CV-2000D) is both compact and versatile. It's also quite reasonably priced, \$695.

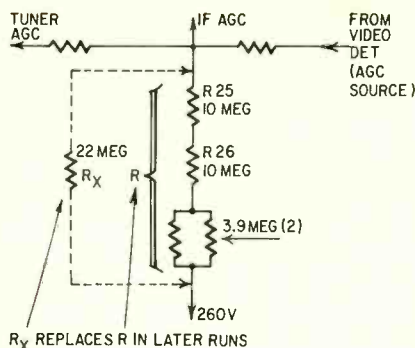
It's just like current Sony Videocorder models, but without the built-in TV monitor. Using a separate monitor or TV set, you can tape selected TV programs off-the-air. Add the optional Sony TV camera and you can tape "live" action in sight and sound. Play back your tape, and you'll see instant movies in sound.

This new deck is small enough to fit on a bookshelf, as a part of your hi-fi component system. Light enough (only 44 lbs.) to take wherever you want it to perform. Adaptable enough to use with any TV monitor, small or large screen (the new Sony 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch and 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch receiver/monitors are perfect mates). It can be adapted to work with most home TV sets. Handsome too, in walnut-finish cabinet.

Looking for a Videocorder with its own built-in monitor? Then meet the rest of the Sony Videocorder family. TCV-2010 complete in its own carrying case, \$995. The TCV-2020, handsome oil-finish walnut cabinet and with built-in timer to automatically tape TV programs while you're away, \$1150. For taping "live" action, there is the Video Camera Ensemble VCK-2000 (camera, elevator, tripod, microphone) at \$350. For an unforgettable demonstration visit your Sony Videocorder dealer today. For free 16-page booklet write:

SONY® Corp. of America, 47-37 Van Dam St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101 Dept. H

*diagonal measurement. The Videocorder is not to be used to record copyrighted material. Sony and Videocorder are registered trademarks of the Sony Corp. All prices suggested list.



plifier tubes of causing snow (6BK7, 6BQ7, etc.) and the voltages are OK that is, the dc voltage on the middle plate-cathode is the normal 125-150 volts, the chances are that this stage is OK, and the real trouble is elsewhere.

When you touched the grid with your vom probe, you put a comparatively small resistance between it and ground (60,000 ohms for the 3-volt dc range of a 20,000-ohm-per-volt vom). So, this cut down on the highly positive agc voltage, and let the picture get through.

Now, for those agc bucking resistors: this isn't an error on the Sams schematic, but a modification. Early production of the "U" chassis did use the four resistors in the bucking network, but later models used a single,

very small 22-meg resistor to replace them. This resistor is undoubtedly open; it's on the PC board right where R26 is shown on the Sams diagram, almost under a capacitor. While this isn't a common symptom (heavy snow from positive agc) it can and does happen, as you saw!

High-Voltage-Probe Multiplier Resistors

I've got a 100:1 high-voltage probe on my vvm. I read the high-voltage on an old GE 17C103 the other day and, according to my figures, it had 28,000 volts! I have a feeling that this is a little off! What do you think is wrong?—S. S., Clearfield, Pa.

You're right, that's wrong! 28 kv would be a little high even for a color set, which this definitely isn't. Let's figure. For a high-voltage probe, the formula is: $R_{hv} = M(R_{in}) - (R_{in} - R_e)$. Or: multiplier resistor in probe equals multiplying factor (M) times the meter input resistance minus (meter resistance minus original isolating resistor used in vvm probe).

Your isolating resistor is 1 meg. That last factor in the formula would be 11 meg minus 1 meg or a nice even 10 meg. Now, we have this: $R_{hv} = 100$ times 11 meg minus 10 meg. If we got

the decimal point in the right place, it would come out about 1,090 meg.

The Allied catalog shows two high-voltage probes—one with a resistance of 1,090 meg and another with a resistance of 740 meg. It sounds as if you have the 740-meg probe, which would make your meter read high. Take the probe apart and check. The resistance will be printed very plainly on the resistor unit. If you do have the wrong one, get the right size and things will read a lot more closely.

With the proper 100:1 multiplier, your meter will then read 100 times whatever scale you set it on. The 0-3 volt scale will be 0-300 volts, and so on.

END

Build a Thunderbox into Your Guitar Amplifier:

Get sound as loud as you want it out of your low-power guitar amplifier by building this 50-watt booster into it. Simple to make and fun to use as long as you don't deafen the neighbors!

In November RADIO-ELECTRONICS

GET THE HOT ONES



...the Turner +2
with volume control

... and a **FREE**
Florentine Lighter



To introduce you to the +2 (the first microphone with a fingertip volume control), Turner is offering a FREE bonus — a beautiful Florentine lighter with each +2 sold! The lighter is the windproof type, decorated by the intricate carvings made famous by ancient Florentine silversmiths; and the microphone is the one-of-a-kind unit that is drawing acclaim all over the country.

The +2 is a transistorized base station microphone with a tailored frequency re-

sponse of 300-3,500 cps; it features touch-to-talk or lock on/off switching, and works with all transistor or tube sets. And more important, the +2 lets your present transmitter perform like it was NEW again — provides up to 50 times the output level you now have, with just the turn of a dial! List price, \$49.50.

See your CB dealer or parts jobber soon. Get your new +2 and ask about the free Florentine lighter.

In Canada: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd.
Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., 85 Broad Street,
New York, N.Y. 10004

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY
933 17th Street N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Circle 25 on reader's service card



ONLY \$10 PER MONTH Brings You 20% MORE PHOTOFACT Coverage!

**JOIN THE NEW
PHOTOFACT®
OF-THE-MONTH CLUB!**

**MORE CURRENT MODEL COVERAGE
EACH MONTH TO KEEP YOU AHEAD
AND YOU SAVE OVER \$60 PER YEAR!**

As a PHOTOFACT-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB member you get 6 new PHOTOFACT Sets every month packed with the time-saving, profit-boosting servicing help you need. To stay ahead, to save money (individually purchased Sets now sell for \$2.50 each)—join the PHOTOFACT-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB now!

**HERE'S THE KIND OF PHOTOFACT COVERAGE
YOU GET IN A TYPICAL MONTHLY "PACKAGE"**

(6-Set release, September 1966)

20% MORE COVERAGE THAN EVER BEFORE:

- 8** COLOR TV FOLDERS
- 13** B & W TV FOLDERS
- 31** OTHER FOLDERS

(AC-DC, FM-AM, Stereo Hi-Fi, Record Changers, Phonographs)

**COMPLETE CURRENT COVERAGE OF
AT LEAST 50 CHASSIS EACH AND
EVERY MONTH FOR ONLY**

20¢ per folder!

(less than 1½¢ per page of invaluable servicing know-how)

**TRY A THREE-MONTH SUBSCRIPTION!
USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM**



A great monthly "package" exclusively for Photofact of-the-Month Club Members...

You get your 6 new PHOTOFACT Sets every month in sturdy new file folders sealed in factory carton to ensure perfect condition and completeness—easier-than-ever to file and use. Now you get 20% more coverage and save over \$60 per year with a PHOTOFACT-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB membership!

TRY A THREE-MONTH SUBSCRIPTION
save on Photofact—watch it boost your earnings

See your Sams Distributor or send Membership Form below:

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. Dept. REF-10
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

Enroll me for a 3-month membership in the Photofact-of-the-Month Club. I agree to pay \$10 per month, and understand I will receive 6 current Photofact Sets monthly for 3 months to be delivered by my Sams Distributor (named below).

Name _____

Shop Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Sams Distributor is: _____

Signed: _____

Circle 26 on reader's service card

You can earn more money if you have an FCC License

FCC Form 758 A

The United States of America

NUMBER
P1-20-6400

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

RADIO TELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE

FIRST CLASS
(General Radiotelephone Certificate)

This certifies that _____ **TOMMY WILLIS DUFFY**

IS A LICENSED RADIO OPERATOR, AUTHORIZED, SUBJECT TO ANY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT PLACED HEREON, TO OPERATE THE CLASSES OF LICENSED RADIO STATIONS FOR WHICH THIS CLASS OF LICENSE IS VALID UNDER THE ORDERS, RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION, ANY STATUTE OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY TREATY TO WHICH THE UNITED STATES IS A PARTY.

THIS LICENSE IS GRANTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE COMMUNICATIONS ACT OF 1934 AS AMENDED, AND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS THEREOF AND OF ALL LEGISLATIVE ACTS, EXECUTIVE ORDERS, AND TREATIES TO WHICH THE UNITED STATES IS SIGNATORY, AND ALL ORDERS, RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION, WHICH ARE BINDING UPON RADIO OPERATORS, ARE MADE A PART HEREOF AS THOUGH SPECIFICALLY SET OUT IN FULL HEREIN.

NEITHER THIS LICENSE NOR THE RIGHTS CERTIFIED TO HEREIN SHALL BE ASSIGNED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED TO ANY OTHER PERSON.

PLACE AND DATE OF ISSUANCE: BUFFALO, NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 11, 1963

DATE AND TIME OF EXPIRATION: SEPTEMBER 11, 1968 AT THREE O'CLOCK A. M., EASTERN STANDARD TIME.

SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT: SHIP RADAR ENDORSEMENT - SEPTEMBER 11, 1963 - BUFFALO, NEW YORK

 **ISSUING OFFICER**

Federal Communications Commission

Tommy Willis Duffy (Licensee) *[Signature]* (Issuing Officer) *Ron F. Waples* (Secretary)

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED

Employers are paying good money for men holding FCC tickets. Read how to get yours:

When you hold a Commercial License issued by the FCC (Federal Communications Commission) you have written proof that you know and understand basic electronic theory and fundamentals. It's worth plenty... particularly to companies on the lookout for qualified electronics technicians. Here's how one of the country's leading office machine manufacturers rates men with FCC Licenses:

"An FCC License is an asset to any man looking to enhance his career in the field of electronics. At our Company, a licensed man is well-rewarded because an FCC License attests to his knowledge of electronics theory..."

Thousands of employers will tell you the same thing. Licensed men get the good jobs. They make more money... move ahead faster... enjoy exciting, challenging work. What's more, they're needed badly in every field of electronics. Industrial electronics. Radio-TV Broadcasting. Aerospace. Electronics Servicing... including mobile and marine radio plus CB.

Yes... your opportunities are unlimited once you're carrying that

FCC Commercial Ticket. AND CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS CAN GET ONE FOR YOU! On the facing page, read how four ambitious men just like you have cashed in on CIE's sure-fire FCC Licensing Program. Read about CIE's exclusive money-back offer. And then send in the postage paid reply card. CIE will quickly send you complete FREE information. You will soon be on your way to a Commercial FCC License and the many rewards that go with it!

VETERANS

If you had active duty in any branch of the Armed Forces after January 31, 1955, you may be entitled to Government-paid tuition for any CIE course.

CRYOGENICS—Modern



Common materials do mighty unpredictable things when supercooled by liquid gases to temperatures near absolute zero. Some materials simply turn to dust and eventually vanish. Others lose resistance, become superconductive

By **EDWIN WALKER**

A FASCINATING PHYSICAL SCIENCE scarcely 10 years old in its modern form promises revolutionary changes in basic electronic-circuit functions, and changes in familiar materials used in electrical and electronic equipment and systems. Cryogenics, the science of low-temperature physics, is concerned with the behavior of matter at temperatures approaching absolute zero (-273°C).

Even though applications for cryogenic theories became practical less than a decade ago, the origins of the science can be traced to the middle of

the 19th century when a few elemental gases (oxygen, nitrogen, and hydrogen) first were produced in liquid form. Today, cryogenic technology makes possible exciting, even exotic, industrial developments and constitutes an important segment of the nation's defense and aerospace programs.

Shortly after World War II, modern cryogenics attained a major importance in US technology. Postwar development of the Thor, Jupiter, Atlas and Titan guided missiles demanded new techniques in science and engineering. Liquid oxygen—used as the oxidizer in liquid-fueled rocket engines—trans-

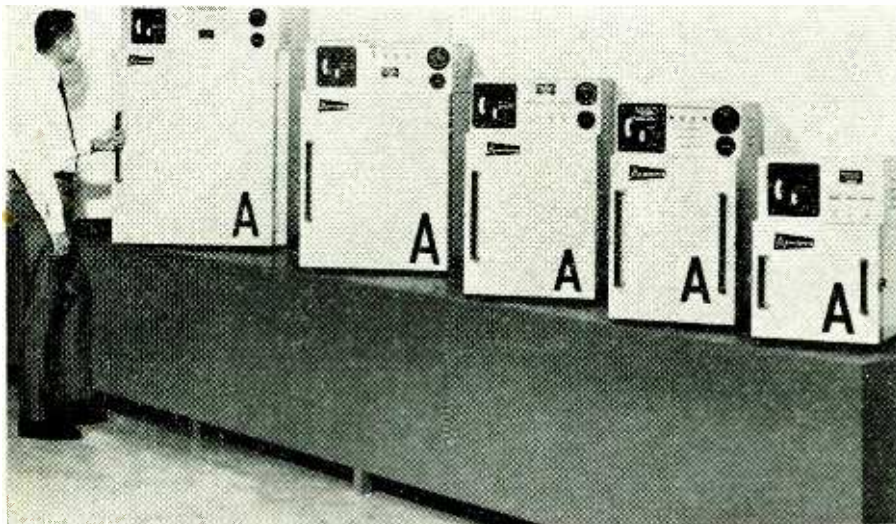
ferred a laboratory science into an important area of engineering applications and operating systems. Even though most cryogenic activity is limited to military and aerospace projects, several significant phenomena of low-temperature physics promise applications in many phases of modern life.

Simulating outer space on earth

What happens to materials and instruments in the high-vacuum, subzero, high-intensity-radiation environment of interplanetary space? No one knows for sure. Scientists have determined that many materials stable here on earth will slowly turn to dust and vanish when sent outside the earth's atmosphere. It's possible that plastics, bearings, slip rings, paints, and other electronic components may do likewise. Electrical insulation may break down so that short circuits occur; electrical connectors, relay contacts, and switches may weld shut or break open to put equipment out of operation.

Besides all this, the only way heat can be transferred in interplanetary space is by radiation, there being no atmosphere to conduct heat through convection. This means that the heat generated even by solid-state electronic equipment might rise to levels which would burn components and melt wiring. Such poor heat transfer also means that the side of a space probe facing the sun may become red-hot, while the side oriented away from the sun may reach a temperature near absolute zero. These temperature extremes understandably create thorny problems in the design and operation of aerospace hardware.

Several years have passed since the first Russian Sputnik focused American technology on space exploration. Until very recently, however, space engineers and scientists were hampered in many ways by an inability to re-create, on earth, a simulated outer-space environ-



Functioning as either refrigerators or ovens, these environmental testing chambers will automatically maintain preset temperatures from -100°F to $+500^{\circ}\text{F}$. They range in volume from 0.5 to 27 cubic feet and are available from suppliers of cryogenic gear.

These CIE men have good jobs

(they have Commercial FCC Licenses)



Matt Stuczynski, Senior Transmitter Operator, Radio Station WBOE. "I give Cleveland Institute credit for my First Class Commercial FCC License. Even though I had only 6 weeks of high school algebra, CIE's AUTO-PROGRAMMING teaching method makes electronics theory and fundamentals easy. After completing the CIE course, I took and passed the 1st Class Exam. I now have a good job in studio operation, transmitting, proof of performance, equipment servicing. Believe me, CIE lives up to its promises!"



Ted Barger, Electronic Technician, Smith Electronics Co. "I've been interested in electronics ever since I started operating my own Ham rig (K8ANF). But now I've turned a hobby into a real interesting career. Cleveland Institute of Electronics prepared me for my Commercial FCC License exam . . . and I passed it on the first try. I'm now designing, building and testing all kinds of electronic equipment . . . do a lot of traveling, too. It's a great job . . . and thanks to CIE and my FCC License, I'm on my way up."



Chuck Hawkins, Chief Radio Technician, Division 12, Ohio Dept./Highways. "Cleveland Institute Training enabled me to pass both the 2nd and 1st Class License Exams on my first attempt . . . even though I'd had no other electronics training. (Many of the others who took the exam with me were trying to pass for the eighth or ninth time!) I'm now in charge of Division Communications and we service 119 mobile units and six base stations. It's an interesting, challenging and extremely rewarding job. And incidentally, I got it through CIE's Job Placement Service . . . a free lifetime service for CIE graduates."



Glenn Horning, Local Equipment Supervisor, Western Reserve Telephone Company (subsidiary of Mid-Continent Telephone Company). "There's no doubt about it. I owe my 2nd Class FCC License to Cleveland Institute. Their FCC License Program really teaches you theory and fundamentals and is particularly strong on transistors, mobile radio, troubleshooting and math. Do I use this knowledge? You bet. We're installing more sophisticated electronic gear all the time and what I learned from CIE sure helps. Our Company has 10 other men enrolled with CIE and take my word for it, it's going to help every one of them just like it helped me."

FCC LICENSE WARRANTY

A CIE FCC License Course will quickly prepare you for a Commercial FCC License. If you don't pass the FCC exam . . . on the first try . . . after completing your course, CIE will refund all your tuition. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

Two out of three men who took the 1st Class Commercial FCC License exam in 1965, failed.

Nine out of ten CIE-TRAINED men who take this exam, pass . . . the very first try!

And that's why CIE can back their courses with the warranty you see at the left. CIE-trained men know their stuff . . . because CIE AUTO-PROGRAMMED Home Study works!

Get started now. Send postage-paid reply card for free information about a plan that gets you an FCC License *or costs you nothing!*

CIE **Cleveland Institute of Electronics**
1776 East 17th Street, Dept. RE-24, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Miracle in Deep Freeze

ment in which space-bound materials and instruments could be tested before launching. It appeared that not until we actually established laboratories in space would we be able to test under aerospace conditions.

At a time when the problem seemed insurmountable, the science of cryogenics changed everything. Now engineers can use a space-simulation chamber, several sizes of which are available. Based on techniques of "cryopumping," in conjunction with infrared and electromagnetic energy sources, these chambers create certain environmental conditions found in space that might affect a spaceship and its instrumentation. Cryopumping creates high-vacuum conditions within the space-simulation chamber by condensing and freezing gas molecules rather than by pumping them out of the chamber as is done with conventional vacuum-producing methods. This use of cryopumping is the first practical technique for creating the ultra-high-vacuum conditions of free space in an artificial environment.

The walls of the space-simulation chambers also are insulated using cryogenic techniques to prevent room temperature conditions from affecting the chamber's internal temperature. In the walls of the chamber, cryogenic liquids form a heat-insulation barrier to maintain the low-pressure, low-temperature conditions of space.

The extreme environmental conditions created by cryopumping cannot be measured using conventional instruments. As a result, engineers designed a new family of measurement devices. Research showed that an ionization gage could detect the scattered remaining molecules of gas inside the chamber after cryopumping evacuation. The ratio of the gas molecules remaining within the chamber to the gas molecules in an identical area outside the chamber is proportional to the vacuum pressure in-

side the chamber. Even this ionization technique, however, is not sensitive enough to measure the lowest pressures obtainable with cryopumping. Even more sensitive sensing devices must be designed.

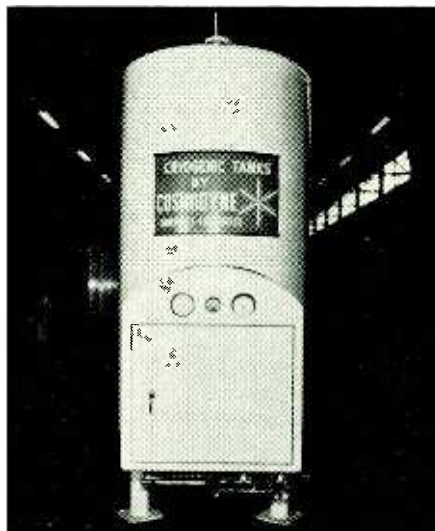
Measuring cryogenic liquids

Simultaneously with advances in cryogenics, there developed a need for electronic instruments to measure and control the ultra-low-temperature liquids used in cryogenic applications. An example is the need for sensing the presence of cryogenic liquids and for actuating valves to control liquid flow when a reservoir is being filled or emptied. Since cryogenic liquids are harmful to life, a severe danger exists near these containers, and the use of automatic controls is the only good safety practice. Such a control system employs a sensitive probe which determines when the tank has been filled to capacity. At that point, the

instrument closes the input valve.

The sensing element of the probe consists of two plates which form a capacitor whose capacitance varies when the dielectric material changes. Until the container is filled with cryogenic liquid, the capacitor dielectric is the atmosphere within the tank. When the cryogenic liquid reaches the top of the container, however, some of the liquid becomes the dielectric of the probe capacitor. The change in capacitance controls the frequency of an oscillator in the instrument itself, and the frequency change is demodulated by a ratio detector. The detector provides an output signal which operates the input valve and stops the flow of cryogenic liquid.

A second instrument, employing a temperature-sensitive thermistor as the sensing element in one leg of a Wheatstone bridge, monitors the level of the liquid to reactuate the flow through the input valve when the level drops due to



In-plant storage vessel with automatic controls stores liquefied gases at 250 psi.



Capacitive probe senses presence of cryogenic fluids, sounds alarm, controls flow.

Superconductivity, the absence of electrical resistivity, permits developing ultrahigh-strength magnetic fields that will consume virtually no power

normal use or evaporation.

To measure temperatures accurately over the cryogenic range—from 0° to 100° Kelvin—special thermometers have to be used. We can again turn to thermistors for this measurement, using a slice of germanium crystal processed to provide maximum resistance change with temperature over the cryogenic range. The thermistor element is mounted within a helium-filled, hermetically sealed platinum case with its external leads connected into one arm of a bridge circuit. The bridge normally is balanced and has zero output. When subjected to cryogenic temperatures, however, the thermistor's resistance increases and unbalances the bridge. The degree of unbalance is directly proportional to the drop in temperature below the value at which the bridge is balanced. The bridge output, indicated on a suitable meter graduated in degrees, provides a precise indication of the cryogenic temperature.

Cryogenics in the laboratory

Cryogenic temperatures often are required in the laboratory where basic research—such as that involving the interaction of free electrons and the thermal vibrations of crystal lattice structures—is being investigated.

Cryogenic refrigerators employing cryopumping techniques provide research scientists with a versatile tool for

experiments at controlled temperatures as low as 0.3° Kelvin (−459.15°F). Refrigerators of this type are used in all areas of solid-state and materials research at low temperatures. In such a refrigerator, the material being tested can simultaneously be subjected to electromagnetic, nuclear, or other radiation, or placed within the poles of a magnet.

Superconducting magnets

Application of cryogenic techniques to magnetic devices has brought about completely new engineering systems with the development of superconducting magnets. Superconductivity, the absence of electrical resistivity, permits developing ultra-high magnetic fields that consume virtually no power.

Superconducting magnets are compact and lightweight coils of special niobium-tin or niobium-titanium wire, which exhibits zero resistance when cooled to or below a certain specific temperature. These supermagnets are capable of producing ultra-strong magnetic fields previously attained only by using large amounts of electrical power and massive coils of heavy-gage wire.

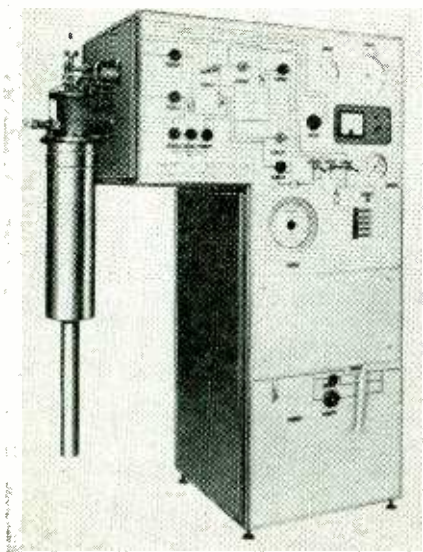
The superconducting conditions will exist as long as the wire is maintained at a temperature below that at which it became superconductive. A state of superconduction also may be controlled by placing the magnet in the path of a strong magnetic field.

When the external magnetic field is active (power applied), the coils of the cryogenic magnet become normally resistive. With the external magnetic field inactive, the coils once again become superconductive.

Computer-research scientists have directed considerable attention to this binary (off or on) character of cryogenic magnets which makes them usable as memory devices. The photo shows a stainless-steel liquid-helium dewar—an insulated flask—which includes a computer memory circuit. This dewar, when filled with liquid helium, maintains a cryogenic temperature of −452°F. After the memory circuit has reached that temperature, circuit wires are introduced into the dewar through a vacuum-jacketed inlet and connected to external computing equipment operating normally at room temperature.

In just a few years, cryogenic technology has become a familiar part of many programs tied to America's space-exploration efforts. A whole new set of terminology and hardware has been generated to define and expand various phenomena associated with extreme low temperatures. And a sizable group of scientists, engineers, and technicians has become active in developing cryogenic technology.

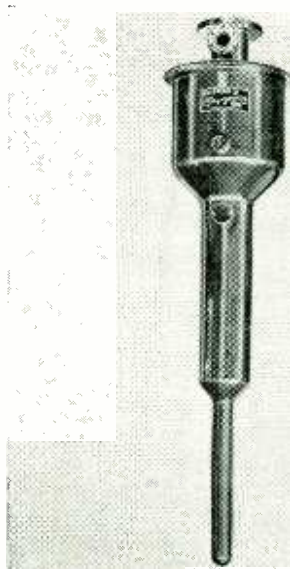
While much laboratory work still is exploratory, cryogenics presents continuing evidence of the exciting and ever-expanding nature of electronics and its closely allied fields. Can any other technology offer so wide a choice of interests? END



Cryogenic refrigerator obtains temperatures below −450° F for materials testing.

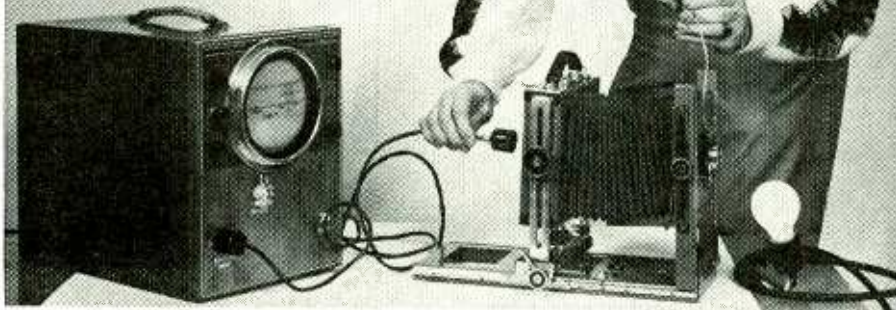


Magnet (top) becomes superconductive by immersion in liquid-helium tank (bottom).



Stainless-steel dewar contains computer memory circuit that is held at −452° F.

An Electronic Shutter Analyzer



Typical setup for testing shutter mounted on view-type camera. Probe is held behind open camera back. Camera shields scope face from light source in front of shutter.

Discarded bench-type scope is reborn as instrument to evaluate characteristics of photo shutters

By E. F. RICE

ONE OF THE THINGS THAT POSITIVELY stumps a professional photographer is whether or not his expensive equipment is operating as it should. This is particularly true of one of the most basic elements in a camera, the shutter. Shutter bothers have a habit of developing so slowly that the user is not aware of the problem until every other possible reason for substandard photos has been eliminated. The analyzer shown here gives an immediate visual picture of shutter performance. It reveals not only shutter-speed accuracy, but also the effects of dirty shutter leaves, the presence of "bounce," and other irregularities.

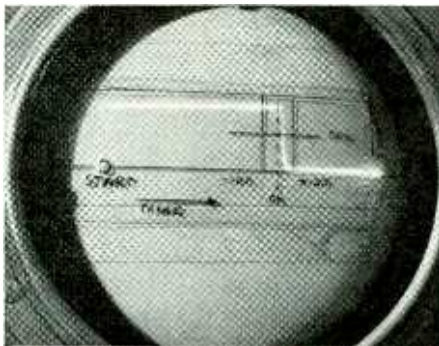
The instrument is particularly useful in large studios (especially those specializing in portraiture), photography schools, and newspapers where several cameras are available and a photographer may use a different one for each assignment. Unless the actual shutter speed is within its permissible tolerance, a photographer may find himself way out in left field. This device can provide a rapid, accurate check.

The unit, assembled from an oscilloscope salvaged from the service bench, uses the cabinet and power supply from a Jackson model CRO-2. Any old scope will suffice, however, even if the CRT is bad, because that tube will be replaced with one having a

long-persistence (type P7) phosphor. Here's how to get started.

Remove the sync and sweep circuits from the chassis, keeping the focus, brightness, and positioning-control circuitry intact. The high- and low-voltage supplies also must be retained. It's possible, of course, to build from scratch, but it's easier to start with an old scope so you can use the cabinet and CRT mounting brackets; the front panel also is fitted for the face of the CRT. The only modification required in the cabinet is to cover the lower part of the front panel with a piece of 1/8-inch aluminum. Appropriate holes for mounting the reset button, the speed-selector switch, and the octal socket for the sensing-unit cable plug are then cut through both thicknesses of metal.

The sensing unit itself, which is positioned by hand inside the camera when checking a shutter, is made from



Test trace of shutter in good operating condition and well within suggested tolerance.

an octal cable connector with a "dummy" socket mounted in it. Two cadmium-sulphide photocells are glued in position behind two small holes drilled in the dummy socket. A 6-foot 3-conductor cable, terminated in an octal plug, permits the sensing unit to be located far enough from the light source to keep stray light from falling on the CRT screen.

In the Jackson scope, the original CRT was a 5UP1. It was replaced with a 5UP7 (yellow), which is identical physically and electrically but has a long-persistence phosphor. The P7 phosphor holds the image long enough to permit viewing the entire shutter action from start to finish. A single horizontal sweep can be seen for several seconds in a darkened room.

The circuit

The schematic (Fig. 1) shows the analyzer circuit. Parts salvaged from the scope are marked with an asterisk. Potentiometer R14 is the brightness control, R16 the focus control, R3 the vertical-position control, and R11 the horizontal-position control. R1 and R2 were in the original power supply, but the value of R2 is changed to produce enough starting voltage to operate voltage regulator V3. S3, the speed selector, is a double-pole 5-position rotary switch. The five potentiometers (R19-R23) and five capacitors (C7-C11) used to control the sweep speeds are mounted on a subpanel under the chassis. (The analyzer has only five ranges. You can add more or select others by choosing proper R and C values. Table I lists R and C values for different ranges.) Diode D, filter C3, and trigger-sensitivity control R8 are mounted on the main chassis.

Pin 9 of the CRT, one of the horizontal-deflection plates, receives its voltage from the appropriate capacitor (C7-C11) in the speed-control circuit. When the capacitor is fully charged, its potential is 150 volts, regulated by V3. R11 adjusts the voltage applied to pin 10, the other horizontal-deflection plate, to position the spot at its starting point at the left side of the CRT. Once adjusted, this voltage remains constant. Therefore, when the voltage on pin 9 is reduced by discharge of the capacitor, the spot on the CRT moves to the right side of the screen.

Thyratron V4 is used to discharge the capacitor. D rectifies the heater voltage and applies a negative voltage to the control grid of V4, keeping it cut off. PC1 is a photoresistive cell in the sensing unit which is placed inside the camera. When the shutter opens during analysis, light strikes PC1, lowering its resistance, which reduces the bias and allows V4 to conduct. R6 protects the photocell from the grid-current surge that occurs when the thyratron fires.

R8 adjusts the bias voltage and determines the sensitivity of the trigger. When the V4 conducts, the timing capacitor is discharged through the tube in series with the calibration potentiometer, moving the spot across the CRT from left to right at a rate determined by the time constant of the series R-C network selected by S3.

Vertical deflection occurs at the same time, because light passing through the open shutter also reduces the resistance of PC2, the second photocell mounted in the sensing unit. This cell is connected so it changes the vertical-centering voltage applied to pin 6 of the CRT. With a fixed voltage on pin 7, the spot is deflected upward.

After the shutter has tripped and produced a trace on the screen, the spot is returned to its starting position at the left side of the screen by pressing RESET button S2 momentarily. The thyatron stops conducting. When the switch is opened again, the tube remains cut off, and timing capacitor (C7-C11) recharges to 150 volts, returning the spot to the left side of the screen.

Before the unit is calibrated, the

CRT screen must be marked to indicate the correct starting and ending positions for the trace. This can be done with India ink on a piece of clear plastic film fastened to the CRT face with Scotch tape (see photo). Marking the screen is a very simple operation, if it is done before the sweep speeds are calibrated, because any desired pattern can be used. The sweep is then adjusted to make the trace fit the design.

Each sweep speed is calibrated by adjusting its potentiometer against an external standard such as the 60-Hz line. An easy way to do this is to use

a large neon bulb such as the NE-30 to trigger the sensing unit. The lamp is taped to the sensing unit so it is in direct contact with the surface containing the two holes and so no outside light strikes the photocells. Connect the lamp in the circuit shown in Fig. 2, so you can turn it on and off easily. With the diode shorted, the lamp will flash 120 times per second; the diode cuts the speed down to 60 flashes per second.

Turn on the analyzer and allow it to warm up for about 10 minutes before calibrating. While waiting, you can adjust the controls to bring the spot to its starting position and to obtain the best focus. Don't leave the intensity turned up high for more than a few minutes while the spot is stationary, because the high intensity of the electron beam will burn the screen. Also adjust trigger-sensitivity control R8 so the light from the neon lamp just trips the horizontal sweep.

With the spot at its starting position and vertical-gain control R4 set at maximum, switch on the neon lamp and observe the number of "pips" in the trace on the screen: Fig. 3 illustrates

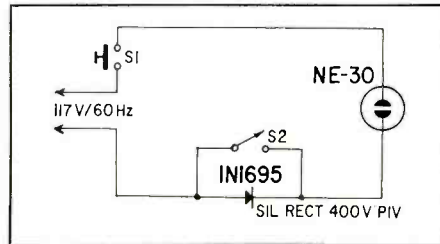


Fig. 2—Simple calibration aid permits easier adjustment of sweep-speed controls.

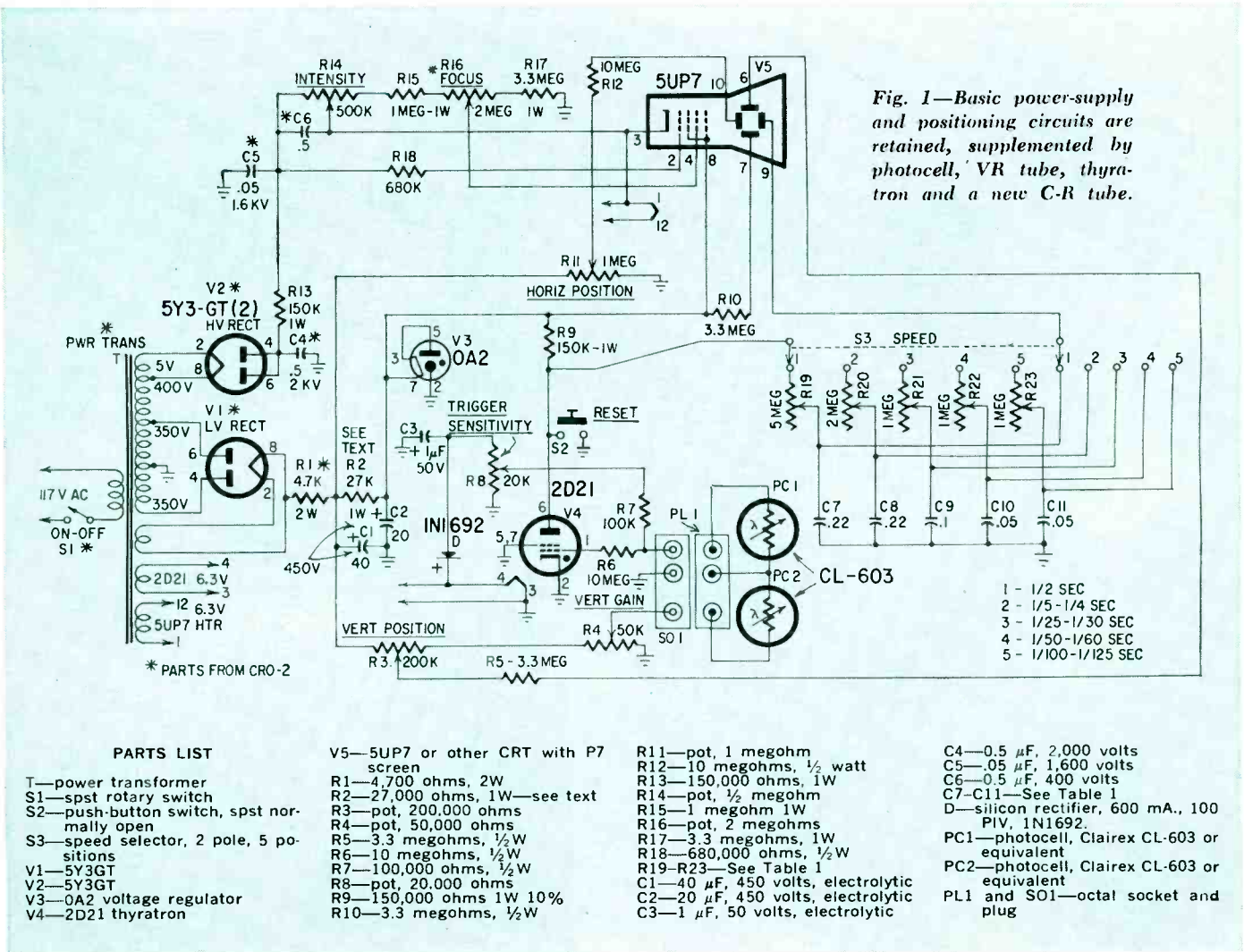


Fig. 1—Basic power-supply and positioning circuits are retained, supplemented by photocell, VR tube, thyatron and a new C-R tube.

PARTS LIST

T—power transformer
 S1—spst rotary switch
 S2—push-button switch, spst normally open
 S3—speed selector, 2 pole, 5 positions
 V1—5Y3GT
 V2—5Y3GT
 V3—OA2 voltage regulator
 V4—2D21 thyatron

V5—5UP7 or other CRT with P7 screen
 R1—4,700 ohms, 2W
 R2—27,000 ohms, 1W—see text
 R3—pot, 200,000 ohms
 R4—pot, 50,000 ohms
 R5—3.3 megohms, 1/2 W
 R6—10 megohms, 1/2 W
 R7—100,000 ohms, 1/2 W
 R8—pot, 20,000 ohms
 R9—150,000 ohms 1W 10%
 R10—3.3 megohms, 1/2 W

R11—pot, 1 megohm
 R12—10 megohms, 1/2 watt
 R13—150,000 ohms, 1W
 R14—pot, 1/2 megohm
 R15—1 megohm 1W
 R16—pot, 2 megohms
 R17—3.3 megohms, 1W
 R18—680,000 ohms, 1/2 W
 R19—R23—See Table 1
 C1—40 μF, 450 volts, electrolytic
 C2—20 μF, 450 volts, electrolytic
 C3—1 μF, 50 volts, electrolytic

C4—0.5 μF, 2,000 volts
 C5—0.05 μF, 1,600 volts
 C6—0.5 μF, 400 volts
 C7—C11—See Table 1
 D—silicon rectifier, 600 mA., 100 PIV, IN1692.
 PC1—photocell, Clairex CL-603 or equivalent
 PC2—photocell, Clairex CL-603 or equivalent
 PL1 and S01—octal socket and plug

Indicated Shutter Speed	Value of R (megohms)	Value of C (μ F)
1/2	5	0.22
1/5-1/4	2	0.22
1/10-1/8	1	0.22
1/5	1	0.1
1/25-1/30	1	0.1
1/50-1/60	1	.05
1/100-1/125	1	.05

Shutter speed	With Diode in Circuit	Number of Pips	With Diode shorted
1/2	1/2 x 60 = 30		
1/5	1/5 x 60 = 12		
1/30		1/30 x 120 = 4	
1/60		1/60 x 120 = 2	

what to expect. The lamp must be turned off to reset the spot, but take care not to switch off the lamp before the trace is complete. Adjust each potentiometer to obtain the proper number of cycles between the START position and the OK mark. Notice that you start counting from the second pip. The diode is used to reduce the number of pips that must be counted on slow speeds; on faster speeds, it can be removed from the circuit. The number of pips for any speed is found by multiplying the fraction by 60 when the diode is used and by 120 when the diode is switched out. See Table II.

Using this method, you can calibrate the sweep for any other speed you may need, and by using a switch with more positions, you can have as many speeds as you want.

On slow speeds, you may want to recycle the spot a few times and count some of the pips during each sweep. It helps, when counting a large number of pips, to darken the room to make the trace more visible. Fortunately, extreme accuracy is not necessary, and you may find it feasible simply to calibrate against another shutter that you know works well. Other cameras then can be compared to the "standard" shutter.

We added the $\pm 10\%$ tolerance marks to help us decide which shutters needed overhauling. A small error of 12-15% of the distance from START to OK can be tolerated in any shutter. If you want to place the 10% marks accurately, here is how to do it.

Use the setup that you'd use to check a shutter at 1/30 second, using a 60-Hz calibrating signal. You'll see two cycles of 60-Hz signal as in Fig. 4. The line going up from the START position is slanted because the shutter takes a small amount of time to open wide enough to energize the vertical-deflection photocell. This is not important. The second cycle of the signal is ex-

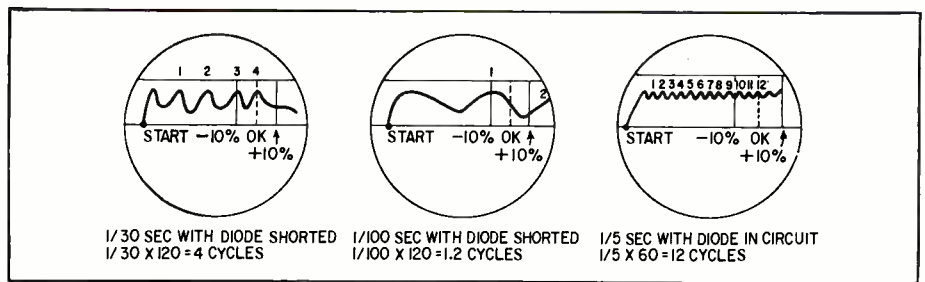


Fig. 3—Once calibrated, sweep traces show different number of pips for each speed.

panded because the horizontal sweep is faster on the right side of the screen. This is good because this is the area where critical measurements are to be made.

Adjust the analyzer controls so the peak of the wave is on the OK line. (Note that this differs from the procedure for shutter-speed measurements in which the wave crosses the OK line at the 50% point.) Two cycles equal 720° as shown in Fig. 4. When the calibrating wave is centered properly, the distance between A and B—measured along the zero axis of the wave—equals 90° . Thus 10% of the full sweep time (not distance) is one-tenth of 720, or 72° . The 72° point is easy to find. It is simply $\frac{1}{10}$ of 90.

Testing a shutter

Allow time for the analyzer to warm up, and use the positioning controls to set the spot at its starting position. Plug in the sensing unit and place the photocells inside the camera—or behind the shutter, if you are testing an unmounted shutter. Open the diaphragm to maximum aperture. Set up a light source—a 50-watt lamp bulb, for example—so that, as the shutter opens, light will pass through the lens and strike the photocells. Keep stray light on the CRT to a minimum, because ambient light reduces the apparent persistence of the trace. *Note: The intensity of the light, or the distance between the light and the lens, does not affect the calibration in any way.*

Cycle the shutter through several trial runs, resetting the spot after viewing each trace. If horizontal or vertical deflection fails to occur, check to see that the sensing unit is held directly behind the lens opening so the light strikes both photocells. Be sure the diaphragm is open wide. Remember, to reset the spot, the sensing unit must be in complete darkness.

Using the vertical-gain control, adjust the height of the trace on the screen. For the calibration pattern used in this model, the line marked 50% indicates the point at which the shutter is half-closed. Since different shutters vary in the linearity of their opening and closing rates, all calibrations are based on the time when the shutter is

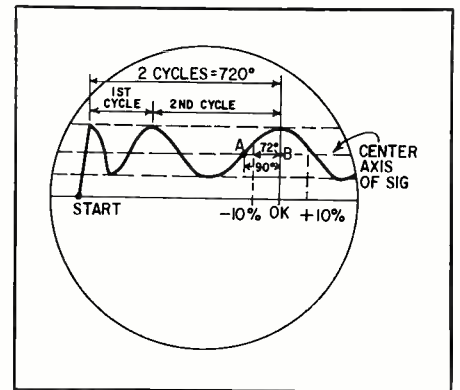


Fig. 4—How the 10% points are adjusted.

half-closed. The trace of a perfect shutter crosses the junction of the dotted line marked OK and the 50% line.

A shutter should be checked several times in succession to permit observation of different characteristics on each trial. In addition to timing, which should be within 10%, you can see evidence of dirt in the shutter leaves: it causes irregularities along the slanted part of the trace while the shutter is opening and closing. "Shutter bounce," the tendency of a shutter to close slightly just after it has opened, makes a tell-tale dip in the horizontal part of the trace, usually near the beginning.

Focal-plane shutters also can be checked in a similar manner with one precaution: the sensing unit must be placed at the back of the camera where the film is normally held. In timing focal-plane shutters, the sensing unit must be held perfectly stationary with respect to the camera, and the two holes must be in a horizontal plane.

This instrument has a few shortcomings—it won't tell you the actual shutter speed, only indicate an out-of-tolerance condition, for example—but it's a mighty handy device for photographers who have many cameras. Institutions and newspapers also should find practical applications for the unit in maintenance and quality control. Since shutters have no simple do-it-yourself speed control anyway, knowing when to send a bad one to a camera-repair center can mean a great deal to anyone who depends on the accuracy of fractional seconds for his living. END

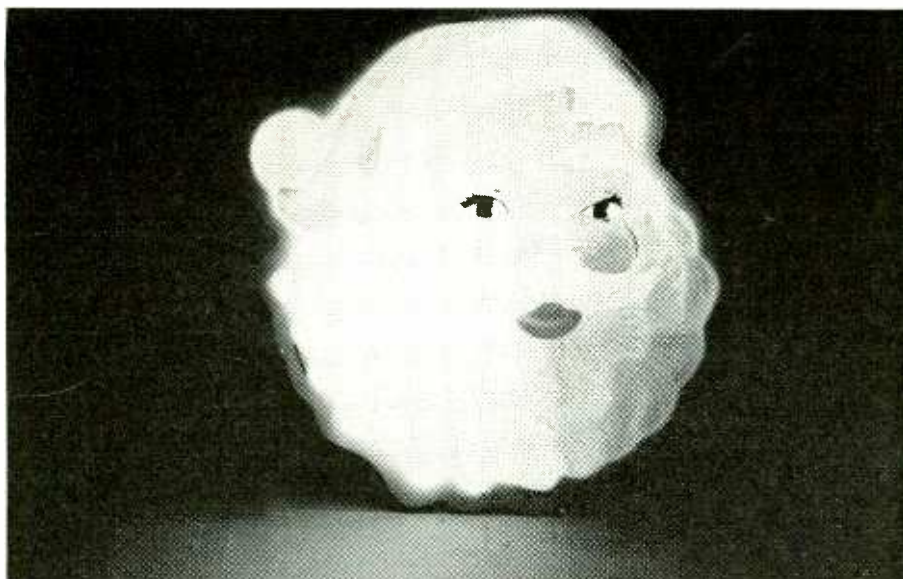
Acousti-Lite Santa Claus

Simple, inexpensive device produces dramatic "talking display" effect

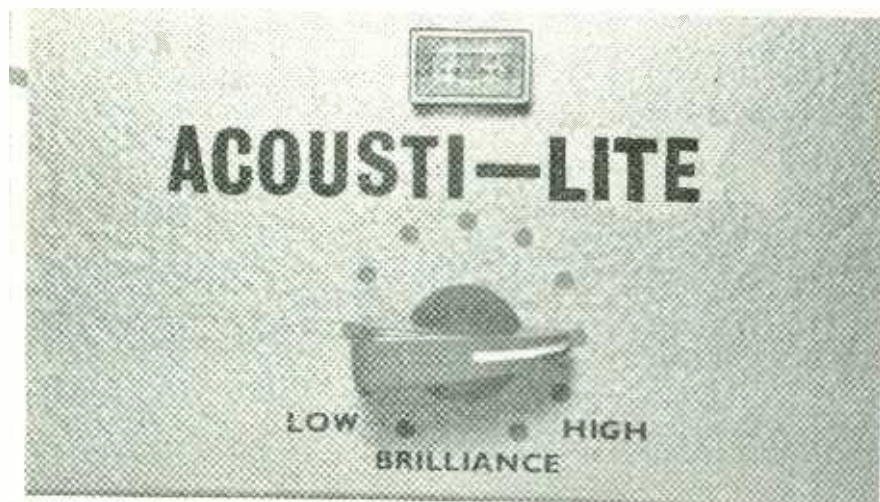
By FRED BLECHMAN, K6UGT

HOW WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE A "talking" Santa Claus at your door this Christmas to greet visitors? Or perhaps an unusual "animated" display in your shop window for the holiday season? For just a little over \$8 and a few hours of your time, you can build a basic

Acousti-Lite unit to power a standard illuminated Santa Claus that will appear to speak! This unit can be used to power any incandescent light up to 10 watts and make the light from it vary in brightness with any audio input. Add another dollar in extra parts and a \$9.95 control unit, and you can do the same thing with a light display up to 500 watts!



Santa's talking or singing is emphasized by variation in light intensity of display.



Pilot-lamp jewel is at top. Control determines how much audio signal reaches PLL.

The block diagram in Fig. 1 shows the complete Acousti-Lite system. An audio signal from a phono amplifier or similar external source is applied to a one-transistor audio amplifier, powered from a regular 117-volt outlet. The output of the amplifier varies the brightness of a small incandescent bulb, normally used as a pilot light. The light from this bulb falls on two photocells whose resistance changes as the light falling on them varies. One photocell is a power type, used directly to control the brightness of a 10-watt display light. The other photocell acts as a sensor whose output is fed to a high-power light-control unit that handles up to 500 watts of display lights.

A better understanding of the Acousti-Lite's operation can be obtained by studying the schematic in Fig. 2. The audio output of any speaker (radio, recorder, phonograph, or TV) is fed to input J1, where potentiometer R1 adjusts the level of signal reaching the base of power transistor Q through coupling capacitor C1. Resistors R2 and R3 provide bias and a little feedback for Q. The transistor amplifies the input signal and varies the brightness of its collector load PL1, a No. 49 pilot lamp.

Power is provided from the ac line through switch S and filament transformer T, the output of which is rectified and filtered by diode D and capacitor C2. Overload protection is provided by inexpensive glass circuit breaker CB or a conventional fuse. Pilot lamp PL2, a neon unit, and series resistor R5 indicate when power is applied to the unit.

The light output of PL1, varying with audio-signal strength, falls on power photocell PC2, which is in series with output socket J2. Shunting resistor R4 allows enough current to flow constantly to keep the display light almost at the point of visible brightness. As the brightness of PL1 increases, the resistance of the photocell drops, allowing more current to flow through the display light. Consequently, the brightness of the display light follows the variations in brightness at the output of the amplifier. A display light of from 7 to 10 watts may be plugged into J2, but higher wattage will destroy the power photocell with current surges.

Up to 500 watts may be controlled in a similar manner with an external light-control unit, such as the Knight-Kit

KG-201 Motor-Speed/Light Control, slightly modified (Fig. 3). Small-signal photocell PC1 acts like a variable resistor in the circuit of the light-control unit. The light control is modified by adding resistor R6 and socket J3. The 500-watt (or less) display plugs into the output of the light-control unit, and is biased almost on by the knob setting on the panel of the unit. The big display then varies in brightness with the signal from Acousti-Lite photocell PL1.

Putting it together

The Acousti-Lite unit is built in a prefabricated aluminum $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3 \times 2\frac{1}{8}$ -inch cabinet. Wiring is simple, straightforward and noncritical. A subassembly (shown in the photo) consists of the diode, the capacitor, PC1, PL1, Q, R2 and R3 mounted on a piece of perforated board $1\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$ inches. This subassembly is mounted to the cabinet with bent sheet-metal clips or plastic spacers. The transformer, potentiometer, pilot lamp, switch, and input jack are mounted directly to the box with appropriate hardware, and then wired to the subassembly. A four-lug terminal strip mounted to the box is used for interconnections.

Placement of the photocells is important. They should be located so that both receive light from PL1, and should be as near to PL1 as is practical. In the author's unit, PC1 (the small photocell) is placed right next to PL1, and power photocell PC2 is placed on the box cover together with J2 and R4. Since R4 is intended to shunt the dark resistance of PC2 and allow enough current to flow through the display lamp so it is just below the point of glowing, the value of R4 depends on the type of light in the display. The 3,300-ohm value shown in Fig. 2 is for a standard 7-watt nightlight bulb. Lower resistance and higher wattage will be required with larger bulbs. If desired, a 5,000-ohm 5-watt pot could be used for R4 in place of a fixed resistor, so that you can accommodate any light in the display in the range from 7 to 10 watts.

When mounting the power photocell, use some silicone grease to aid in heat transfer to the case. [The manufacturer of the power photocell recommends using a copper heat sink of at least 6 square inches which should not be allowed to rise above 35°C. Use a good silicone grease between the cell and the heat sink and protect the unit against transients by bridging the power line with a 0.1- μ F capacitor rated at 600

volts or more.—*Editor*]

Be sure none of the parts connected to the power line are connected electrically to the case, or a severe shock hazard will be present. Since parts placement and wiring are not critical in this unit, the builder may exercise his imagination in using other forms of construction, just so long as PL1 is close to the photocells and the photocells are protected from external light.

Regarding parts substitutions, only PC1, PC2 and the Knight-Kit Light Control unit are "critical." Substituting for these parts would probably require design changes for satisfactory opera-

tion. You may use any neon bulb for PL2, and a No. 48 pilot lamp will work as well as an No. 49 for PL1. The transistor may be any inexpensive pnp medium-power unit. However, 10K ohms for bias resistor R3 is an average. Should you desire more sensitive operation, select a value for R3 slightly above that which allows PL1 to start glowing with no signal applied to the input.

The modification to the Knight-Kit is quite simple. A 100-ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor, which we'll call R6, is added to the circuit between the existing potentiometer and the 2,500-ohm 5-watt resistor. Two wires are added at the circuit points

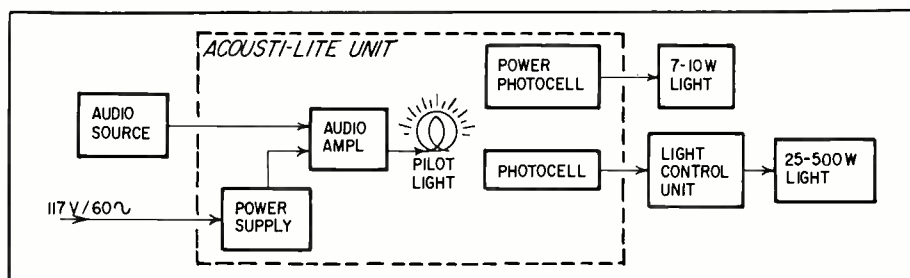


Fig. 1—Operation of Acousti-Lite is uncomplicated. Photocells constitute main control to vary intensity of display lights when triggered by spoken words or music.

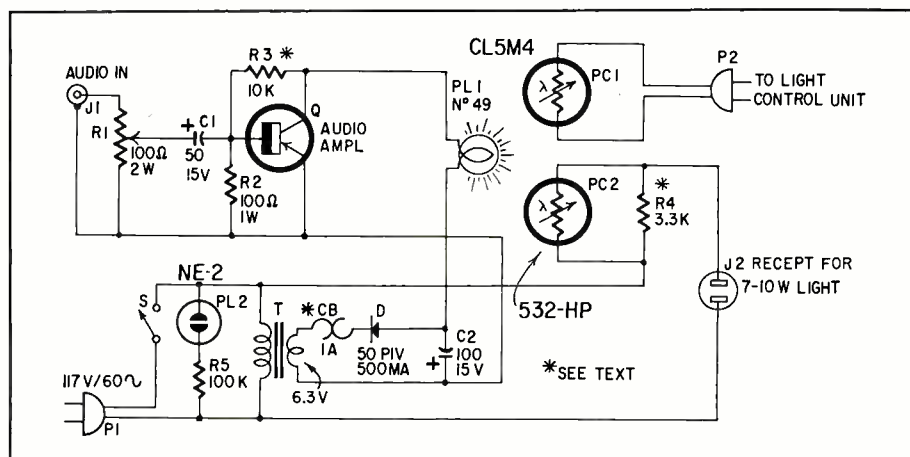


Fig. 2—Single-transistor amplifier, using power-type pnp unit, is heart of device. Contains its own power supply, designed around an inexpensive filament transformer.

- Parts List
 R1—Pot, 100 ohms, 2 watts
 R2—100 ohms, 1 watt
 R3—10,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (see text)
 R4—3,300 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt (see text)
 R4 (optional)—5,000 ohms, 5 watts, pot (see text)
 R5—100,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
 * R6—100 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
 C1—50 μ F, 15 Vdc, electrolytic
 C2—100 μ F, 15 Vdc electrolytic
 D—Silicon rectifier, 500 mA, 50 pV
 T—Filament transformer, 6.3 volts, 1 amp
 PL1—No. 49 pilot lamp, 2 volts, 60 mA
 PL2—NE-2 neon lamp
 S—Spst toggle switch
 P1—Ac line cord with plug
 * P2—Insulated 2-prong male connector
 J1—Mike or phono connector
 J2—Chassis-type ac receptacle

- * J3—Insulated 2-prong female connector
 PC1—Cadmium sulphide photocell (Lafayette 19 R 2101, Clairex CL5M4 or equivalent)
 PC2—Cadmium sulphide power photocell, 10 watts, NSL 532-HP (available from Harvey Radio Co., 103 W. 43d St., New York, N. Y., 10017, and James L. McCoy Co., 940 Alma St., Glendale, Calif. 91202, \$1.50)
 CB—Sylvania MB-315 Mite-T-Breaker (Allied 34 Z 075)
 Q—Medium-power transistor, pnp (Lafayette 19 R 1507, 2N176, 2N255, 2N301 or equiv.)
 Box— $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3 \times 2\frac{1}{8}$ aluminum case (Bud CU-2106, LMB 880, Lafayette 12 R 8390)
 * Light control—Knight-Kit KG-201 motor-speed/light control (Allied 83 U 335MW)
 Perforated board, screws, nuts, spacers, wire, solder, etc.
 * Used only if external light-control unit will be used

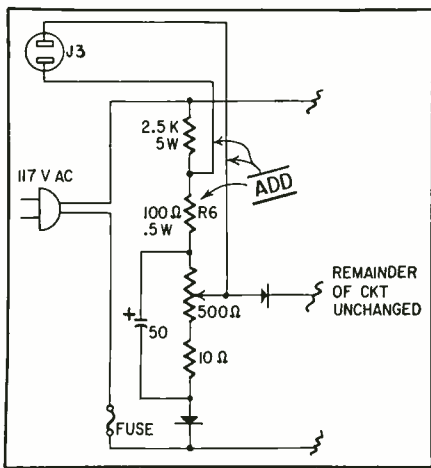


Fig. 3—Modification of heavy-duty light-control unit needed if displays are used that have more than a 10-watt lamp each.

shown in Fig. 3 and are brought out to insulated socket J3. A miniature two-prong socket was used by the author, but any insulated connector socket can be used. When P2 from the Acousti-Lite is plugged into J3, the resistance of PC1 shunts the combined resistance of R6 and the potentiometer leg. Therefore, when the resistance of PC1 is varied by the light output of PL1, it's as if the light-control knob were being rapidly rotated back and forth.

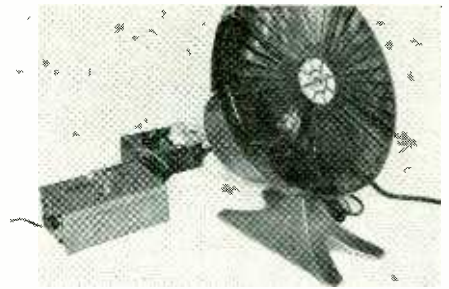
Other display ideas

Any number of display ideas could be used with the Acousti-Lite. The "talking" Santa Claus can be made from any one of many standard illuminated Santa Claus figures abundantly available around Christmastime. No modification to the purchased unit is required. Simply plug the display into J2 (make sure the

bulb is 10 watts or less) and place it near a speaker that is also providing the Acousti-Lite input. If the audio source is a man talking, the variations in brightness of the Santa Claus in step with the speaking will give an audio-visual effect as if Santa were doing the talking. You may want to put a small speaker inside the display itself to heighten the effect, so both sound and light emanate from the same display.

Rotating color-wheel displays using 150- or 300-watt bulbs are also popular. They are used for lighting Christmas trees and house exteriors. As color filters in front of a bulb turn, projected color changes. These are inexpensive units, often available for less than \$4. The Acousti-Lite, with the additional light-control unit to handle the high wattage, can be used to vary the brightness of these lights as the wheel turns. A modification must be made to the wiring of the color-wheel units, however. The motor and bulb are wired in parallel, and the motor would not operate properly when fed with the fluctuating voltage output of the light-control unit. Therefore, simply locate the motor leads and wire them to a separate ac plug. Now the motor is plugged into the house outlet as usual, and the bulb is plugged into the light-control unit.

If you want to experiment with nonstandard displays, feel free. White or colored bulbs may be wired in parallel in various physical arrangements, with tinfoil reflectors, glass-fiber front panels and even small motors to provide motions and reflections from attached mirrors. (Another simple display you may want to try is a jack-o-lantern pumpkin with a bulb inside, for Halloween. Units can be purchased around Halloween with bulbs installed, and



Rotating colored lights and other displays will work if external light control is used.

shells of translucent orange plastic; a red bulb works great in these. A microphone amplifier fed to J1 makes an unexpected way to greet trick-or-treaters at the door!)

As for the sound source, you can tap the signal going to any speaker, or plug into the earphone jack of a radio or recorder. A continuous-loop tape cartridge can be used with a tape player for continuous messages.

There are only two precautions to observe in operating the Acousti-Lite. First, be sure not to exceed the power rating of the output used: 10 watts for J2, 500 watts with the light-control unit. Second, always turn potentiometer R1 to its minimum-signal (zero-resistance) position when connecting the audio input.

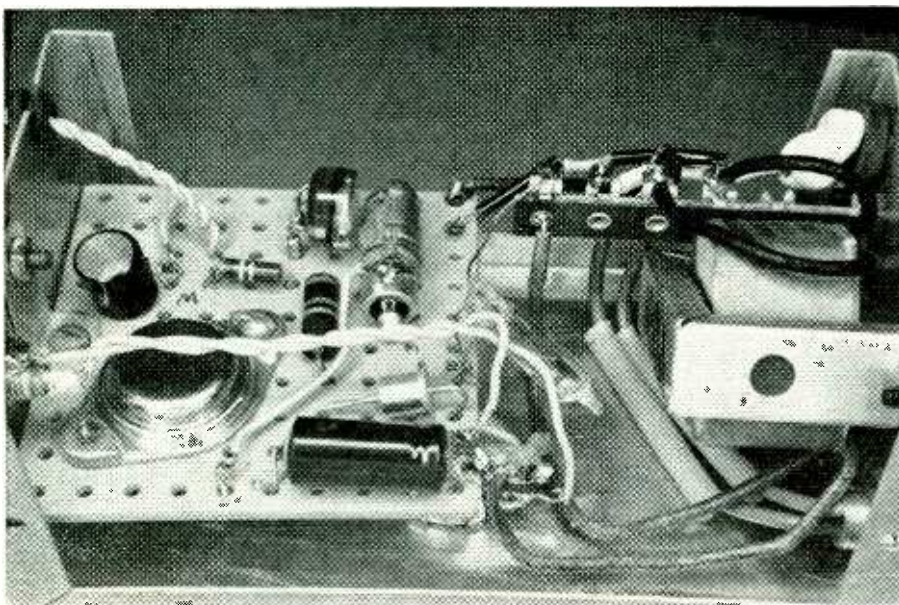
Overdriving Q will burn out PL1! Set the source volume at a comfortable level, plug the source into J1, plug the display into J2 or into the output of the light control unit, and rotate R1 until the display responds properly. PL1 is pretty rugged, but will burn out if overdriven. This can be prevented by inserting a short piece of Nichrome wire (about 2 ohms) in series with PL1, but this reduces the sensitivity of the unit.

When using the external light-control unit, first adjust the display to a just-below-glow condition with no signal, by rotating the light-control knob. The modification made to the light-control unit does not affect normal operation; it can still be used to light the display to anything from low to full brilliance without any connection to the Acousti-Lite.

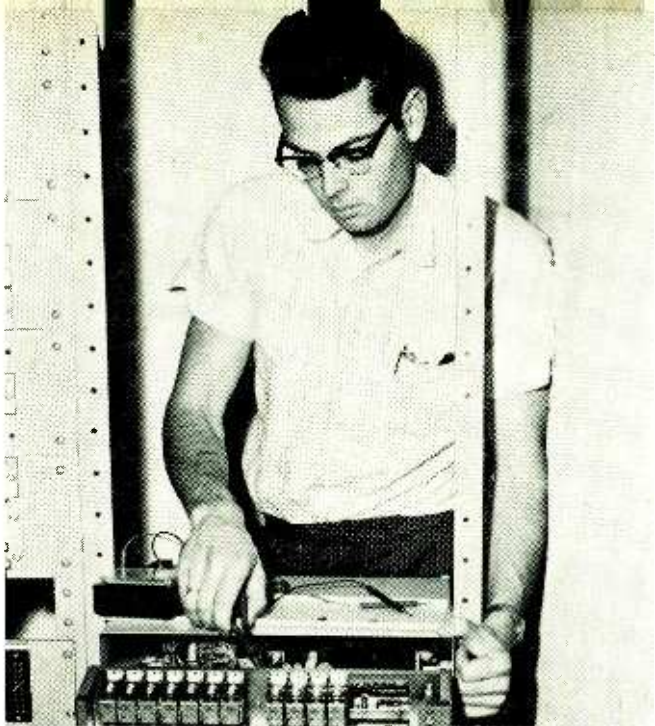
Troubles can usually be traced pretty easily. Diodes or capacitors connected backward are a common wiring fault. Be sure you have positive voltage on the emitter and negative on the collector of Q. Check PL1 to see that it hasn't been burned out by a transient. Make sure R1 is not at the minimum input position. And, of course, don't forget to turn on the power!

The low cost and versatility of the Acousti-Lite unit make it a worthwhile project for experimenters, school classes or store owners who want an eye-catching display for their Christmas windows.

END



Inside view, subassembly at left. Some parts not seen are mounted on cover of box.



LeRoy German, president of MODEMCO, INC., makes a final connection before checking out a piece of remote equipment. This gear is an important part of a phone-company testing device.

THE INSTALLERS

You've got to be good or get that way fast to join the ranks of contract installers. The work is demanding, often tedious, sometimes lonely, but rewarding

By RAY D. THROWER



THE EXPLOSIVE IMPACT OF THE ELECTRONICS industry on the American economy and its vital technological growth offer an unprecedented variety of career choices to youngsters and oldsters alike.

There are jobs for the genius, the average, or the below average; for the active, the sedate, or the handicapped. It might truly be said that in electronics there is something for everyone who wants to meet the challenge.

A particularly demanding segment of the profession offers long hours on difficult jobs under sometimes almost impossible conditions. In compensation it promises good-to-excellent pay, an opportunity to travel widely, and a chance to demonstrate individual responsibility and initiative. Working as an installer of complex electronic systems won't be everyone's cup of tea, but those who have chosen to follow the sweep of electronic technology into the world marketplace seldom return to an easier or more comfortable line of work.

Requirements for the position of installer vary from company to company, but they have basic similarities. An apprentice installer usually must have a high-school education. Also, some background in electronics, as from amateur radio activity, may be required, but this generally can be waived for equivalent math or science courses. In all cases, employers require passing scores on aptitude and problem-solving-ability tests.

A master installer must be part technician, part engineer, administrator, mechanic; some companies also require at least a Second-Class Radiotelephone license. Extensive background and training in electronics are necessary as are a thorough familiarity with test equipment and the ability to read schematics, blueprints, and engineering specifications. At the same time, the master installer must be able to act as a public relations man for the company he's working for and supervise those subordinate to him.

To obtain a deeper understanding of what's involved in this branch of the industry, RADIO-ELECTRONICS visited MODEMCO, Inc., of Decatur, Ga., and spoke at length with three installers who joined abilities in January 1965 to form their own company. Corporation president LeRoy German, vice president Jimmy Hays, and secretary-treasurer William Bowers are all under 35, yet their combined industry experience totals that figure—35 years.

LeRoy German became interested in electronics while still in high school. His father, a Nebraska farmer, had taken a course in radio from National Schools of California during the 1930's, and young German happened across the old texts one day while exploring the attic. He studied them and took related courses in school, all of which eventually helped him pass Air Force qualification tests. As a result, he was able to attend many technical schools during his 4 years in the service.

After his discharge in 1960, LeRoy went to work for a major manufacturer of communications equipment, installing carrier, data, microwave, and power equipment for almost 3 years. In 1963, when the opportunity came to advance himself, he transferred to another company to become an installation supervisor. There he met Bowers and Hays.

Since its inception, MODEMCO has installed communications and control systems for power and pipeline companies, communications systems for independent telephone companies, intercom systems for banks, and battery/rectifier power plants for communications systems. Equipment manufacturers normally have their own installation crews, but subcontract their installation work to companies such as MODEMCO when their own installation crews are taxed to keep up with the expanding workload of the communications industry.

We interviewed MODEMCO to get some firsthand ideas about employment opportunities in installation work and spoke first with LeRoy German.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: To begin with a topic of particular interest to our readers, are there really a lot of job opportunities in installation work?

MODEMCO: Very definitely. It's hard to find enough installers who can be depended on and who are willing to travel almost continuously. Probably the most difficult to find are the less-experienced installers. Apprentices are necessary in any occupation, and electronic installation work is no exception.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: Why would beginners be any harder to find than more experienced installers?

MODEMCO: Well, when an experienced man is needed, he *knows* he is needed and has the experience—he has the self-confidence to apply for jobs. Also, he's more stable and, once hired, usually stays with a company. The beginner thinks there is no need for his inexperience, so he hesitates to try for what he thinks is an unattainable job. The beginner who does get into electronic-installation work can learn as much about practical electronics on the job as in a formal classroom.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: We understand an installer often works in remote areas under difficult conditions. Was this true in your experience?

MODEMCO: Absolutely! From April to November of 1957, while in the service, I was stationed as one of a two-man team on Tern Mountain, installing and maintaining radio-relay equipment. Tern Mountain is an extinct volcano, about 500 feet above sea level, in southeastern Alaska. The mountain wasn't big enough or level enough to build an airstrip on, so everything was dropped in by parachute or flown in by helicopter. There was a small lake about 3 miles from the site where float planes occasionally would land but, for the most part, all our equipment and supplies were paraded in.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: How did the equipment hold together during air-drop delivery? Ever have any parachute failures?

MODEMCO: No failures on opening, but once the canopy failed to collapse on a deep-freeze unit that was dropped in. The winds were too high, and the unit was dragged across the rocky tundra and dumped into the Bering Sea. That was a real "deep" freeze! Oh, and another time, a generator was dropped in from too low an altitude, and the chute opened too late; we had a pulverized generator that time. All considered though, it is surprising that well-packaged material, including sensitive electronic equipment, can survive being dropped into a remote site by parachute. Of course, a lot of our food was delivered this way, too.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: Where was the most-distant-from-home job you've encountered as an installer?

MODEMCO: After I left the Air Force and got into industrial communications work, I unexpectedly found myself installing equipment in Turkey!

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: That must have been quite an experience for you.

MODEMCO: It sure was. First, it was a great chance to get in some tourist activity in a part of the world where civilization is said to have started. Then, from the pure job aspect, there was the chance to work with technicians from different nations. I think the toughest thing there was the language barrier. Anyone thinking about installation work for a living should study the language of a country he would like to visit someday. Chances are he'll wind up there, especially if he knows the technical language. On this particular job I was on, we had Americans, Englishmen, Italians, Germans and, of course, Turks. Once our American group needed to talk to an Italian cable splicer. We had a Turk who spoke both English and German. He relayed our questions to the German, who spoke both German and Italian, and thus to the Italian.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: Would you prefer to work in any other phase of electronics?

MODEMCO: I don't think so. To me, installation work provides circumstances where you can enjoy just about all phases of electronic activity. There is inevitably some on-site engineering to be done, as well as installation, fabrication, testing, alignment, calibration, and administration. It's one of the few personally rewarding jobs in which a man can see the finished product performing its intended function.

(As this point Jim Hays and Bill Bowers walked in. We reviewed the discussion and asked for their ideas.)

MODEMCO: Well, I sure agree with LeRoy. The rewarding part comes when power is first applied to a piece of equipment and there are no great flashes of light or billowing clouds of smoke. The equipment seems to stand there almost like a monument to your efforts.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: What would you say is the most difficult thing about installation work?

MODEMCO: Some people might say travel. Being a small company to start with, we're working executives. Our jobs include, not only the corporate functions, but also some installation work and test and acceptance evaluations of equipment. We also act as company sales representatives, so we are kept on the move a good percentage of the time. But, it is enjoyable. It gives us the opportunity to work with new gear, meet new people, and perform a needed service.

The most difficult technical thing seems to be the ability to strike a balance between quality and quantity of work. This is true of any job, but it's especially so in electronics installation work. There is the pressure of working against a deadline, yet you must have the equipment operating in top-notch shape when you finish.

MODEMCO (Hays): That means you can't cut corners on

the alignment of an i.f.-amplifier baseband curve in a carrier-communications system. A corner cut here and another there, and you're going to have trouble for sure. Aside from the job, though, one of the most demanding things about being an installer is that you must either be a bachelor or have a very understanding family, since this work requires extensive traveling. Actually, many wives and families like the mobility of the installers' life, especially when the family transfers as a unit. Many installer's wives seem to revel in a new house to work on every year or so. Even motel living is different and welcomed for shorter periods.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: Do companies usually pay for these family moves?

MODEMCO (Hays): Yes, on the long-term transfers of, say, 6 months or more, they do. They pay all moving expenses, and they'll put the family up in a motel at the new job location for a week or two while you look for more permanent housing. Out on the road though, when you're traveling constantly from location to location, it's pretty hard to take a family. Usually on the shorter jobs, you work out of the company's area office, anyway, and it's more practical to find permanent housing for the family near the area office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: How about expenses when you're on the road?

MODEMCO (Bowers): Well, this sort of varies with the company and the job, but they're usually paid for by the company. The way it works is that each installer has an expense account which he submits on a regular basis. Some companies just pay a regular daily expense rate, and there is very little expense reporting to get involved with then.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: Okay, suppose a guy wants to be an installer. How does he get this kind of job?

MODEMCO (Hays): The first thing to do is to find out who needs installers. Trade journals and the large metropolitan newspaper ads are good sources for these. Then, when you read the ads, don't read too much into them. That is, don't be afraid to apply.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: What do you mean by that?

MODEMCO (Hays): These ads are written on a general basis. It may look like they want the proverbial 18-year-old Ph. D. with 25 years of experience. Usually, from the experience of most everyone I've known, they spell out everything the company may be looking for in the hope of finding several individuals with at least a partial combination of the experience they need. Then they will work these men together as a team, forming a composite of the experience they need. If necessary, in some cases, the company may even provide specific training to qualify the installers in certain areas.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: About this experience—what does a man have to know or do to be an installer?

MODEMCO (Bowers): Probably, above all else, he should excel in alignment and calibration techniques. This means a better-than-usual knowledge of different types of test equipment and how to use them. Installation work isn't just putting up pieces of hardware with channel and angle iron and shoving equipment into racks. Once it is installed and power is connected, it has to be completely checked out and aligned.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS: Working close to the heart of the industry, in installation work, what do you see in the future for the installer?

MODEMCO (Bowers): The electronics industry is expanding so rapidly that the installer always will have a future. And, he will be more in demand if he keeps up with techniques.

MODEMCO (Hays): That's right. Keeping up with technical advances means a lot of things. Reading all the technical and

trade journals a guy can get his hands on, for one thing; correspondence schools for another. Magazines alone are an education, and those reader-service cards are ideal for the guy who wants to explore specific areas in a little more detail.

MODEMCO (German): Technical education is fine, but the guy who is really making long-range plans should also take some business and management studies, correspondence courses, and the like. As Jim just mentioned, a traveling job is ideal for correspondence-school work.

LeRoy J. German, Jimmy H. Hays and William F. Bowers have progressed far in a few short years, from apprentice installers, through various levels of responsibility, to executive positions in their own corporation, specializing in electronic installation. The need for communication and electronic apparatus will continue to grow, and so will the need for installers. Good, qualified men who are willing to travel are always in demand in the industry—the requirements are high, but so are the rewards.

END

INDUSTRIAL PARTS IN RECEIVERS

By **KENNETH ALLEN**



THE SCR AND THE REED RELAY have usually been considered industrial components. But now both appear in home receivers.

Spot-killer circuit

Dc-coupled transistor sets pose a problem that has been solved quite simply with a reed relay. Although most transistor TV sets use low voltage on the i.f. and first video amplifiers, a separate dc supply is used with the last video amplifier to develop sufficient swing to drive the CRT.

When the set is turned off, the voltage on the last video amplifier rises to the power-supply voltage. This high positive voltage, which is also on the CRT, cuts it off. Without a spot killer of some sort, however, as the B+ on the picture-tube cathode drops, the electrons in the still-hot gun are attracted to the screen by the remaining high voltage and form a spot. Although the spot isn't always damaging, it is annoying.

Simple spot-killing schemes have until now been only partially successful

since they usually rely on operation of the on-off switch. When a set is turned off by a wall switch, the spot killer is ineffective.

The magnetic-reed relay is a simple device, consisting of two reeds sealed in the ends of a glass tube. The reeds overlap slightly in the tube and are separated by several thousandths of an inch. Since the reeds are made of a magnetic material, they pull together when placed in a magnetic field.

The magnetic-reed relay is actually the only part in the spot-killer circuit (Fig. 1). It is mounted near the B+ supply choke, whose magnetic field causes the relay to close whenever the set is on. The contacts inside the reed-relay bulb are in series with B+ to the last video amplifier. While the set is on, the B+ is supplied to the video amplifier through the relay contacts. When the set is turned off, the reed relay opens and removes B+ from the video-amplifier plate. That puts the CRT cathode at nearly ground potential and causes the CRT to conduct heavily before the raster collapses. The heavy conduction "bleeds" electrons from the gun and the high voltage, thus eliminating the spot.

If the relay needs replacing, the only caution is that the new relay should be positioned the same as the original.

The SCR circuit

An SCR operates very much like a thyatron. A positive voltage—either steady or pulse—applied to the SCR gate readies the device to conduct heavily whenever a positive voltage is present on the anode. Even though the positive voltage on the gate is later removed, the SCR continues to conduct until the anode voltage is removed or reversed. Fig. 2 shows how different anode and gate voltages affect current through the SCR.

An SCR stereo-indicator circuit is seen in Fig. 3. Because the 19-kHz pilot signal is present only when stereo is broadcast, it is used to operate the stereo-indicator light. The output of the last 19-kHz amplifier feeds the gate of a C106 SCR directly. Since only a positive gate can affect the SCR, it is not even necessary to rectify the 19-kHz signal. The first positive-going 19-kHz

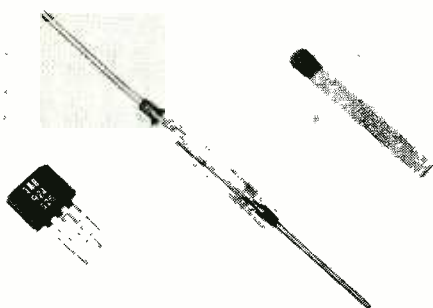
excursion will turn the SCR on, and other positive or negative excursions will have no effect on the gate.

The anode of the SCR is connected to 6.3 volts ac through the stereo-indicator lamp. The SCR can conduct only on each positive 60-Hz excursion. When the SCR is conducting, the lamp lights. The SCR can be turned on only by positive excursions if the 19-kHz pilot signal is present. It is turned off every half-cycle by the negative 60-Hz excursion, so actual power consumed in the bulb is only about half what it would be if the bulb were placed directly across 6.3 volts. A special 3.2-volt bulb is used.

When the stereo broadcast is finished—or the 19-kHz pilot is lost for some other reason—the SCR turns off on the anode's next negative-going cycle.

These developments are two good reasons for technicians continuing their electronic education.

END



Class tube contains magnetic-reed relay. SCR has three leads, resembles transistor.

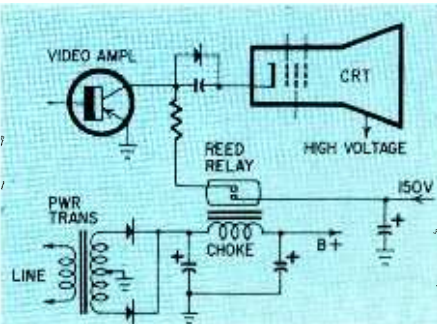


Fig. 1—Magnetic field of power-supply choke operates nearby coil of reed relay.

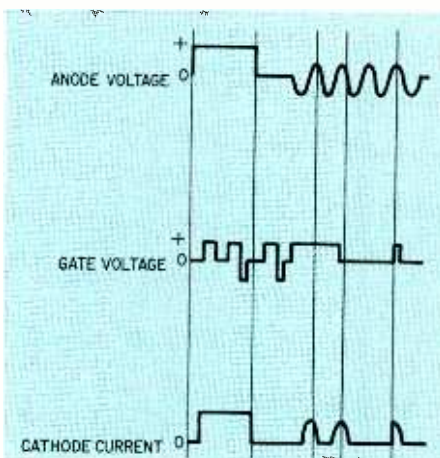


Fig. 2—Positive gate and anode turn on SCR; only nonpositive anode turns it off.

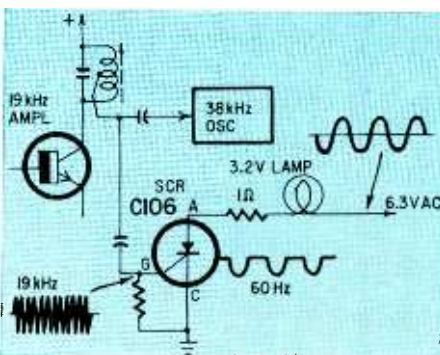


Fig. 3—Pilot signal gates SCR, which is turned on by positive half-cycles at anode.

Industrial Applications For Photoelectronics

A tiny photocell, sensitive to minute changes in light, is the nucleus of complex production-control and materials-handling instrumentation

By **ALLAN LYTEL**



IN THE FIELD OF INDUSTRIAL electronics, we've come to expect ever-increasing complexity, speed and precision in the mechanisms and systems that support high-speed materials-handling and production machinery. Even in so relatively simple an area as that of the photoelectric devices we most often see—door-openers, alarm-ringers, or light-control switches—industry has worked its usual wonders.

Television and newspapers keep us up to date on the use of photo-voltaic cells that provide operating voltages for the equipment in orbiting satellites and interplanetary probes, but less newsworthy uses of photoelectric cells pass general notice. Among recent applications are high-speed computer tape readers, production-inspection systems, and carton-handling conveyor systems capable of identifying individual cartons and delivering them to predetermined destinations.

All photoelectric systems include

three basic elements—a light source, the photoelectric detector, and the control circuitry. The source normally consists of a tungsten-filament lamp and the optical components to form a beam of light. Though specifically designed for long life and operated at conservative voltages, the lamp should be replaced within its expected lifetime, even though it is still operating normally. Spare lamps should be easily available, and, wherever possible, the system should be fail-safe in operation.

The photoelectric detector uses light to generate electricity which can be controlled or which controls one factor in an electrical circuit. Although the photoconductive cell is the most common type, there are three basic photo devices: the photoconductive cell or photoresistor, in which the total resistance of the cell material (cadmium-selenide or cadmium-sulfide) varies in indirect proportion to the intensity of light falling on it; the photoemissive cell, which emits electrons when its cathode is illuminated, and the photo-

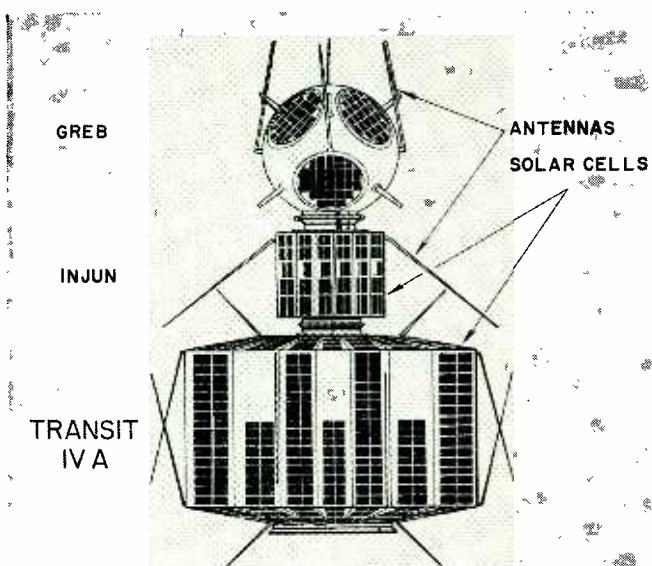
voltaic cell, which produces a voltage when illuminated.

Small size, low cost and long life make the photoconductive cell a logical choice for many industrial systems. Typical units have a dark resistance ranging from 10,000 ohms to several megohms and an illuminated resistance of a few hundred ohms or less.

The control circuitry consists of various triggers, amplifiers, and relays that determine the function of the system. There literally is no end to the type or complexity of operations attainable through proper design of the control circuitry. Most systems, however, have in common the need for fail-safe circuits to protect the mechanism from serious damage when a lamp failure occurs and also to prevent unwanted operation under certain controlled circumstances. The control circuitry accomplishes the task designed into the system by the engineer.

Typical photoelectric unit

The solid-state photorelay control device shown in Fig. 1 is a unit of moderate sensitivity with an operation capability of 300 counts per minute. It uses a



Photocell groups produce operating voltages for orbiting satellites; generate power to recharge nickel-cadmium batteries.

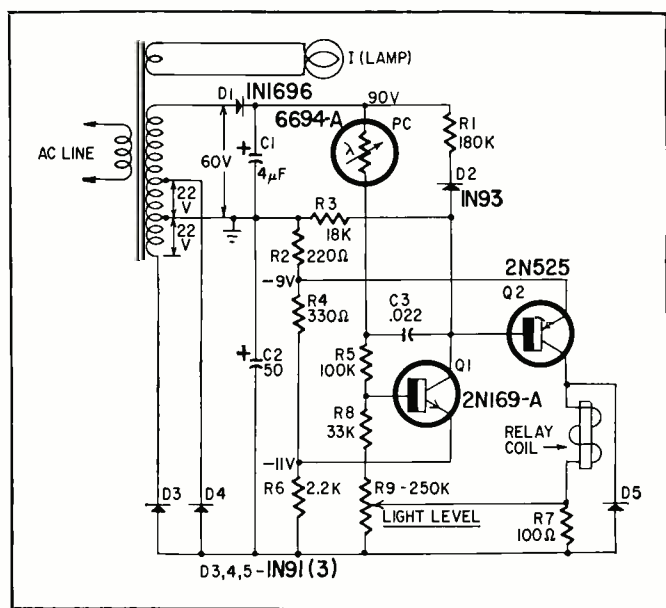
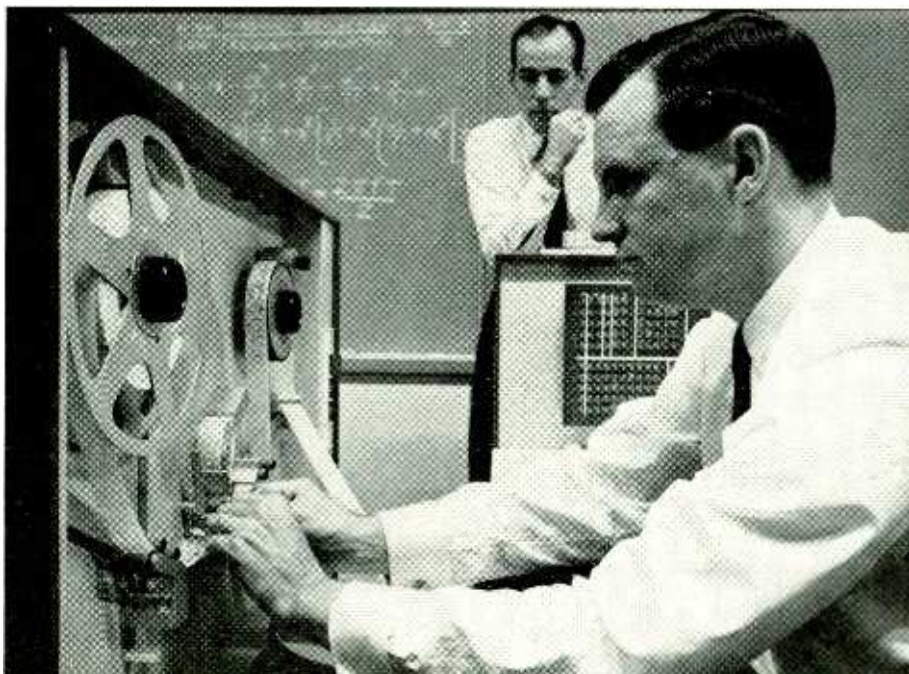
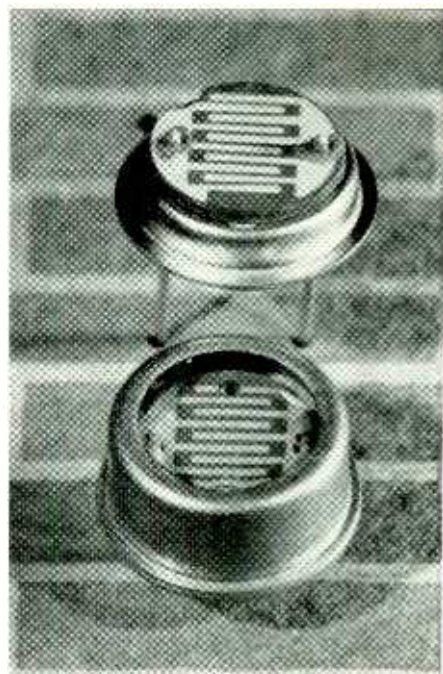


Fig. 1—Response time of this typical photocell device is approximately 45 milliseconds with average cell illumination.



High-speed tape readers use photocell groups to decipher code of holes punched in tape. System is widely used as basic language for modern computer applications.



Solid-state photoresistor is mainstay of new production-control industrial devices.

photoconductive cell and two transistors.

Across the 60-volt and -30 -volt sources are resistors R5, R8, photocell PC, R7, and potentiometer R9. When not illuminated, the photocell has a high resistance. The base of Q1 is more negative than its emitter (base -30 volts, emitter -11 volts). In this nonconducting state, the transistor has only a small value of collector current due to leakage: D2 and load resistor R1 compensate for any change in collector current as temperature increases.

When light strikes the photocell, its resistance drops sharply and permits an increased current flow through series resistance string R5, R8, R9 and R7. Since the drop across R8 will allow Q1 to conduct, its value is the important one in this circuit: R5 is used only to limit the current flow through the photocell to a safe value at all times. When R9 is set at minimum resistance, the photocell requires more light for a given voltage drop across R8. This control, then, is for *light level*.

When the drop across R8 becomes greater than 26 volts, Q1 conducts, because its base-to-emitter bias voltage is overcome. Collector current flows through R3, coupled directly to the base of Q2. Because the base of Q2 is positive relative to its emitter, the amplifier is normally cut off. Therefore, Q1 conducts, the Q2 base voltage is reduced, and Q2 collector current flows through the relay coil and R7 and back to ground through R2. This feedback voltage lowers Q1's emitter voltage, increasing the current flow through both transistors in a regenerative action, and

the relay armature pulls in sharply.

The photocell does not respond instantly when light is applied or removed, and this characteristic limits the maximum operating rate of the relay. The greater the intensity of light, the shorter the delay in energization. There also is a delay in dropout time due to cell-current delay time; this delay increases as light intensity is increased. For rapid dropout, the light intensity should be kept relatively low.

Obviously almost any kind of relay with very simple or highly complex contact arrangements can be used with this device, depending on the exact function expected of the overall system. An examination of two complete systems will give a better understanding of how photoelectric controls contribute to industrial development.

Electronic inspection

The light-sensing photoelectric inspection system illustrated was designed for detecting and removing imperfect items from production conveyor lines. It can detect any variations that cause a 3% or greater variation in light reflected or transmitted from the items being inspected and is designed for use with conveyor belts up to 10 feet wide traveling at speeds as high as 600 ft/min. The system can be used to inspect plastics, metals, glass, processed foods, and textiles, among other manufactured products.

Like the human eye, the system detects the difference in reflected light intensity between the flaw and its surrounding area. The system consists

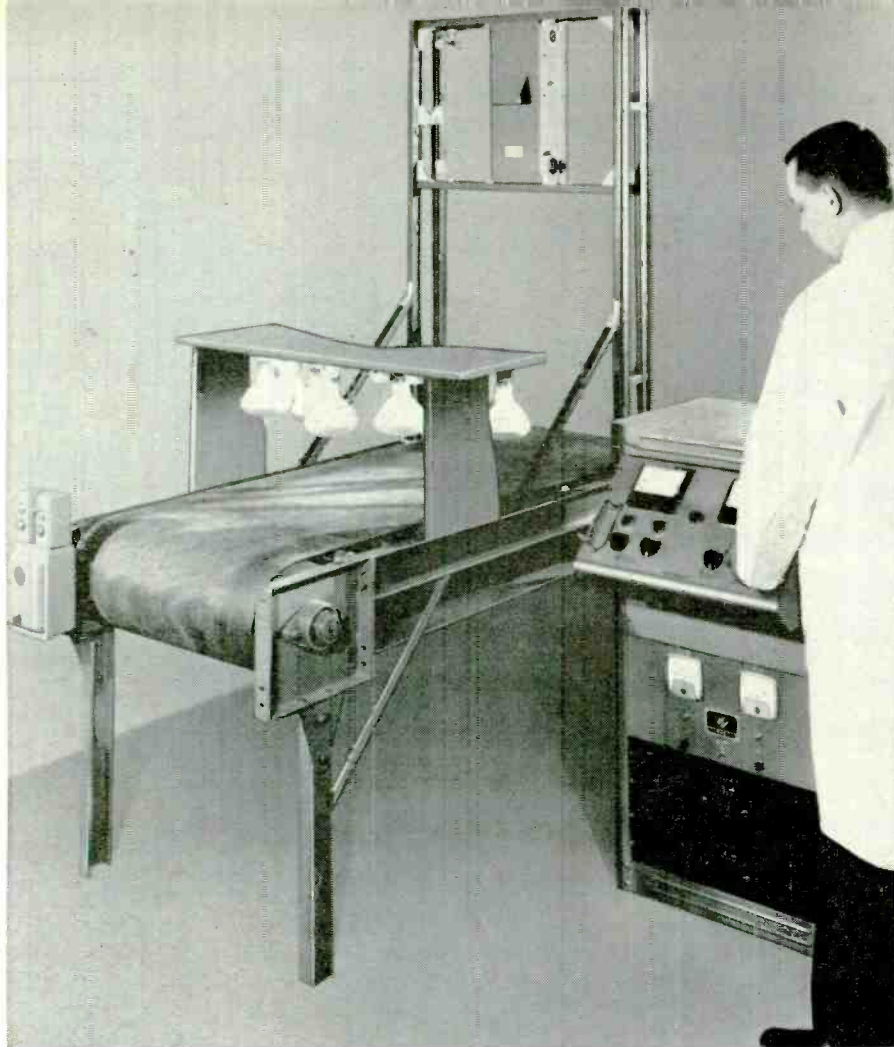
of an illumination source over the conveyor, an optical scanner which gathers information on light-intensity differences, a data processor which analyzes the information, a control, and a power supply. The mechanism which removes or marks the flaw is specially designed for each application.

The scanner, also positioned above the conveyor, sweeps its optical field 14,000 times a minute. Light-intensity variations are then fed into the data processor which converts them to digital form. The digital signals then energize the mechanism which removes the imperfect item, marks the flaw, or executes any other design function.

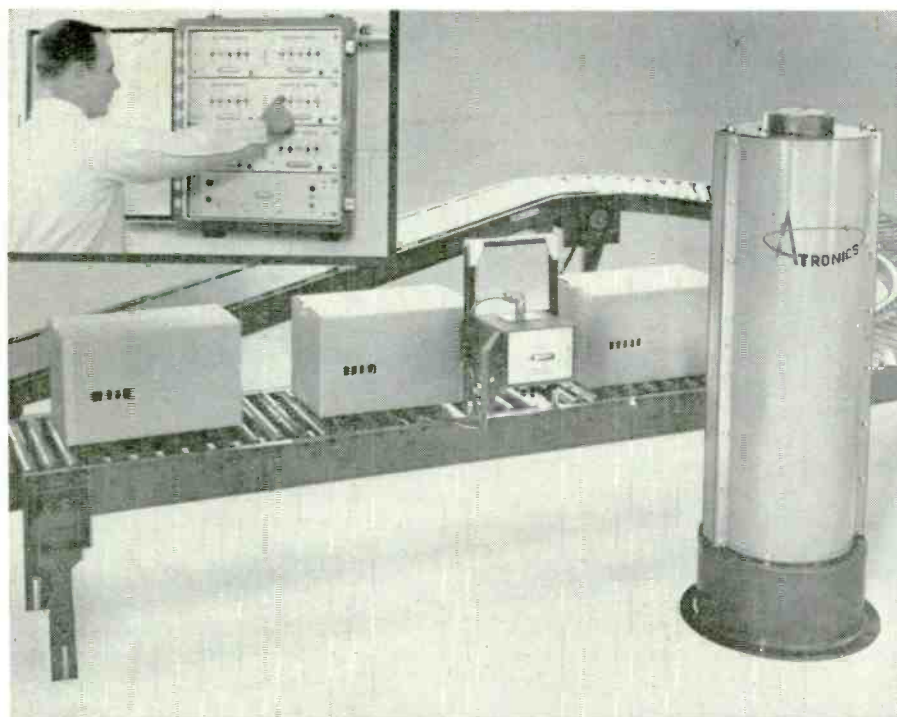
Automatic carton selection

Materials-handling functions can be automated in a photoelectrically controlled, fully automatic carton-selector system, which differentiates among 31 types of packaged products on a moving conveyor and diverts each to its preselected destination. The entire operation is accomplished at one setting of the system's toggle-switch control console. Each packaged product is identified by its own individual code which is printed on the carton and read photoelectrically by the selector system. This system, which also counts and totals the passing cartons, can be used at conveyor speeds as high as 200 ft/min.

The automatic carton selector also can be used in conjunction with a proportional-speed memory system in which the output signal from the selector is retained in the memory unit until the package arrives at its divert point. This



This demonstration setup of a quality-control photoelectric system shows its capability of flaw detection, and rejection of faulty components at belt speeds as high as 200 feet per minute. The device responds to 3% variation in reflected light off belt.



Photocells form heart of central routing device, which "reads" black code squares on sides of cartons traveling along conveyer. Then routing device automatically diverts each carton to its proper destination. Up to 31 different codes may be used, as desired.

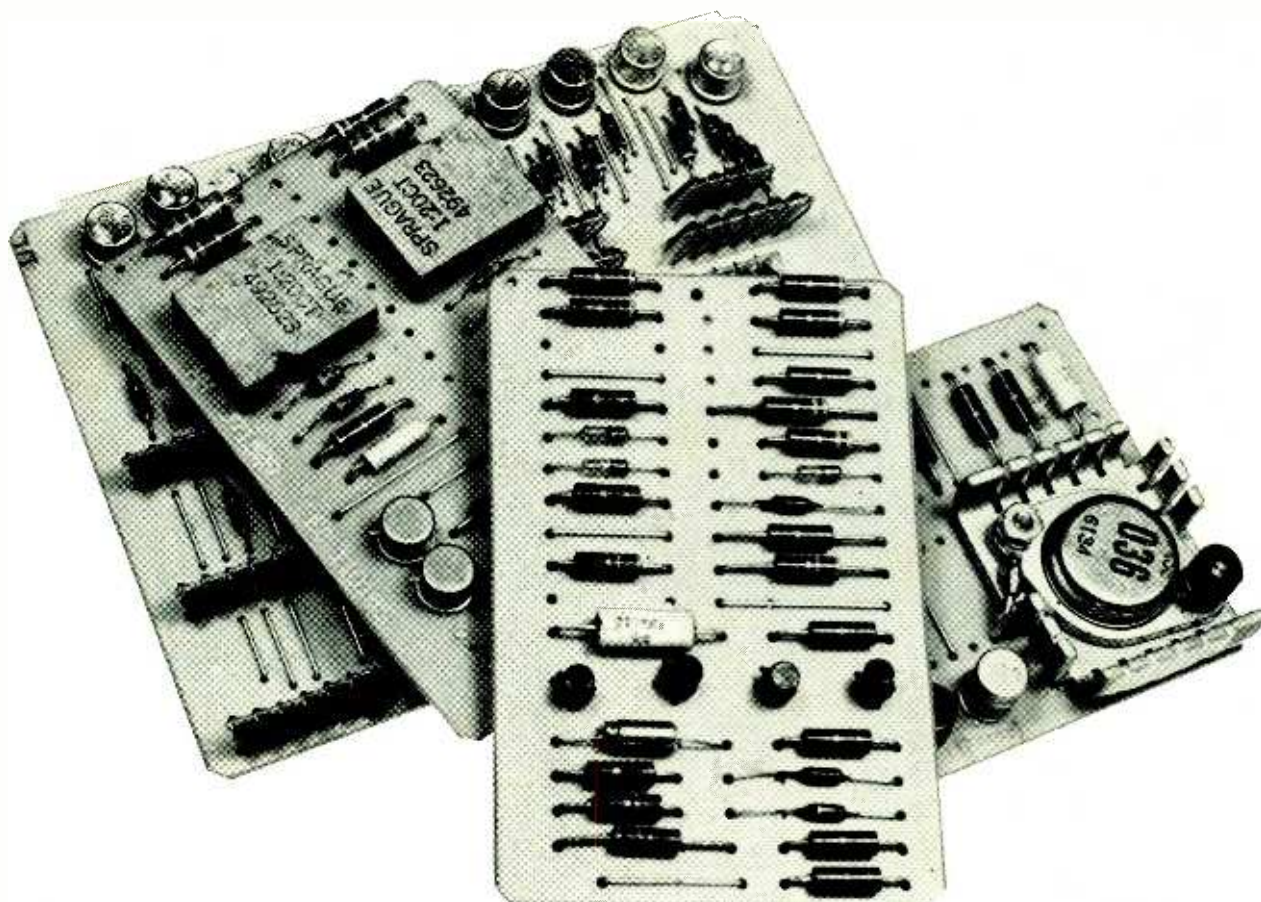
combined system is particularly well suited where mixed products combined on a single conveyor must be separated for specific handling operations, or where many units of the same product on a single conveyor must be scheduled for a number of destinations.

In operation, the photoelectric code reader is located adjacent to the conveyor and recognizes each code as the cartons move by. Plug-in selection modules, one for each code, are installed in a remotely located selector panel. By positioning toggle switches in the selection modules, an operator quickly selects the products to be counted and sorted.

The 31 codes consist of as many as 5 sequential bars. In the carton area provided for the code markings, the presence or absence of the bars triggers a response in the code reader and allows it to determine whether the passing carton is to be selected. An area $\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ inches must be provided on the carton for the code, since this is the total area viewed by the 10 photocells in each reader.

When the system is in operation, the divert cycle begins as a carton containing the code for a specific divert station moves downstream on the conveyor. Shortly before the carton reaches the desired station, the code is read and the divert mechanism of the selected station elevates a small rubber wheel, located in the main conveyor line, so the tire projects above the level of the conveyor rollers. The approaching carton reaches the protruding rotating wheel whose axis is at an angle of 30° to the path of the carton. As the front edge of the carton touches the moving tire, it is raised slightly and the carton is pivoted in the direction of the divert conveyor. A second rubber-tired wheel—electrically powered and revolving 10% faster than the first wheel—receives the carton, aligns it with the divert conveyor, and propels it onto the divert conveyor. The entire operation is accomplished quickly and without disturbing the rapid flow of closely spaced cartons on the conveyor.

Throughout industry, in numerous monitoring, sensing, controlling, limiting, and counting applications, photoelectric cells and their supporting electronic circuitry speed production of vital goods. Although basically a simple device, the photocell's unique properties make it a mainstay of high-speed production and material-handling lines. Industrial engineers and equipment designers daily find new applications for photoelectric devices. While it's doubtful that the American economy would suffer a major setback without them, they hold a position out of all proportion to their diminutive size. The lowly photocell is mighty, indeed. END



Boards like these are often available as end-of-production surplus items, can be used with little modification.

Surplus Printed-Circuit Boards Give That Professional Touch

A little study turns up some excellent circuits in pc boards which can be used after slight changes

By CLEMENT S. PEPPER

THIS IS THE GOLDEN AGE OF ELECTRONICS. The enterprising hobbyist never had it so good. The state of the art is moving so fast that fascinating devices are conceived, constructed and thrown out at such a pace that they often end up on the surplus market but little the worse for the trip. Never used—obsolete before they were delivered!

I'm thinking primarily about innumerable computer boards found on the counters of all the surplus stores (and sometimes out in front, in boxes on the street) at prices as low as 5¢ a board. Some of these are shown in the photos.

For the most part they are really loaded with the most delectable of electronic goodies—first-rate components, right out of the computer.

In the beginning I happily stripped off the parts and chucked the boards. The circuits on the back were just too tough to figure out—it would take hours, I thought.

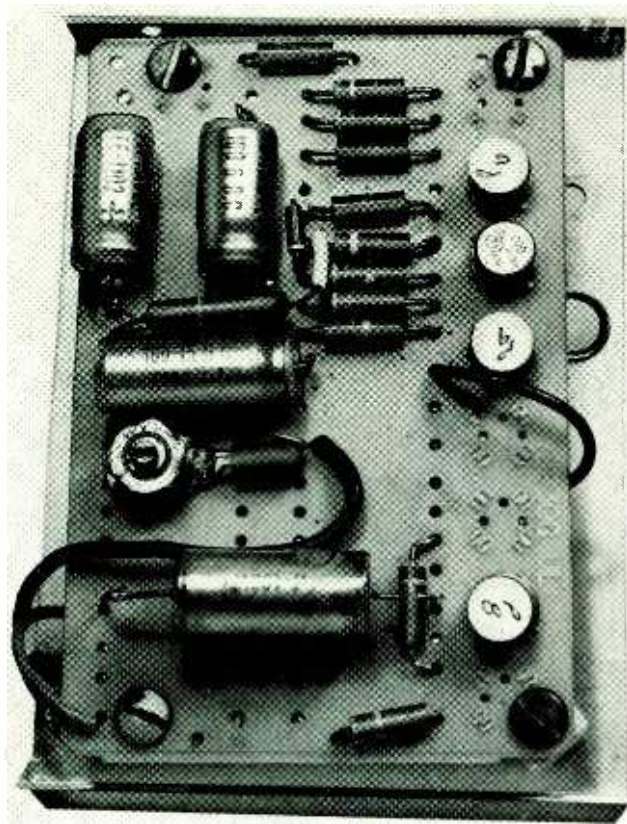
But the boards look so darn neat. Very professional. They would really add class to the things I had in mind to make. So I went to work on a fast, efficient way of doping out the circuits.

When you think about it, the real problem is that the parts are all on one side of the board and the connections are

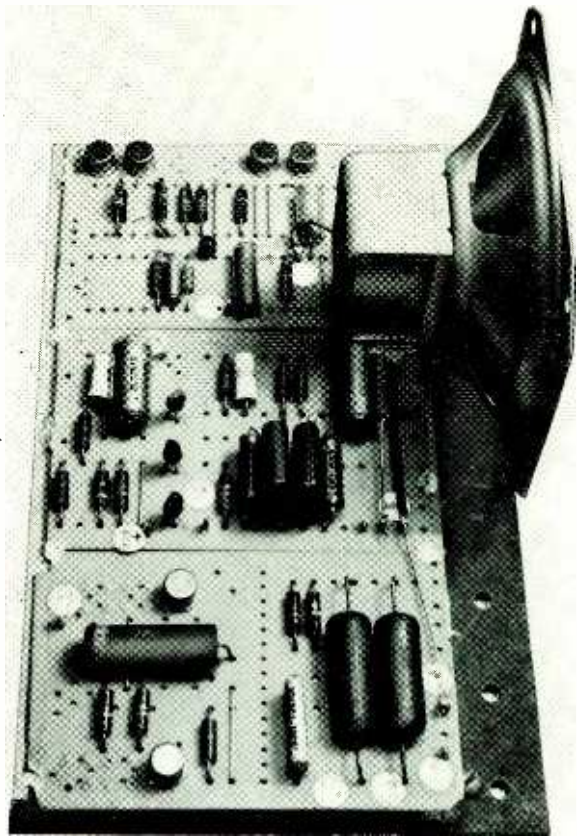
all on the other. What you need is a transparent board. Aha! There is a solution. Transparent paper! First draw the parts on the top. Then flip over the board and draw the connections on the back. Problem solved!

The best paper is semitransparent drafting paper with a faint blue-line grid, 10 divisions to an inch. You can get it in drafting-supply stores. The grid isn't essential, but it helps.

Now set the printed-circuit board before you, component side up. Lay out the hole pattern on your paper and outline the parts. The grid lines are useful here. Roughly scale the spacing: keep components in their correct relative po-



Slightly modified board contains amplifier with gain of 1,000.



Breadboard made by selecting circuits on three printed boards.

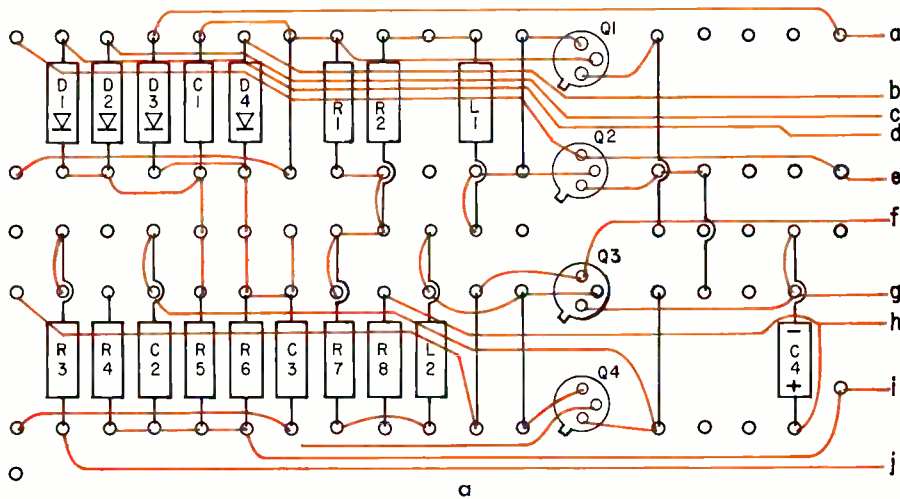
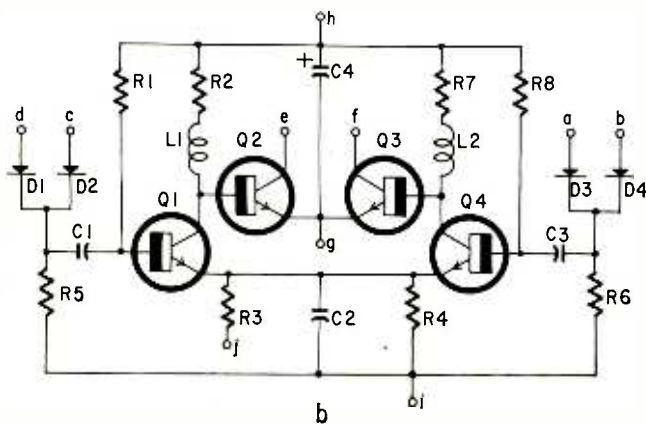


Fig. 1—Black lines are components and leads on board top. Orange lines are leads on bottom of board. b—Schematic diagram and parts list drawn from board shown above.



- R1 TO R8 5%
 R1 = 18K/.5W
 R2 = 820Ω/.1W
 R3 = 560Ω/.2W
 R4 = 510Ω/.5W
 R5 = 3.3K/.5W
 R6 = " " "
 R7 = 820Ω/.1W
 R8 = 18K/.5W

- C1 = .0015/100V, MYLAR
 C2 = .1/100V, DISC
 C3 = .0015/100V
 C4 = 10/20V, TANTALUM

sitions. I use a red pencil to outline the parts. Don't write part designations in yet.

Now flip over both your board and the paper. Be sure they flip the same way, so corresponding parts maintain their positions. If you have the right kind of paper, the hole pattern and components will show through very nicely.

Go ahead and sketch out the circuit patterns on the back of the paper. Try to follow the general contours of the conducting strips. Check carefully—don't leave any out.

Return the board and paper to right side up. Circuit patterns are visible through the paper. Now assign designators to each part. Be sure to do this, because the designator really helps when you sketch out the circuitry. Put arrows in the diodes. If the board is a plug-in type, assign letters to the outgoing strips. Working from the board pattern you have just drawn, connect an ohmmeter to convenient points and identify the transistors as npn or pnp.

You are now ready to sketch out the circuits. The first go-around will produce a messy diagram. So at this stage I bring up a scratch pad and give myself a lot of room. Take the transistor you have labeled "Q1" and draw its symbol. Trace out its base, emitter and collector circuits as you go. Draw in parts symbols where you find them. Identify them by their designators or

you'll lose track in a hurry. Pay some attention to their positions in the diagram, but don't use too much time now trying to make a neat schematic. Look for dc supply lines, ground, bias lines, etc.

Now study the rough diagram you have just made. Look for familiar circuits. Mentally move things around; make a few tentative sketches.

After you've got it in mind, put a neat sketch of the diagram below your circuit-board arrangement. Put in the parts list. It should now look like the sketch in Fig. 1. After you've done a few you'll be surprised at how quickly you can draw up a board. Put your drawings in a three-ring binder or manila folder for safekeeping.

I have about 250 boards like those shown. I have diagramed 40 varieties so far, with about 30 to go. So you can see that there is a real diversity of circuits. There are flip-flops, Schmitt triggers, oscillators, ac and dc amplifiers, regulated power supplies, diode gates, NOR gates, along with a lot of weirdies. It can become an education. I wouldn't want to say this is the most exciting way to use up an evening, but I have found a number of valuable uses for the boards and I consider the time well spent.

Applications, too!

Let's talk about how to use 'em after you've got 'em. I take two approaches here. Some boards stand right out and yell to be used. One glance says this is an amplifier, that is a flip-flop. Then there are the others. You hope the circuits are a credit to the inventor, but you can't say for sure.

The first category is set aside, waiting for the day I want to use one in the manner for which it was designed. I usually have to replace some or all the components, and work in a few jumper wires on the back of the board. It's rare luck when you can hook one up to a power supply with no changes whatever and turn on the switch, though it does happen.

The second category is used when the circuit to be assembled doesn't sufficiently resemble any of the boards available or where I only need a small portion of a board and don't want to goof up a better circuit. The example application of Fig. 2 illustrates the situation where only a few components in an unconventional diagram are needed. This board ended up in the regulated power supply, Fig. 3.

I have used a dozen or so of the boards. Some of the results are illustrated in the photographs. The boards do make a difference. With a small investment of time and effort, you can really dress up your construction projects with a professional touch that only the printed-circuit board can give. END

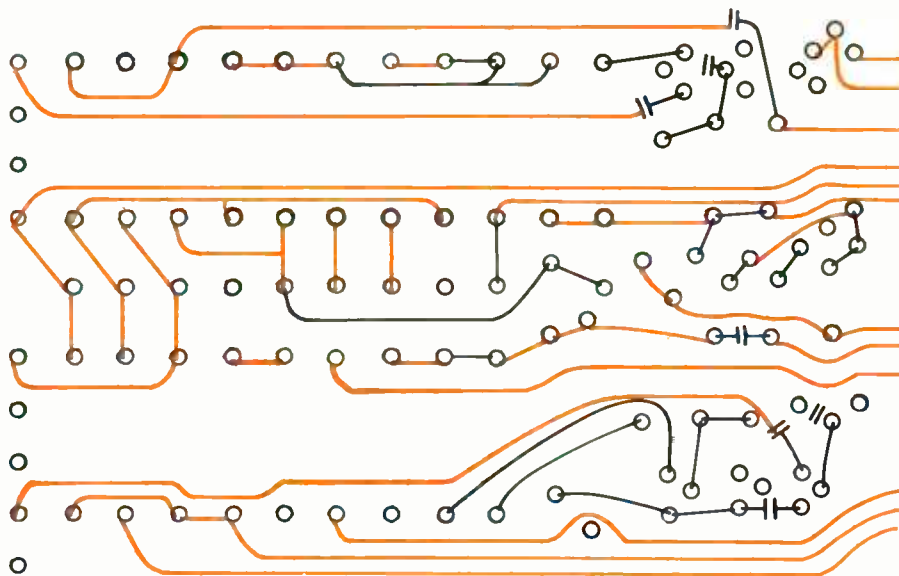


Fig. 2-a—In modifying a board, some connections must be broken, as indicated by the contactor-like symbols. b—(drawing below) Layout of the portion of the board that was used.

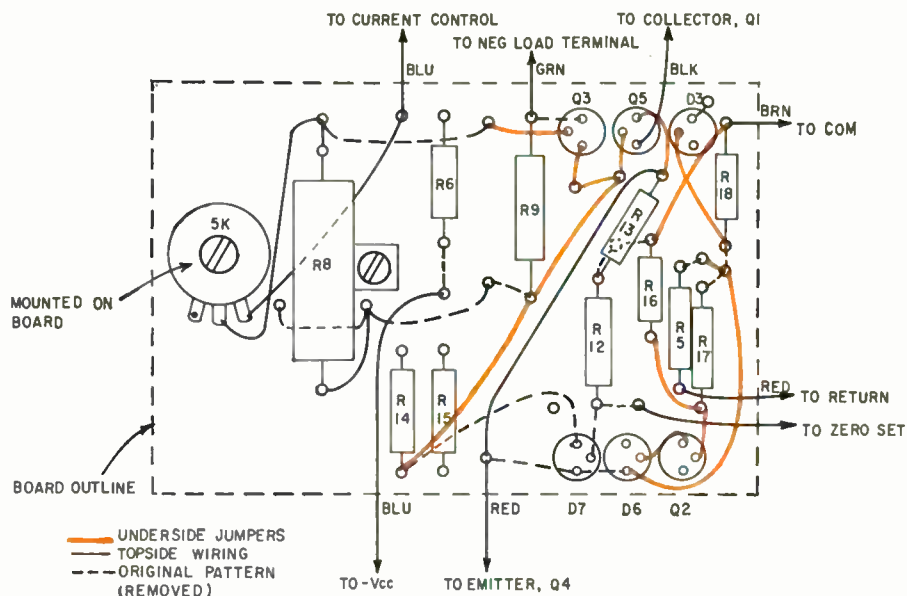
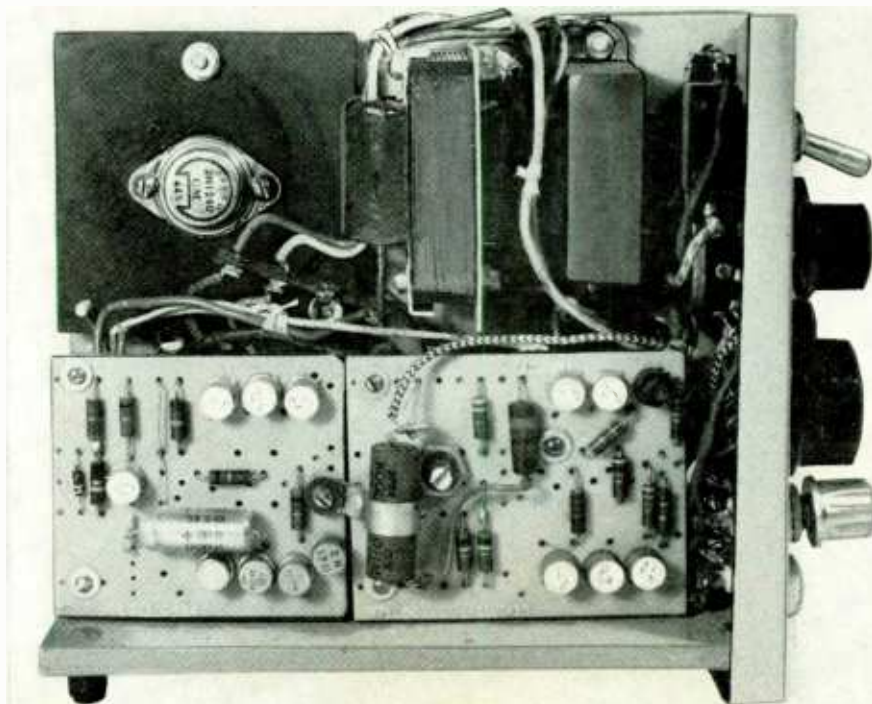


Fig. 3—In this regulated dc power supply, board shown in Fig. 2 is mounted on the right.



SEISMOMETER-RECORDER IS PROFESSIONAL TYPE

You can use this instrument, along with the low-frequency amplifier described in a previous construction article, to measure and record the intensity of earthquakes and tremors. Readout is by means of a chart

By EARL HANSEN and MERLE MONIA

THE SEISMIC AMPLIFIER STORY WHICH appeared in the September 1966 issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS only briefly mentioned the seismometer, marker clock, and recorder. These three items must be used with the amplifier if you

wish to record distant earth disturbances. The cost of building them is very much less than the cost of similar commercially available units. *However, the builder must have access to machine tools and the know-how to use them.*

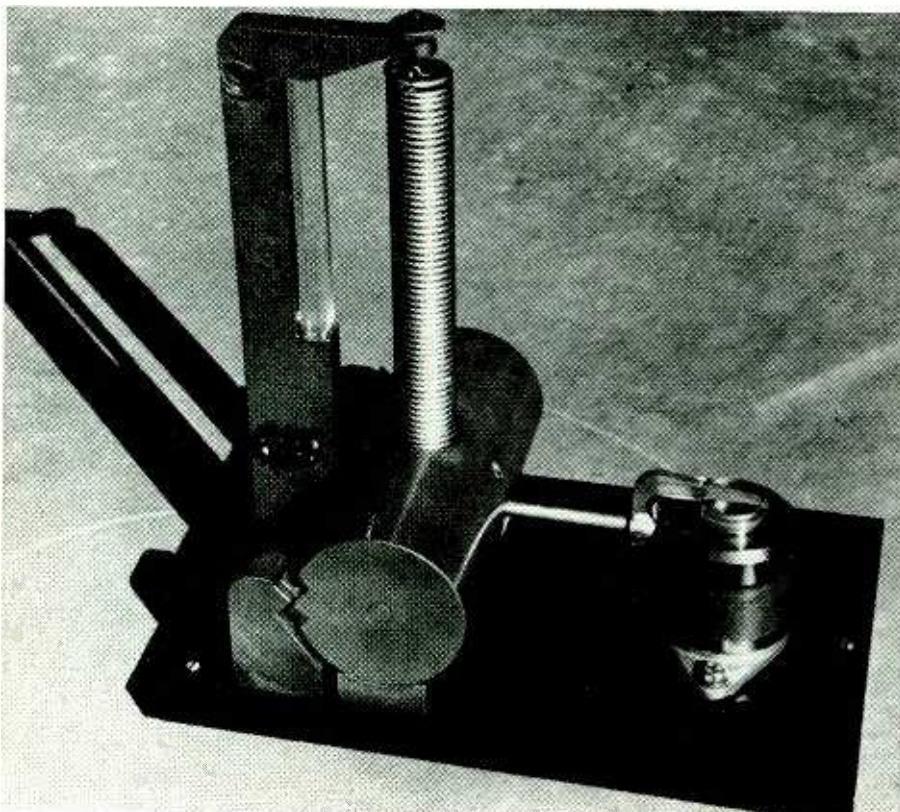


Photo A—With careful construction, this seismometer can approach lab performance.

He must also be able to improvise parts and dimensions not specifically detailed in this story. Space permits only basic hints and information. The experimenter can often make good use of items he has on hand, though they may not resemble closely the ones we used.

The seismometer, shown in Photo A and Fig. 1, is a vertical responding instrument. This is the most generally satisfactory axis of response for single seismo operation. The mechanical resonance period of the mass and spring is adjustable from 1 to 3 seconds per cycle. This assures response to very low frequencies, considerably below the resonance period rate. The reduced output below the resonance point is partially compensated for by the rising low-frequency response of the seismic amplifier. Actual oscillation of the mass is greatly reduced by a relatively low-resistance damping load on the coil (part of the amplifier's input circuitry). Output voltage from the seismo coil is typically less than 100 μ V for a moderately distant tremor.

Construction: mass and springs

The mass is made from an 8-inch piece of thick-wall ($\frac{1}{2}$ -inch) tubing, $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches in diameter, filled with lead. A piece of steel plate was pressed into one end, the lead poured in, and the other end covered with another sheet, for appearance. The pivoting of the spring within the mass must have very low friction. The pivot knife edges are made of hardened steel. The pivot is a hook-and-eye affair, with the contacting surfaces ground to knife edges. Tool steel is used, so the edges can be hardened. The suspension spring threads over a round piece of iron, into which the hook is threaded (Fig. 2-a). The seismo's natural period of oscillation may be varied by changing the vertical position of the pivot point with respect to the center of the mass. The adjust-

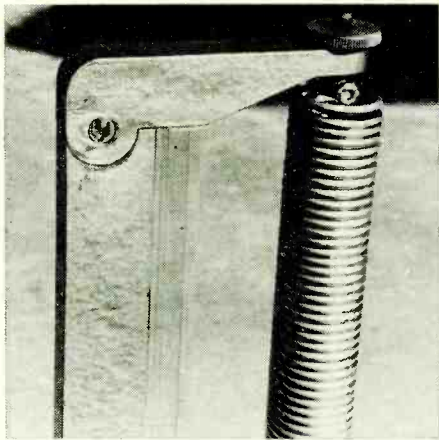


Photo B—Top adjust and pivot detail.

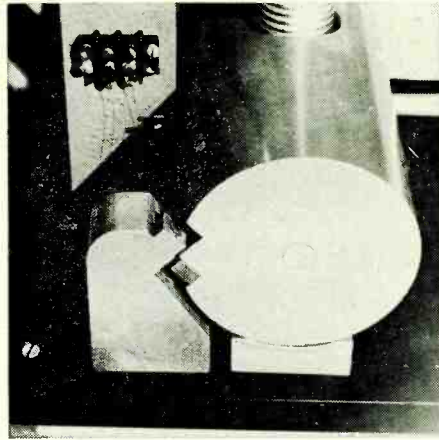


Photo C—Pivot springs/mass positioning.

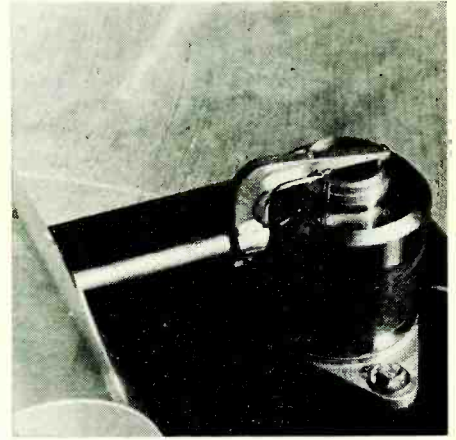


Photo D—Closeup of the sensing coil.

ment at the top of the spring (Fig. 2-b) is to center the coil in the gap.

The seismo mass weighs about 30 lb. All the mass weight is suspended on the large spring. The pivot springs serve as a low-friction zero-movement point

and do not support any appreciable weight. The sensor coil movement is three times that of the center of the mass. The coil moves in an air gap of 4,000 gauss. The suspension-spring support is pivoted and rests on a piece of

acrylic (Photo B). This provides temperature compensation for the spring, and keeps the coil within the gap over a wide temperature range. As the spring

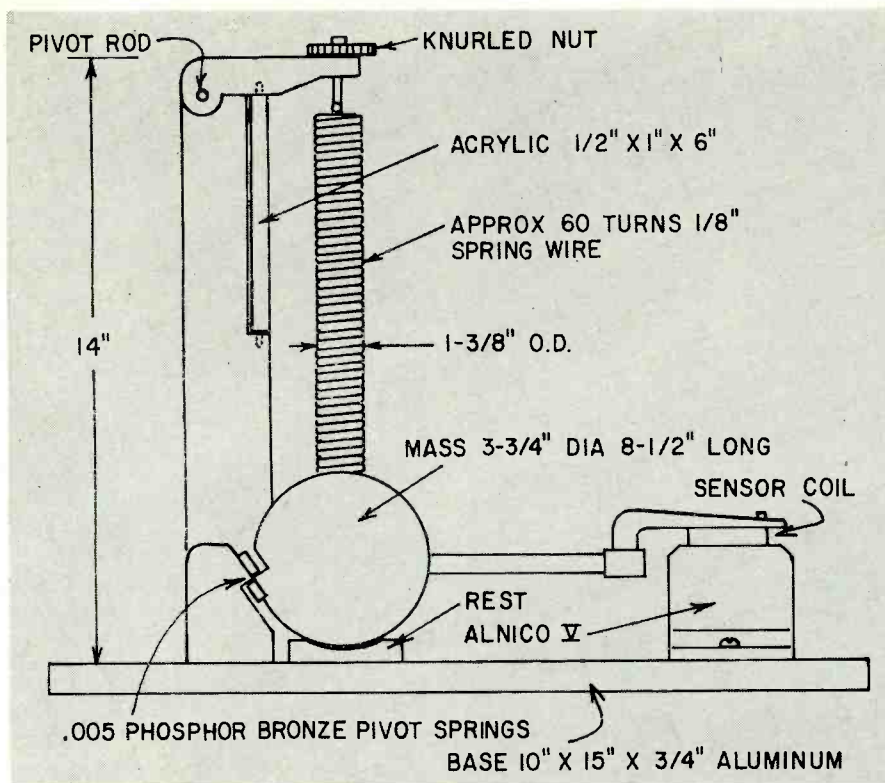


Fig. 1—This end view of the seismometer shows the heart of the instrument—the mass which responds to movement of the earth. Movement of mass is then coupled to sensor.

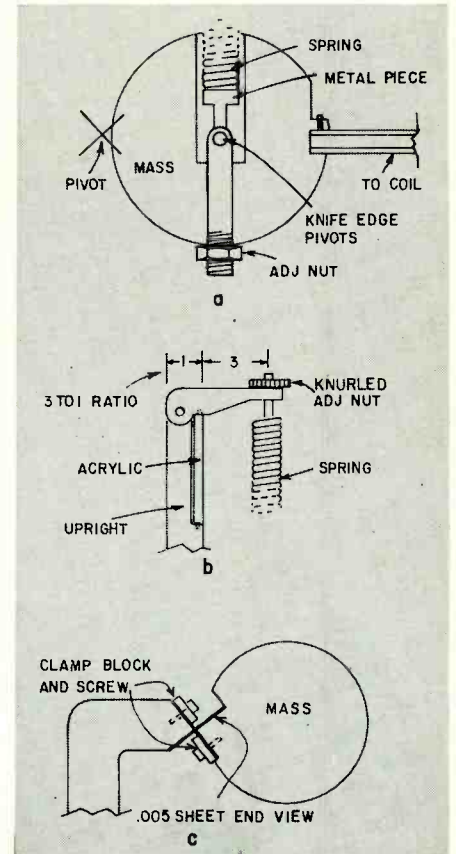


Fig. 2-a—Detail of suspension-spring mounting and bottom adjustment. b—Top adjustment. c—Mounting of pivot spring.

expands with heat, lowering the mass, the acrylic expands and presses upward against the hinged spring support, to keep the mass centered on the pivot springs. The acrylic is positioned a quarter of the distance from the pivot to the spring suspension. Rest blocks are provided under each end of the mass. These are necessary when installing the pivot springs, suspension spring, and when transporting the instrument. They provide a stop for the mass for large shocks.

The pivot springs (Fig. 2-c) are made from 5-mil phosphor bronze sheet, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch wide, and long enough to be clamped under the blocks. There are two springs at each end of the mass, at right angles to each other (Photo C). About $\frac{1}{16}$ inch is exposed, with the ends being clamped.

The suspension spring is wound of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch spring wire with an initial tension slightly less than the 30-pound weight of the mass. This allows the greatest number of turns in the shortest spring length, while supporting the mass.

The sensing unit

The sensor coil (Fig. 3-a) is wound on a turned form of acrylic, with about 3,900 turns of No. 36 enamel wire. The dc resistance is about 500 ohms. The coil supporting bracket and coil form must be nonmagnetic.

Fig. 3-b is the sensor magnetic assembly. The Alnico V magnet should be remagnetized after assembly into the

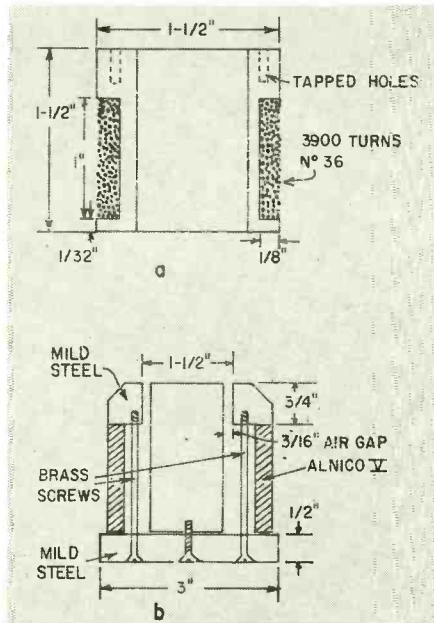


Fig. 3-a—How the sensing coil is made. b—Cross-section of sensing-magnet unit.

pole pieces, to be sure of the maximum gap flux density. If the special equipment is not available, it will probably be satisfactory as is. [From Photo D, it would appear that an old PM speaker would furnish the magnets, as well as the raw material for the pole pieces.—*Editor*] The leads from the coil to the rear of the mass are insulated wire: 4-inch loops of No. 36 enameled wire extend from the hinged side of the mass

to the terminal strip on the post.

The basic recorder (Photo E) is similar to those used extensively in industry and research. The unique feature of this instrument is the large drum and feed screw which provide maximum recorded information on a moderate-size sheet of plain paper. One change of paper lasts 2 days, without crowding the recorded traces. Time of disturbance may be easily interpolated to the nearest 10 seconds. The recorder has a sensitivity of 5 mA from center to either side extreme (half of full scale). The recorder's frequency response is much higher than any signals that can be passed by the amplifier, and of course extends down to dc.

Recorder and pen

The recorder unit has a sheet-metal drum, 8 inches wide and 12 inches in diameter. It is driven by a Cramer timing motor turning 1 revolution per hour. A lead screw of 8 pitch per inch inside the tubular shaft (Photo F) moves the drum laterally $\frac{1}{8}$ inch per turn.

The pen-motor coil (Fig. 4-a) is wound of 600 turns of No. 40 enamel wire on a 2 x $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch form. The coil cross-section is about $\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{1}{16}$ inch, and the coil is made self-supporting with epoxy. The form is removed after the epoxy sets.

The bottom of the coil is supported by a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch length of music wire which serves as a torsion spring to return the

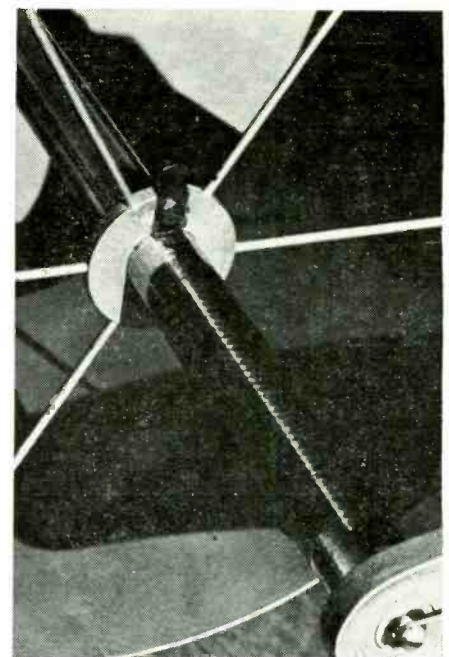
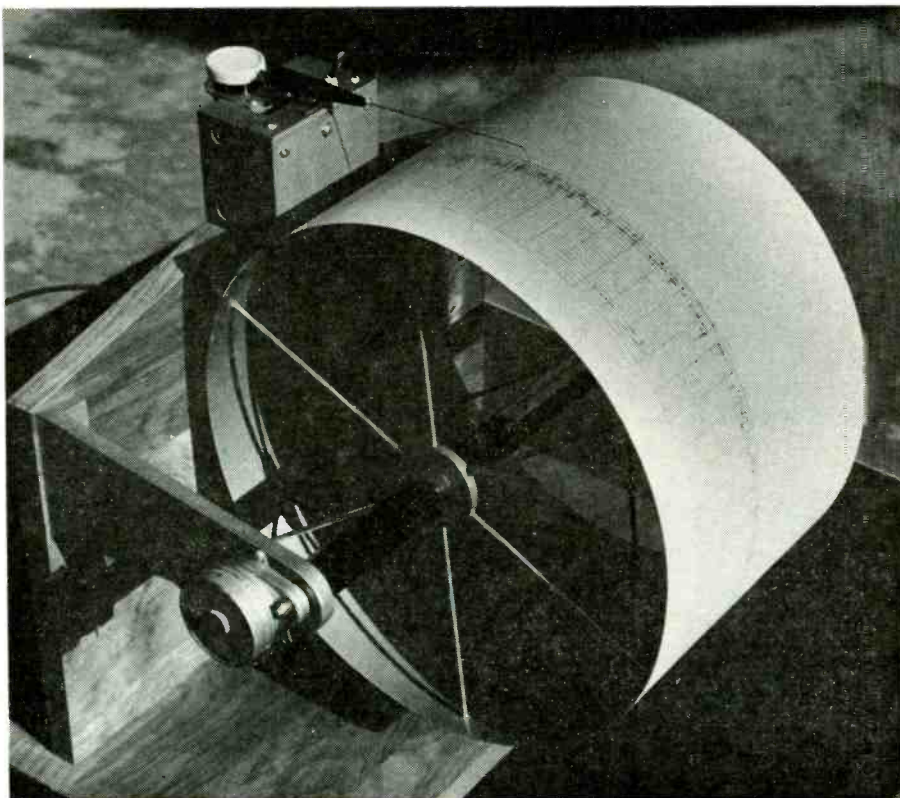


Photo F—Drum shaft is slotted so follower will contact the stationary lead screw.

Photo E—Recorder assembly. White object on pen unit at rear is ink-supply well.

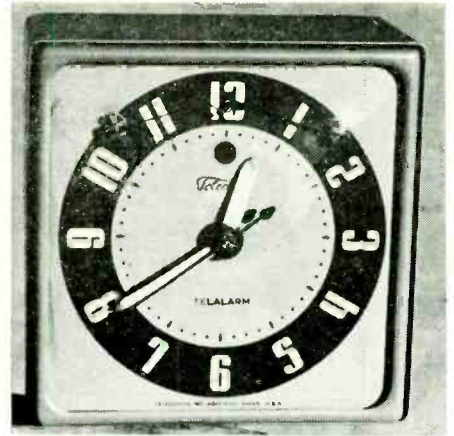
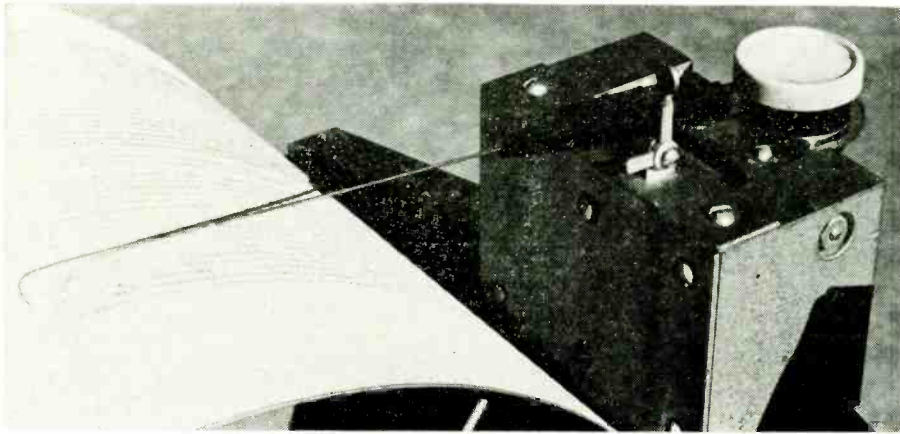


Photo G—Closeup of pen motor assembly. Upright lever lifts recording pen off strip chart.

Photo H—Clock marks minute and hour.

arm to center. The top of the coil has a steel rod which fits into a brass bearing, and on which the pen assembly is mounted (Fig. 4-b).

The pole pieces (Fig. 4-c) form a 1/8-inch gap on each side for the coil, providing an overgrown meter movement. The pen arm (Fig. 4-d) is hard stainless-steel tubing 6 inches long mounted on the top of the coil. Its light sheet-metal housing is pivoted so the tip rests lightly on the recording cylinder (Photo G). The ink is fed to the tube through thin-wall plastic tubing from an inkwell on the rear of the pole-piece assembly. The drum and pen motor are mounted on a wooden base. Small flexible leads are used for electrical connection to the coil.

Installation and results

The seismo is best placed on a large hard mass, such as concrete. It should, of course, be located as far as possible from roads or large machinery. The line from the seismo to the amplifier may be several hundred feet long if a twisted shielded pair is used. Connect one end of the shield to the seismo frame and the other to the amplifier ground. The coil leads should not be grounded.

The marker clock can be made from almost any type of electric clock. Two contact springs are installed and insulated from the frame. See Photo H. The second and minute hands each contact one spring momentarily, each time around, at the 12 o'clock point.

These contact closures make the minute and hour marks for the recorder.

Fig. 5 shows a recording of a serious earth disturbance later found to have originated in the Gulf of California on December 22, 1964, and several hours of relatively uniform local disturbances known to have been caused by earth-moving equipment about a quarter of a mile away. Note the relatively straight line in the center of all the confusion. That came while the earth movers were taking time out for lunch, just before the Gulf disturbance, which was great enough to cause the recorder to hit the limit stops. The recordings were made with the gain on the amplifier (September 1966, page 54) set to position 5 and the filter on 4. END

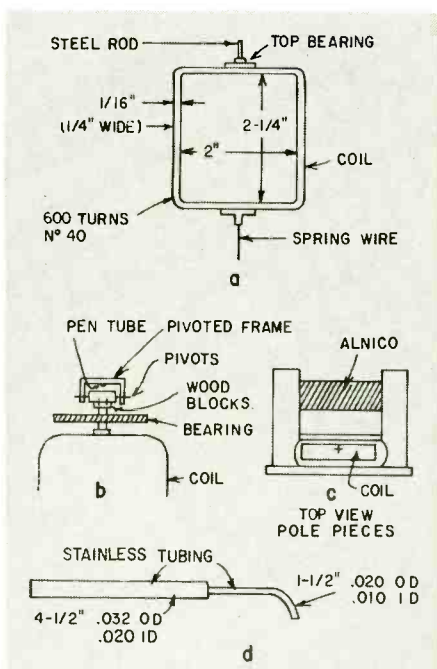


Fig. 4-a—The pen motor coil. b—How the pen is mounted. c—Top view of the magnetic assembly. d—Recorder pen detail.

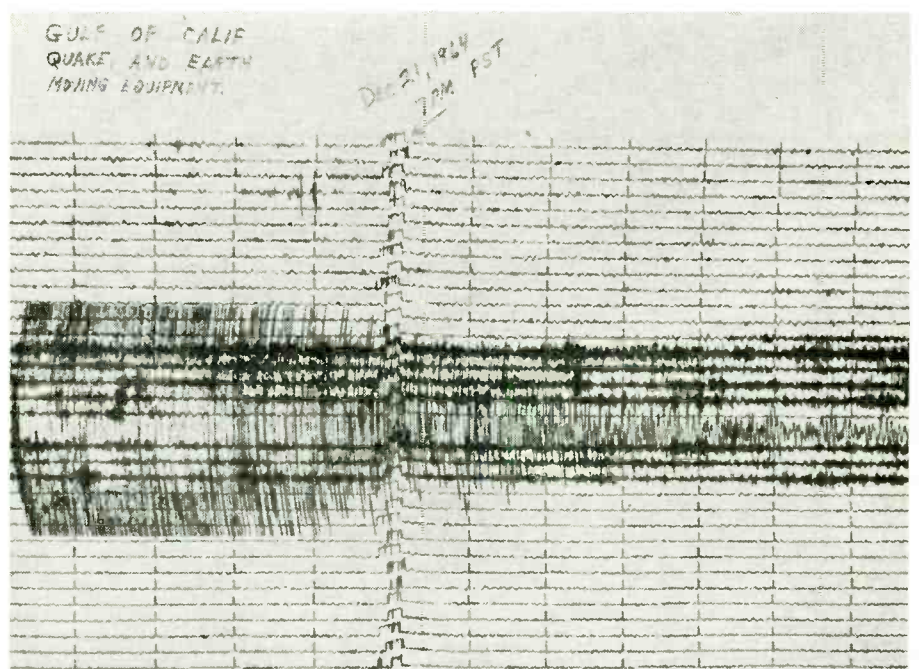
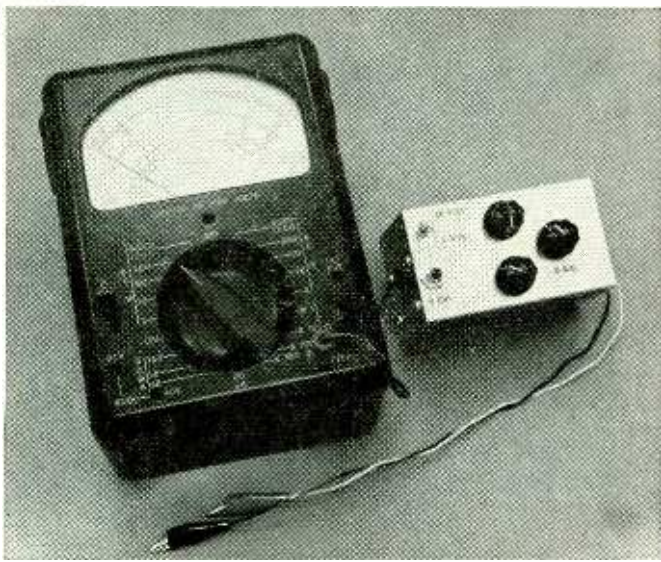
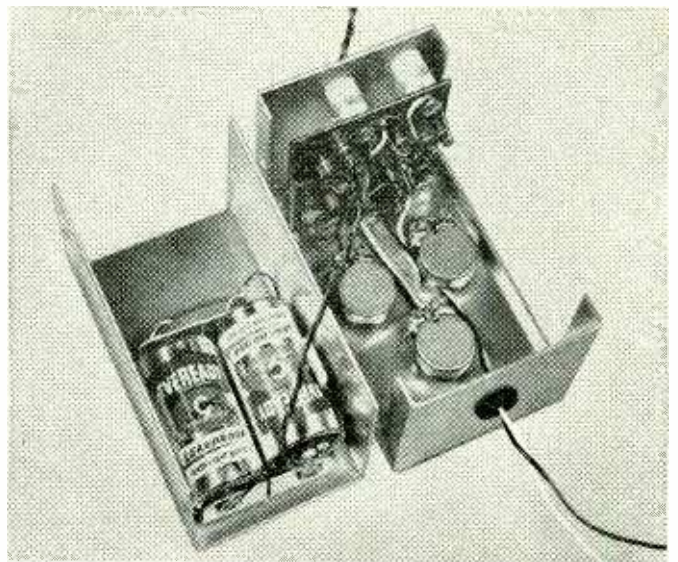


Fig. 5—Result of careful construction of sensor and amplifier—seismographic record of tremor in Gulf of California on December 22, 1964. Disturbance began at 12:55 pm, nearly 18 hours after the 7 pm marker, and just after the smooth "lunch time" line.



Output of high-impedance adapter connects to regular input of vom, while clip leads couple adapter input to measured circuit.



Perforated board, at top, can be used for easy mounting and wiring of components. Battery holder is attached to box lid.

High Input Impedance for Multitesters

Change your ordinary 20,000 ohms-per-volt meter so it doesn't load hi-Z circuits

By J. H. PHELPS

THE ADVENT OF TRANSISTOR CIRCUITRY, with its higher current, lower voltage levels and lower impedance levels, has not eliminated the need for high-impedance voltmeters. Converting a good-

quality vom to high impedance is a practical way to fill the occasional need to measure voltage in sensitive circuits without affecting the result by drawing significant current through the meter.

The circuit shown draws 1 μ A for

full-scale deflection on the 1-volt scale and 100 nA for full-scale deflection on the 10-volt scale; it provides an input sensitivity of 1 megohm per volt.

The dc amplifier is a two-stage differential amplifier using high-gain silicon transistors. It has a zero adjustment and a full-scale adjustment for both voltage ranges.

The differential connection assures temperature stability. Zero-position drift during warmup does not occur as it does in vacuum-tube voltmeters. Standby current drawn from the two 1.5-volt batteries is only several tenths of a microampere, so no on-off switch is required.

The amplifier connects to the meter through pin or banana plugs. The amplifier will work with most multitesters having a 60-100- μ A basic movement.

After power is applied, zero is adjusted by shorting the input terminals and setting the 10K pot (start near the center of rotation). Next, the 1-volt scale is set. A low-voltage source may be devised using a 1.5-volt battery and a pot of 100-500 ohms. Set it (using the parent vom) to 1 volt.

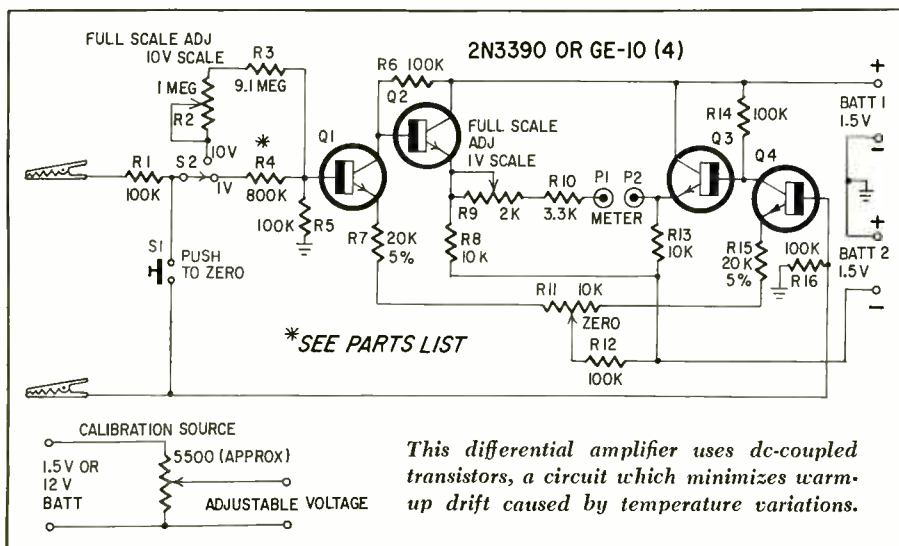
The 10V scale can be calibrated with a 12-volt car battery and the same 500-ohm pot. Be sure to select a pot in the range specified. If a lower value is used, make certain that heating of the pot is not excessive. The 10V-scale pot is adjusted to correspond with the vom voltage reading of the calibration source.

END

PARTS LIST

- R1, R5, R6, R12, R14, R16—100,000 ohms
- R2—pot, 1 megohm
- R3—9.1 megohms, 5%
- R4—800,000 ohms (selected 820,000-ohm resistor or 732,000- and 68,000-ohm 1% resistors in series)
- R7, R15—20,000 ohms, 5%
- R8, R13—10,000 ohms

- R9—pot, 2,000 ohms
- R10—3,300 ohms
- R11—pot, 10,000 ohms
- S1—spst normally open pushbutton switch
- S2—spdt toggle switch
- Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4—2N3390 or GE-10 (G.E.)
- BATT 1, BATT 2—1.5 volt C- or D-cells
- P1, P2—Pin or banana plugs to match multitester
- Miniature utility box, perforated board, test leads, miscellaneous hardware



This differential amplifier uses dc-coupled transistors, a circuit which minimizes warm-up drift caused by temperature variations.

SIMPLE ELECTRICS

Those seemingly abstract electrical quantities we work with are as real as inches, hours or pounds
By ROBERT G. MIDDLETON



WHAT ARE WE TALKING ABOUT when we say that 2 volts will push 1 ampere through 2 ohms of resistance? These are conventional dimensions with which we measure the things we deal with in electronics. And "if you can measure a thing, you know it," as any television troubleshooter will tell you.

Electric quantities—voltage, current, charge, resistance, capacitance, inductance—are the foundation of electronics. But what are these so-called electric quantities? It is highly frustrating to use these dimensions unless we understand what volts and amperes and coulombs and ohms and farads and henrys are, and where they come from.

Where it all starts

Simple electrics are a part of ordinary physics, and our familiar physical units go back to Newton's laws of motion. As we learned (or forgot) in high school, things remain at rest or continue in a state of uniform motion (like a satellite in "free fall") unless they're acted upon by some external force. Force is equal to mass times acceleration. In other words, if you want to move a thing you have to apply a force to it. The amount of force you have to apply depends on two things: the mass of the object you are moving, and how fast you

are accelerating it. (The reason we say "accelerate" instead of "move" is that once you get a thing moving at a certain rate it will keep on moving at the certain rate unless friction, gravity or some other force slows it down and stops it.)

So force is equal to mass times the rate of change in velocity. Suppose you have a drag racer that accelerates smoothly from a standstill to 100 mph in 20 seconds. Obviously, your acceleration is equal to a rate of change in velocity of 5 mph per second. At the end of each second you are traveling 5 mph faster than you did the second before.

We see that the basic quantities in this law of motion are length (distance), time and mass. Believe it or not, these

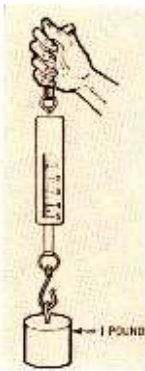


Fig 1—The practical unit of mass is the pound (in the US, UK and Canada). On the surface of the earth at the equator, 1 pound of mass weighs 1 pound. It weighs slightly more at the poles. Ultrasensitive spring balances are constructed and then used with known masses to measure the intensity of the earth's gravitational field at any point.



Simple circuit symbolizes basic principle of electric current flow between two points.

same basic quantities apply in electronics. We may consider, for convenience, that the mass of an object is equal to its weight. This is not true for satellites between the earth and Mars where an object of considerable mass can be weightless, but we will keep our feet on the ground for present purposes.

Of course, our choice of basic physical units (meters, seconds, etc.) is not really fundamental except in a practical sense. Nature knows nothing of miles, pounds (see Fig. 1), or hours. We have bundled distance, mass and space into units that are convenient to us—the length of our own feet, for example. (One unit, the meter, was supposed to be a natural one, a 10-millionth of the distance between the earth's surface and its center, but the scientists who made the original calculation didn't get quite the right answer.) Physicists have guessed that the truly basic units of nature are the electrons and the quantities of mass and energy associated with them. But no physicist would go further than to say this is a shrewd guess.

Even though we cannot claim sure access to the absolute in nature's scheme of things, we feel that we are quite practical in expressing physical units in terms of length, mass and time—foot, pound, minute (or better, if we want to calculate with them—meter, kilogram, second). We are not so familiar with the units of force, even though we throw around terms like watts or horsepower. For calculations, the fundamental unit of force is the *dyne*, the unit that will accelerate a mass of 1 gram 1 centimeter per second per second. Since in electronics, we deal mostly with forces, this is an important quantity to us.

In the realm of electricity, Coulomb's law is as fundamental as the law of mechanics: $F = ma$. Coulomb observed how the force between two electrical charges varies with the distance between them. He determined the law that the force between two charged bodies varies inversely as their distance and directly as a product of the two charges.

$$F = \frac{q_1 q_2}{r^2},$$
 where F is the force of attraction or repulsion, q_1 and q_2 are the quantities of charge, and r is the distance between the two charges (Fig. 2). The force is attractive if the charges are positive and negative, and repulsive if both charges have the same sign. But it is the same strength in either case.

Getting down to dimensions

So what is all this about? We have shown that electricity can be defined in terms of force and distance. The electric charge q is a given number (mass) of electrons, and the force depends on how large these groups of electrons are and how far away they are from each other. Let us put this into units. The fundamen-

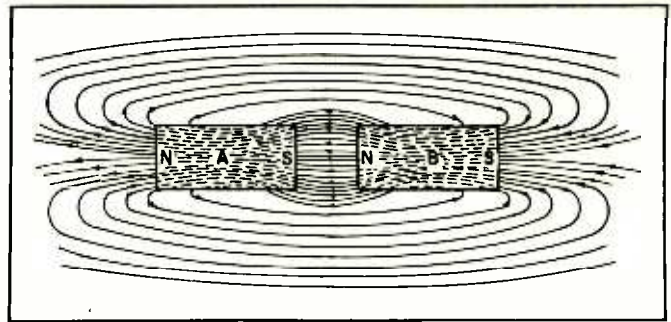
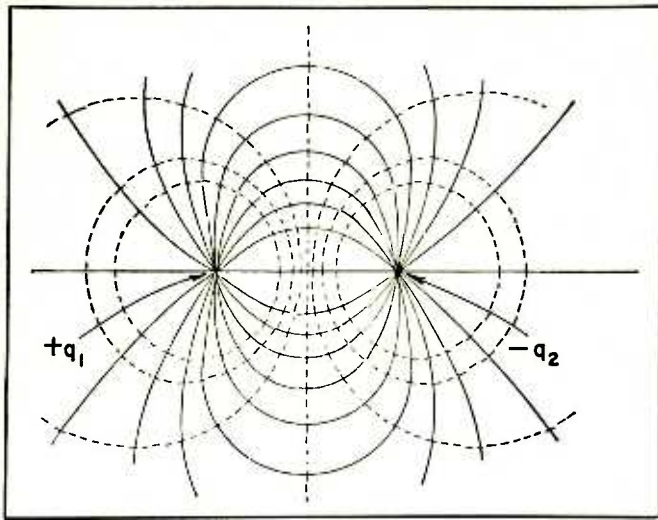


Fig. 3—Nobody knows what magnetism “really is.” We can define the magnetic poles N and S only in terms of the force which exists between them when separated a given distance.

Fig. 2—Coulomb’s Law: If q_1 and q_2 are each equal to 1 coulomb of electric charge, and the distance between them is 1 centimeter, the force that they exert on each other is 1 dyne.

tal electrostatic unit (esu) of electric charge is called a *statcoulomb*, and is that quantity of electricity which exerts a force of 1 dyne on an equal charge 1 cm away. This is a fundamental electric unit, but a little small for practical use. We have accepted the coulomb as the practical unit of charge. It is equal to 3×10^9 statcoulombs. If a coulomb passes a given point in one second, the current is 1 ampere. So we have defined charge in terms of length and mass. Time enters when we define current flow.

Magnets, too

The electromagnetic unit (emu) of magnetic charge was defined, also by Coulomb, in the same way. The *unit pole* is one that will repel a like magnetic pole or attract an unlike pole 1 centimeter from it with a force of 1 dyne (Fig. 3). So magnetism also has the dimensions of time, length and distance (remember that time enters into the dyne—it is a force that will accelerate a gram 1 cm per second in 1 second). Incidentally, we use the magnetic unit in practical work. One unit pole creates a flux density of one line per square centimeter, and flux is measured in lines per square centimeter, or *gauss*.

The units we use

But we are chiefly interested in practical units, like volts, amperes and watts. We already have one: the coulomb, a quantity of electricity (or a number of electrons— 6.28×10^{18} , if you wish). And we have more or less defined the ampere in terms of mass and time in defining the coulomb. An ampere is the rate of current flow when 1 coulomb passes a given point in 1 second.

Potential, or electromotive force, is the force required to move a charge of electricity from one point to another against whatever force is acting against

it in an electric field (in technicians’ language, to get it “above ground”). In fundamental terms (esu’s) the figures mean little to the practical man, but: *1 volt is that amount of electric potential required to transfer 1 coulomb of charge between two points (Fig. 4) by the expenditure of 1 erg of work.*

So, as soon as we find out what an erg is, we will know the volt. The erg is a unit of work, and is better known to the electrical man as a part of a watt. It also goes back to the fundamental units of force, distance, and time: the erg is a dyne-centimeter, or the work done when a force of 1 dyne is applied through a

distance of 1 centimeter. When 1 erg of work is performed in 1 second, this constitutes 1 erg/second of power. 10^7 erg/seconds equals 1 watt.

The unit of capacitance is a description of an electric container, rather than a directly electrical unit. But we use it and are interested in it. The unit of capacitance is the farad, the size of capacitor that will store 1 coulomb of electricity with a potential of 1 volt across its terminals. So you can trace that back to time, distance and force, too.

Inductance and resistance are measured by the force required to drive electrons through them. Inductance is related to time: *When a current change of 1 ampere in 1 second in a circuit magnetically induces in the circuit an electromotive force of 1 volt, the circuit has an inductance of 1 henry.* And if 1 ampere flowing through a circuit produces a continuous drop of 1 volt across it, that circuit has a resistance of 1 ohm.

These dimensions of electrical quantities not only give us a better idea of their significance but also show how they are defined in a particular system of measurement. (Dimensions change from one system of electrical measurements to another. This is inescapable because these dimensions have the essence of definitions, and it has been found convenient to define electrical quantities somewhat differently in the various systems of measurement.)

We have started with *fundamental* electrostatic and electromagnetic units and shown how they are related to those we use in practical work. And although simple electrics is not difficult, we see that we have to know our physics, and we have to mind our p’s and q’s. Electronics becomes more interesting when we see how it is tied into the laws of mechanics. Electronics grows out of mechanics, and dimensional analysis shows us this process of growth. END

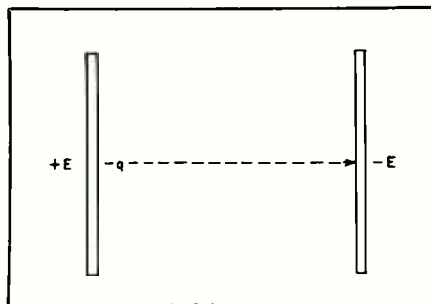
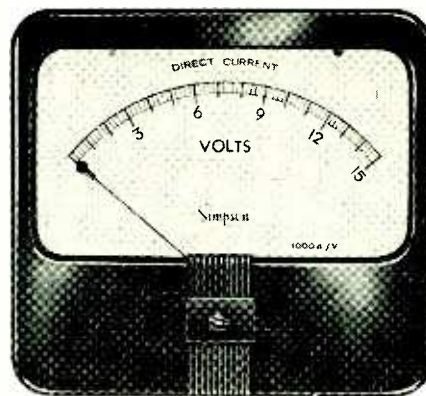


Fig. 4—Voltmeters are calibrated in electric potential—work that must be done to move charge q from point $+E$ to point $-E$.

The Ground—Is It Grounded?

You too can learn this simple, do-it-yourself way to get erroneous resistance readings—it's easy to overlook what you take for granted

By JACK DARR

THE HORIZONTAL OSCILLATOR'S NOT working right; plate voltage off. Measure resistances in plate circuit (Fig. 1). Aha! Zero resistance across R52. Bad resistor. Replace it.

Huh? Same symptoms? Same voltages? Measure resistor just removed. Hmm . . . 56K, just what the schematic calls for. What's going on here? An intermittently shorted resistor, that healed up when we took it out? Ohmmeter gone bad all of a sudden? Check test resistor, 1 meg at 1%, kept for the purpose. Nope. Ohmmeter right on the nose! Well, what *is* it, then?

We have just been led up the garden path by a common, but often unnoticed, phenomenon. One that I've run into many, many times in the past, cursed, but never traced out till lately. Many of us are led astray by this thing, unless we understand just what causes and know how to avoid it.

The hidden cause of these readings is built into the ohmmeter section of most vtvm's: the case of the instrument is at ground. In many jobs, all test instruments are grounded: cases connected together and returned to a common ground. This is a common safety measure, and a very good one.

When we take resistance readings in B+ circuits of a TV chassis (for example) the ground lead of the ohmmeter must of necessity be above ground (Fig. 2). If there is another path to ground, we'll find that we can get some very peculiar readings, since this path is in parallel with the resistor we're measuring!

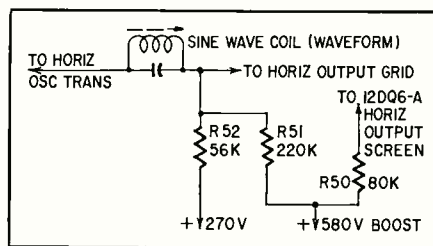


Fig. 1—R52 was the guilty (?) resistor.

This other path is automatically completed if we leave anything else connected to the chassis under test—ground leads of other instruments, the antenna lead-in, the ac line cord (one side of the ac line is *always* ground, remember?). So, when we hook up our ohmmeter, we get something like Fig. 2. Now, we have at least two paths back to chassis, and some pretty weird resistance readings.

Parallel-circuit theory

For instance, here's what we got in an actual check on the circuit of Fig. 1. In each case, we checked the resistor, then reversed the ohmmeter prods and took a second reading: R51 (actually 220K), 25K/185K; R52 (56K), 56K/0; R55 (80K), 14K/70K. (Incidentally, the ohmmeter of a vom showed the right resistance across each one.)

We made these tests with the ac line cord plugged in—set not turned on, of course! Reversing the line cord made no difference. But when the line cord was pulled out of the socket, the vtvm ohmmeter read the same as the vom.

This effect is worse in transformerless sets, such as the Truetone 2DC-

1030A we took Figs. 1 and 2 from. In such circuits, we have a permanent path to chassis from one side of the ac line. On the other side, we have several "directional" components—selenium or silicon rectifiers, electrolytic capacitors.

In testing any of these parts by itself we expect a difference in reading when the ohmmeter prods are switched (ohmmeter polarity reversed). In a circuit, we get the same thing. In many cases, the various paths come out in parallel, and the total resistance to ground is pretty small. For example, measuring from the ac line plug of the Truetone to chassis, we got zero on one prong, and 14K on the other. From B+ to ground, we got about 6K.

This even shows up in sets with power transformers, although we tend to think of those as completely isolated from the line. True, in that respect, but many sets use resistors from the primary connection to chassis! We checked three transformer chassis on the bench, just to see, and found resistors in all of them—from 100K to 470K. So, you'll get the same results, although not as bad, if you leave these sets plugged in while testing. Proof that this is the basic cause of the trouble: we hooked all our test sets up through an isolation transformer, and the effect disappeared completely!

The old reliable

There is a simple cure for this problem. Just be very sure that *all* other connections are taken off the chassis before making any resistance tests. Quick-check, and a positive one: Leave the ground lead of the ohmmeter completely off, and jab the "hot" lead of the ohmmeter to the *chassis* of the set you are testing. Set the ohmmeter on about a $\times 1K$ scale, since this is where the effect is the worst. It's also the scale you'll

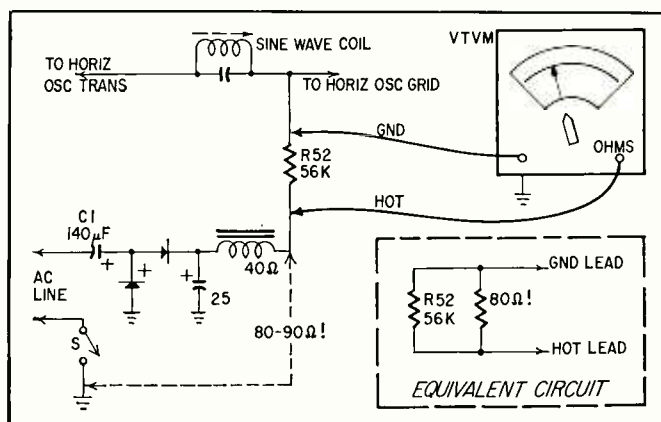
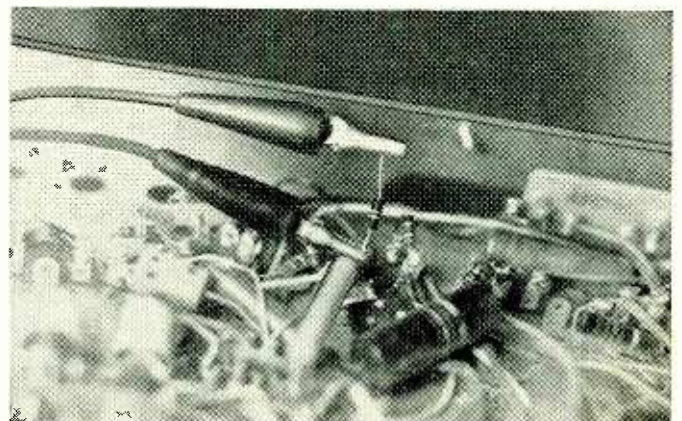


Fig. 2—Why we get funny readings—unseen ground returns.

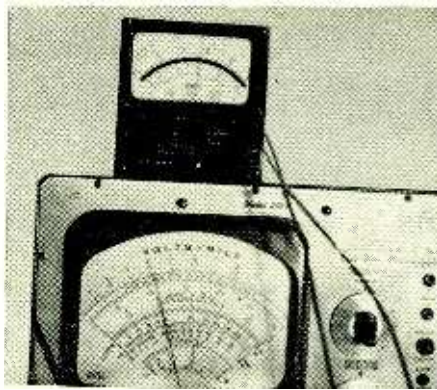


Measure resistor with one end disconnected from the circuit.

use to check large resistors in the B+, agc, etc., circuits. If a parallel path exists, you'll see a deflection on the meter. This can range from zero up to about 20,000 ohms, on the ones we've checked.

Even on power-transformer sets, you will find this true. Reversing the ac line cord makes no difference on ac-dc's but will kill the effect completely on transformer sets! That is because the resistor is connected from one side of the primary to chassis, and is isolated by turning off the switch.

If you get any reading at all, on a high ohmmeter scale, without the ohmmeter ground lead hooked up, you still have something hooked up to it that



Why this difference in meter readings? The vom is isolated, but the vtvm isn't.

shouldn't be. Find it, and get it off! If you don't, you're in for another trip up the garden path, and more wasted time.

The photo shows the best method, especially for those circuits where parallel paths abound: agc circuits, B+ networks in stacked-i.f. stages, and so on. Open one end of the resistor; connect the ground lead to the end still in the circuit, and your hot ohmmeter lead to the open end. No matter what kind of connections you have, you'll get the exact value of the resistor *that way!*

(If you must know, the real trouble in the horizontal oscillator circuit mentioned in the introduction turned out to be a bad tube!) END

Handy Way to Adjust Bias

By DANIEL R. VON RECKLINGHAUSEN*

IF YOUR AMPLIFIER IS TO OPERATE WITH LOW DISTORTION AND with good efficiency, it must have the proper supply voltages and a selected zero-signal current. This requirement is severe in push-pull output stages, and more severe in class-B than in class-AB or class-A operation.

Since tubes vary from unit to unit, their bias voltage has to be adjusted for proper zero-signal current. Customarily, this current is measured with a dc milliammeter, or with a voltmeter reading the voltage drop across a small-value resistor inserted in one of the supply leads of the output stage. This simple zero-signal current-test circuit has been developed for use when a suitable meter is not available.

In the circuit of H. H. Scott model 200-B amplifier, tubes V2 and V3 (Fig. 1) are the push-pull output stage for the left channel. B+ voltage is supplied to the screen grids and to the plates through the center tap of the transformer. Grid bias is supplied from the B- supply through bias adjustment poten-

*Chief Research Engineer, H. H. Scott, Inc.

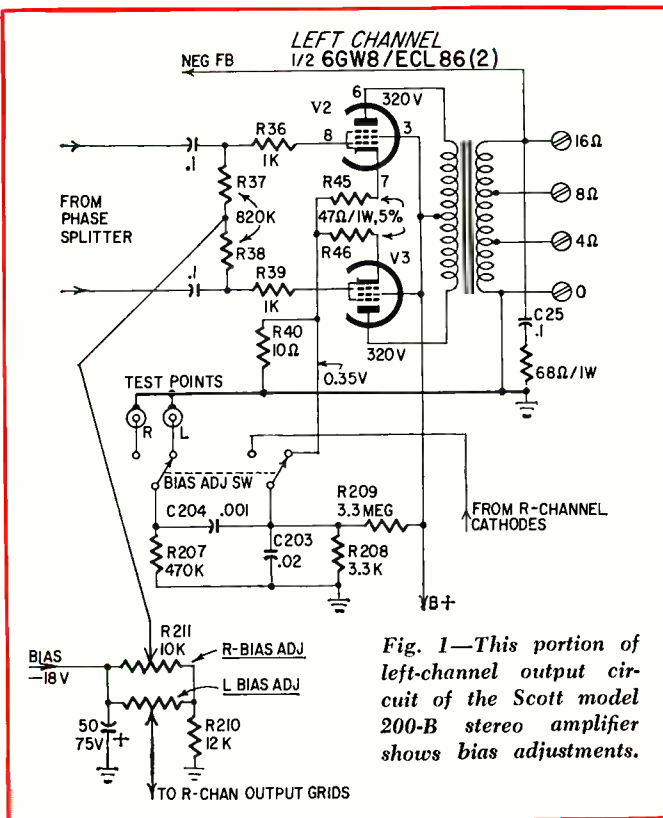


Fig. 1—This portion of left-channel output circuit of the Scott model 200-B stereo amplifier shows bias adjustments.

tiometer R211 and resistors R36, R37, R38 and R39. Cathode current for both tubes flows from ground by way of resistors R45, R46 and R40. Components for the right channel are identical in value and function.

Tubes V2 and V3 are connected in parallel and may therefore be represented as an equivalent adjustable resistance R. The value of R is equal to the tube's voltage drop divided by the total cathode current.

As shown in the simplified schematic of Fig. 2, resistors R40 and R_L can be regarded as two arms of a resistance bridge, the other two arms being reference resistors R208 and R209. (Similarly R_R, R140, R208 and R209 form a second bridge.) When the cathode currents are properly adjusted (which makes resistor R_L or R_R its desired value), there will be no voltage difference and the bridge is balanced.

A jumper must be connected between the test point of the channel being adjusted and the *input* of the other channel.

If the cathode current is not adjusted properly, a voltage difference will exist. When the BIAS switch is closed, the voltage difference will become zero, and this changed voltage is transmitted as a pulse through capacitor C204 and the other section of the bias switch to the LEFT test point. This pulse is amplified to produce a click in the right-channel loudspeaker.

The bias-adjustment switch is nonshorting, i.e., the contacts break before they make. The values of capacitor C204 and resistor R207 are chosen so that C204 can fully charge or discharge in the switching interval. Therefore, repeated switch operation will cause audible clicks as long as the bridge is out of balance. Proper adjustment of bias control R211 is thus possible by setting for minimum click loudness.

The second half of the bias adjustment switch is included so that current in either output stage may be adjusted. The clicks due to the left output-stage adjustment go only to the left test point, and clicks for the right-channel adjustment go only to the right-channel test point. In either case, the opposite channel is used as the click amplifier. END

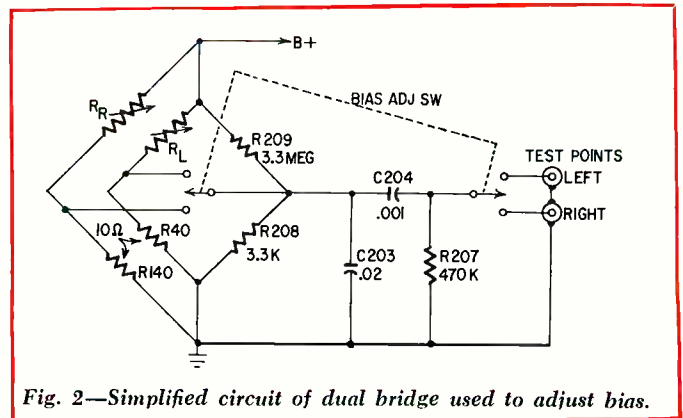


Fig. 2—Simplified circuit of dual bridge used to adjust bias.

Sensitive Electronic Relay

Easy to build, this unit requires less than a microwatt for triggering

By REGINALD W. NEALE



HAVE YOU EVER WISHED FOR A relay with high input impedance that required negligible input power? If an occasional project seems to need something special, this device may be it! It features a low, stable pull-in voltage. Hysteresis—the difference between pull-in and drop-out levels—is reduced to less than 1% of input voltage.

Ordinary electromagnetic relays don't even approach these specs. Commercially available solid-state relays are expensive, and usually require substantial amounts of driving power. They are also subject to failure if their ratings are even momentarily exceeded.

The device described here satisfies the requirements quite well by using a novel circuit to drive a conventional relay. The resulting electronic relay is inexpensive, but remarkably precise and reliable.

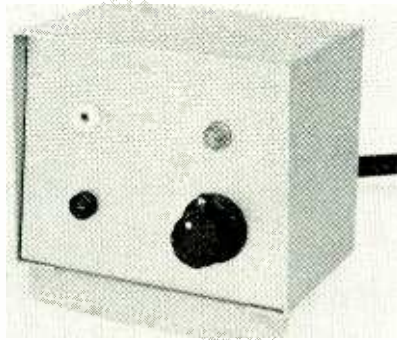
Pull-in voltage is about 1 volt. Input impedance is 1.2 megs; input power less than 1 μ W. Compensation is provided for temperature and line-voltage variations. Almost any sort of transducer can be used to activate the relay circuit. Ac-powered loads such as motors or lamps can be controlled precisely by thermistors, photocells, etc.

The characteristics of this circuit are due to two silicon controlled switches (SCS), which are related to the silicon controlled rectifier. In addition to the cathode gate used by an SCR, the SCS has an anode gate, which can trigger it with a negative-going pulse. Once triggered, the SCS will continue conducting until its anode voltage is momentarily reduced to zero.

Fig. 1 shows the circuit. Q1 provides the high input sensitivity and low hysteresis. Q2 supplies the electronic "snap-action" that operates the mechanical relay positively. The anodes of both SCS's are fed by 10–20 volts ac from transformer T.

As the input voltage at point A reaches a level which will trigger Q1, usually about 1 volt, the SCS will latch on during each positive half-cycle and turn off during each negative half-cycle. Fig. 2 shows the Q1 anode-voltage waveform for this condition.

The steep negative step, which occurs in Q1's anode waveform as the switch suddenly conducts at turn-on, is



Front view of electronic relay is an indication of its simplicity, small size and utility.

coupled by C1 to Q2's anode gate. Q2 triggers, and C2 charges to about 20 volts. As the supply voltage crosses zero, beginning the negative half-cycle, Q2 stops conducting. The charge on C2 holds the relay in and keeps the anode of Q2 negative, preventing it from turning on again until most of the charge has leaked off through the relay coil. When C2 has nearly discharged, Q2's anode will no longer be reverse-biased. If Q1

is still coupling pulses to Q2's anode gate, Q2 will latch on, recharging C2 for another interval. This sequence, repeating about every third or fourth positive half-cycle, keeps the relay actuated as long as the input voltage remains above Q1's triggering level.

In some applications, the exact value of trigger voltage may be critical. Two refinements help maintain a stable operating point. The components shown in heavy lines in Fig. 1 compensate for line-voltage fluctuations. Increased line voltage would ordinarily allow a smaller dc input to trigger Q1. D3, R5, R6 and C3 develop a small negative bias and feed it to Q1's cathode gate through R7. This compensating bias changes with line voltage, and offsets any effects on sensitivity.

Temperature compensation is provided by diodes D1 and D2. Reverse leakage in D2 is all that reaches Q1's anode gate on positive half-cycles. A positive voltage reverse-biases the anode gate, making it more difficult for Q1 to trigger. Since diode leakage increases with temperature, it helps cancel cathode-gate sensitivity changes that occur with higher temperatures. "Bargain-type" diodes work well in this application, since their leakage doesn't hurt anything. Variations in SCS characteristics may make it necessary to alter voltage divider R6-R7 slightly for optimum temperature compensation, and you may have to hand-pick D2.

Construction technique is not critical. The unit shown in the illustration has small parts mounted on a perforated circuit card. The "doorbell" transformer, relay and other hardware are fastened to the 3 x 4 x 4-inch cabinet.

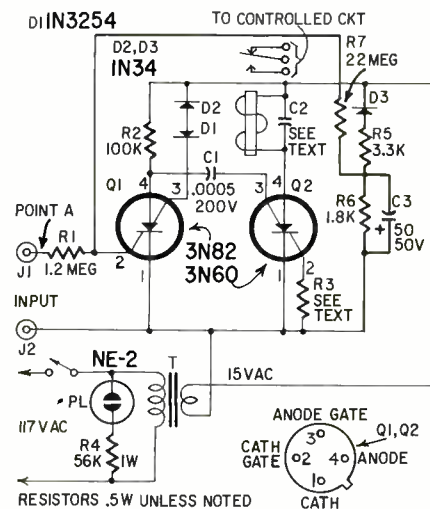


Fig. 1—Heavy-line components compensate for effect of line-voltage fluctuations.

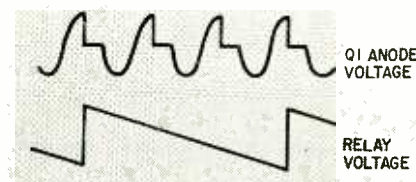
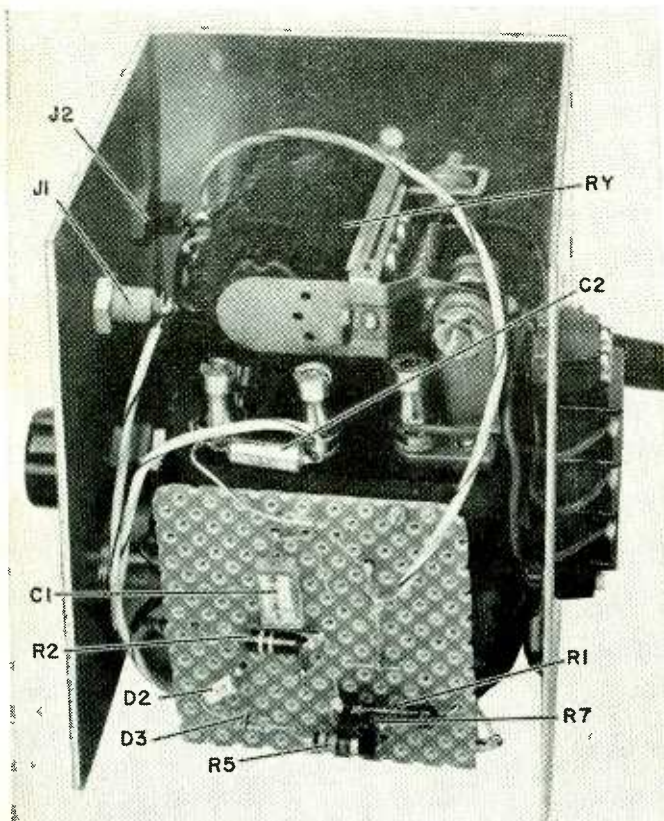


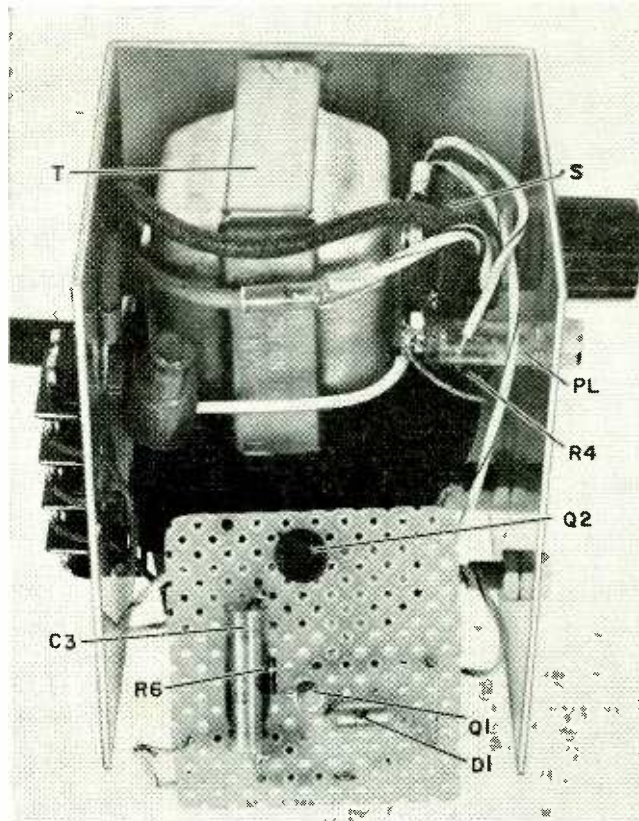
Fig. 2—Waveforms show circuit function.

Parts List

- C1—0.005 μ F, 200 volts
- C2—see text
- C3—50 μ F, 50 volts
- R1—1.2 meg, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
- R2—100,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
- R3—see text
- R4—56,000 ohms, 1 watt
- R5—3,300 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
- R6—1,800 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
- R7—22 meg, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
- Q1—3N82 (G-E)
- Q2—3N60 (G-E)
- D1—1N3254 or equivalent
- D2, D3—1N34 or equivalent
- J1, J2—pin jacks
- S—spst on-off switch
- T—door-chime transformer, 117/15 volts ac, Foster Transformer Co. catalog No. 15C or equivalent
- RY—Struther-Dunn relay type 112XAX spst (C2 = 6/8 μ F) or P & B KRP 11D pdt (C2 = 100 μ F)
- PL—neon indicator lamp, NE-2 or equivalent



Most of the components are mounted on the perforated board.



Solderless connector (wire nut) is to the left of transformer T.

Relay contacts are brought out to a terminal strip at the rear of the cabinet.

The original unit used a rather expensive Struthers-Dunn relay, but others can be substituted. The alternate relays in the parts list have the advantage of heavier dpdt contacts. Moderately sensitive relays having a dc coil resistance of more than 200 ohms can be used, with the value of C2 depending on coil resistance. Response time also depends on the relay. It's typically 20-50 msec for pull-in and 100-200 msec for dropout.

If the relay actuates in the absence of a signal, or does not actuate when a signal is applied, try changing the value of R3. Optimum value for different SCS's ranges from 100 meg down to 100K. [R3 was omitted and Q2's cathode-gate circuit was open in the unit shown in the photos.—Editor]

As the input voltage approaches the triggering value, a few millivolts of noise superimposed on the signal can cause the relay to trip. The noise can be from a nearby appliance being switched

on or off, from stray 60-Hz hum fields, etc. As with any high-sensitivity, high-impedance device, maximum performance may require external noise-reduction techniques.

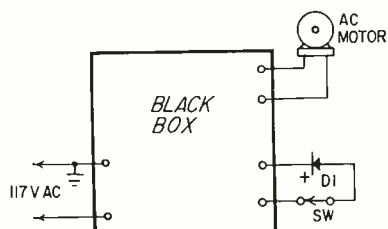
The completed instrument may be used for any application in which a feeble sensing signal at some predetermined level must switch a heavy load. It's a natural for automatic control of battery chargers, lighting systems, heating elements, chemical processes and humidifiers. END

WHAT'S YOUR EQ?

Conducted by E. D. CLARK

Diode Motor Control?

This black box is powered by a 117-volt ac line and has an ac-motor



load. If the switch is opened or the diode D1 reversed, the motor does not run. The box contains four components; no tubes, transistors, relays or resistors are

used. Can you determine these components?—Thomas Mayfield

Too-Bright Lamp

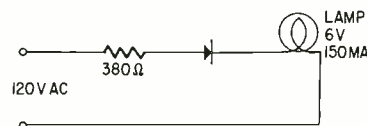
A 150-mA, 6-volt pilot lamp is to be powered from a 120-volt, 60-Hz

Two puzzlers for the student, theoretician and practical man. Simple? Double-check your answers before you say you've solved them. If you have an interesting or unusual puzzle (with an answer) send it to us. We will pay \$10 for each one accepted. We're especially interested in service stinkers or engineering stumpers on actual electronic equipment. We get so many letters we can't answer individual ones, but we'll print the more interesting solutions—ones the original authors never thought of.

Write EQ Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011.

Answers to this month's puzzles are on page 105.

power line through a dropping resistor. In an attempt to reduce power dissipation in the resistor, a diode is added to allow conduction only on half-cycles. This resistor is 380 ohms which, without the diode, would allow 300 mA to flow on each half cycle.



Addition of the diode should cut the average current in half, to 150 mA. However, the lamp burns too brightly and fails. What's wrong?—Donald E. Phillips

END



You can choose from 94 great gifts, if you're "Mister Right"—the independent service dealer who carries Sylvania tubes.

Nobody but Sylvania makes this offer. And the "rules" are a snap!

You get Sylvania Means Business (SMB)-Mister Right dealer certificates from your participating distributor. One certificate for every \$12.50 worth of Sylvania receiving tubes you buy. And one for every picture tube—SILVER SCREEN 85®, color bright 85™ or COLOR SCREEN 85.

The more certificates you earn, the more gifts you can

choose from. Check the selection with your Sylvania distributor. He'll give you an order form for prizes, too.

So start stocking up now—for prizes and for profits. Sylvania Means Business.

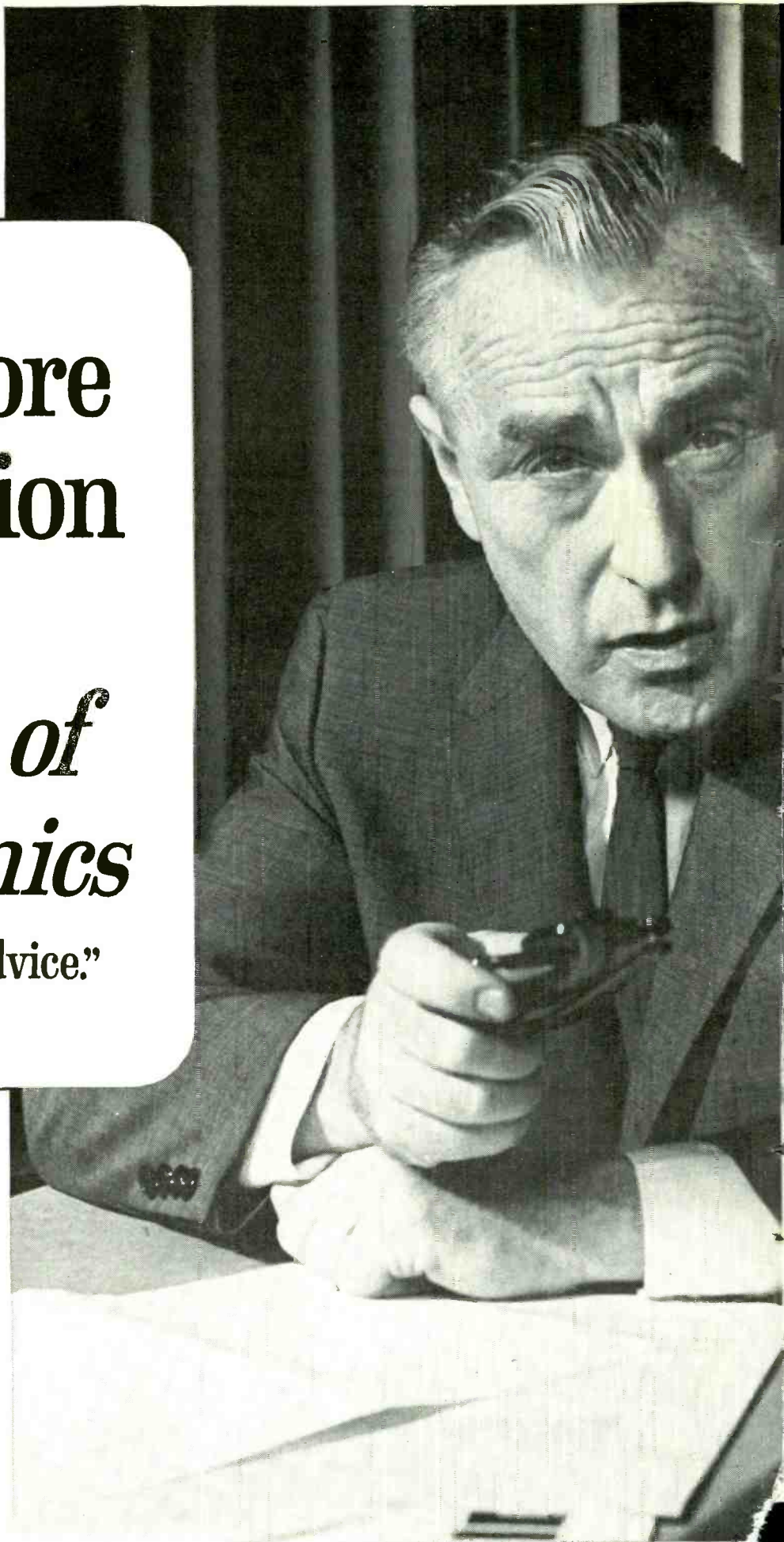
Sylvania Electronic Tube Division, Electronic Components Group, Seneca Falls, New York 13148.

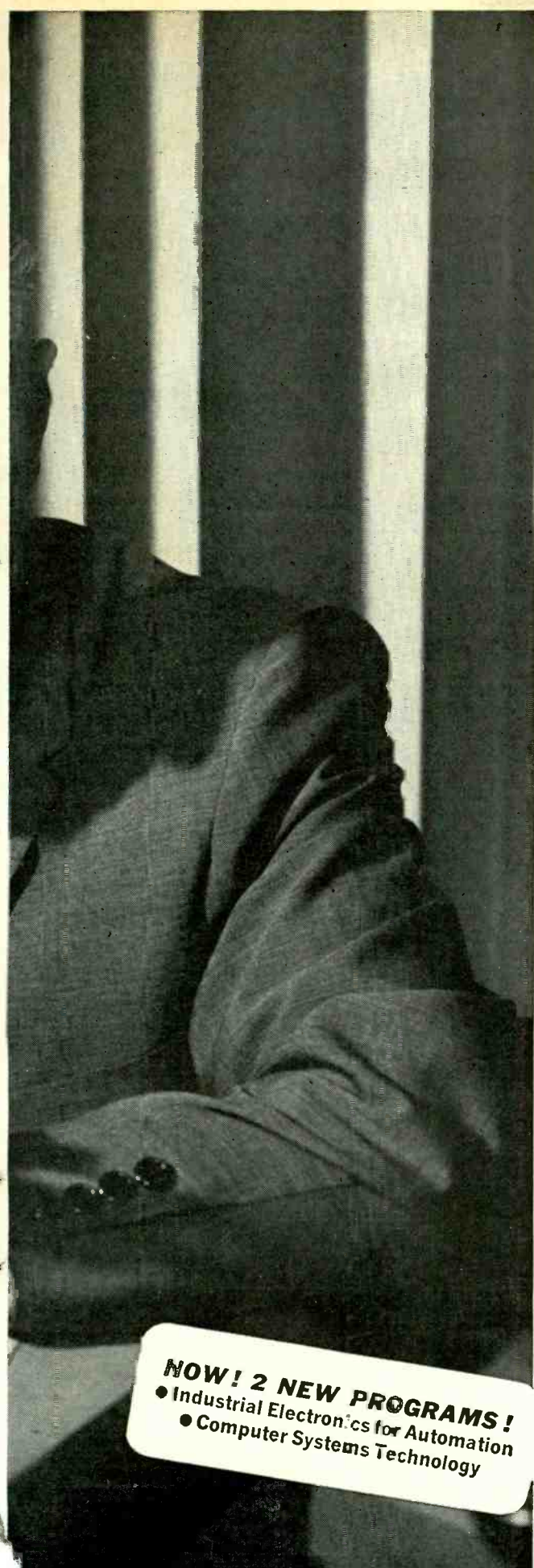
SYLVANIA
SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS GTE

Circle 28 on reader's service card

**“Get more
education
or
*get out of
electronics***

...that's my advice.”





NOW! 2 NEW PROGRAMS!
 • Industrial Electronics for Automation
 • Computer Systems Technology

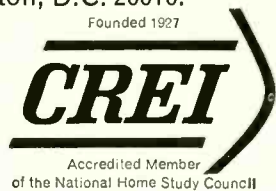
Ask any man who really knows the electronics industry. Opportunities are few for men without advanced technical education. If you stay on that level, you'll never make much money. And you'll be among the first to go in a layoff.

But, if you supplement your experience with more education in electronics, you can become a specialist. You'll enjoy good income and excellent security. You won't have to worry about automation or advances in technology putting you out of a job.

How can you get the additional education you must have to protect your future—and the future of those who depend on you? Going back to school isn't easy for a man with a job and family obligations.

CREI Home Study Programs offer you a practical way to get more education without going back to school. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. And you study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied on the job immediately to make you worth more money to your employer.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE book gives complete information. Airmail postpaid card for your copy. If card is detached, use coupon below or write: CREI, Dept.1420-D,3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010.



The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
 Dept. 1420-D, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

EMPLOYED BY _____

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK _____ GI BILL

I am interested in Electronic Engineering Technology,
 Space Electronics Nuclear Engineering Technology
 NEW! Industrial Electronics for Automation
 NEW! Computer Systems Technology

Come to the New York High Fidelity Music Show with your wife.



Go home with a sound idea.

The sound idea that's right for your home...just one of hundreds of decorating ideas presented at this year's brightly new High Fidelity Music Show.

Your wife will enjoy the many model rooms designed by America's leading decorators. Each of them shows how today's high fidelity components can do more than fit into a room; they can actually enhance it. (Making it a lot easier for you to sell your wife on the system you want.)

You can look at any of over 100 rooms filled with the latest in high fidelity components from virtually all of the leading manufacturers. This year they include video tape recorders and automobile stereo high fidelity systems. Plus the latest in tuners, amplifiers, speakers, turntables, record changers, tape recorders, cartridges and headphones. On the second floor attend seminars given by experts. Get all your technical and non-technical questions answered. Consult show program for seminar hours.

Don't forget to bring your wife. It'll keep her out of the department stores.

NEW YORK HIGH FIDELITY MUSIC SHOW

September 28th thru
October 2nd 1966

New York Trade Show Building,
35th Street and 8th Avenue.



Don't just take our word for it...

READ WHAT THE EXPERTS HAVE TO SAY ABOUT THE NEW **knight-kit** TAPE DECK



**Excerpts from Hirsch-Houck Laboratories
Equipment Test Report in July, 1966
HI FI/STEREO REVIEW:**

"Until quite recently, it was rare to find a tape recorder selling for less than \$400 to \$500 that could record and play back an FM radio broadcast with such fidelity that it could not be distinguished from the direct broadcast. The Knight-Kit KG-415 satisfies this requirement of a true hi-fi tape recorder, yet costs only \$249.95.

Wow and flutter, 0.02 and 0.09 per cent, respectively, at 7 1/2 ips, were negligible and significantly bettered the Knight rating of 0.2 per cent. The KG-415 worked flawlessly, producing recordings which at normal listening levels could not be distinguished from the original FM program. Other recorders can do this, too, but they generally cost \$500 or more. The Knight KG-415 is, without a doubt, one of today's best values in tape recorders. It is made to order for the hobbyist on a budget who will not compromise his quality standards."

From April, 1966 AMERICAN RECORD GUIDE:

"At \$249.95 FOB Allied Radio in Chicago, this recorder is not inexpensive. Still, I think it is remarkably cheap considering what it is and what it provides in the way of features and qualities.

It took me 14 leisurely hours to build the unit—start to finish . . .

Right off the bat, this kit performed right up to, or better than, all its specifications. I am jaded enough not to impress easily, but this got to me.

It all comes down to this in the end: the test bench indicates that this KG-415 should sound good. And it does."

From January, 1966 AUDIO:

"This is a kit which is a perfect delight to profile for two reasons—it was a pleasure to construct it, and it performed so well after it was completed.

At the relatively low price of \$249.95 plus some 20 hours of pleasurable work, we think the KG-415 is an excellent buy."

From March, 1966 ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED:

"When the job is complete the builder has a deck of unquestioned high quality with all the functions and conveniences of a professional model. A comparable factory-wired deck would cost upwards of \$400.

The instruction manual is well done, being logical and easy to follow.

Our KG-415 met or exceeded all Knight's specs."

From March, 1966 POPULAR SCIENCE:

"Judging by the almost flawless way it records and reproduces sound, the Knight-Kit KG-415 stereo tape deck costs a full third less than it's worth."

Knight-Kit 4-Track Stereo Tape Deck With Solid-State Stereo Record-Playback Preamp

Unmatched performance, quality and value! And so easy to build, too. You need only follow simple, illustrated, step-by-step instructions to assemble six solid-state plug-in modules. The Viking tape transport, built to Knight-Kit specs, is completely preassembled.

When you complete your Knight-Kit Tape Deck you'll enjoy stereo of unsurpassed realism, plus monophonic sound of highest fidelity . . . plus many features found only on professional quality decks: Separate monitor switch with monitor-level controls, mixing facilities, exclusive low impedance stereo headphone amplifier module, bias test oscillator, switch-selected sound-on-sound and echo, push-to-reset digital counter for quick indexing of recorded selection, easy-edit head cover, studio-type VU meters for accurate control of record and playback on each channel, and more.

Complete with all parts, instructions and 7" take-up reel (less base and tape) **\$249⁹⁵**

Read the unique money-back guarantee below . . . exclusive in the industry . . . then rush the coupon at right for full details and Special Introductory Offer.

KNIGHT-KIT GUARANTEE

Build a Knight-Kit in accordance with our easy-to-follow instructions. When you have completely assembled the kit, you must be satisfied or we will return your money, less transportation charges, under the Allied guarantee of satisfaction.

ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO, Knight-Kit Div.
Dept. 2-KK, P. O. Box 8528
Chicago, Illinois 60680

Please rush Special Introductory Offer on the
Knight-Kit KG-415 Tape Deck.

Name _____ PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

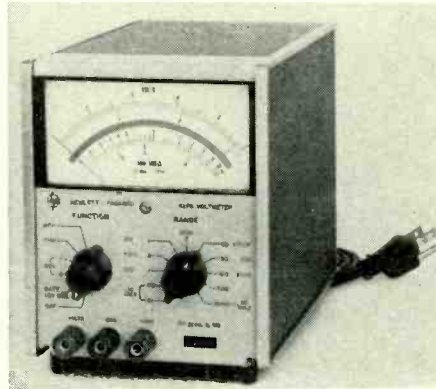
Circle 30 on reader's service card

EQUIPMENT REPORT

Hewlett-Packard 427A Multi-Function Meter

Circle 32 on reader's service card

FOR A TEST-EQUIPMENT-HAPPY TYPE like me, it's a real joy to have the chance to evaluate a fine unit like the Hewlett-Packard 427A Multi-Function Meter. The manufacturer of this little jewel specializes in laboratory test equipment, most of which the average service technician seldom sees. The 427A, however, has been designed to provide laboratory accuracy within the price range



of ordinary shop-type instruments.

The 427A is a compact instrument—only 5 x 6 x 8 inches—with king-sized qualifications. It can read dc voltages from 100 mV to 1,000 volts full scale, ac volts from 10 mV to 300 volts full scale, and resistance from 10 ohms to 10 megs, center scale. A dBm scale permits reading ac voltage values in dBm (0 dBm = 0.775 volt across a 600-ohm load). A conversion chart in the comprehensive instruction book is used to obtain accurate readings when the load is of any other value and to convert directly from dBm to dB or from dB to dBm.

Input impedance is 10 megs on all ranges, and accuracy is $\pm 2\%$ of full

scale on all ranges. The instrument will withstand accidental overloads as great as—to quote the manufacturer—"not more than 300 volts on the 0.1-volt scale and 425 volts on scales over 1 volt." An accessory capacitive voltage divider (1,000:1) will extend the ac voltage range to a maximum of 25 kV.

The voltage sensitivity of this little instrument is amazing. On dc-volt scales, you can see a .002-volt (2.0 mV!) deflection of the meter. On ac-volt scales, more so than that: you can see a deflection of .0002 volt (that's *two-tenths* of a millivolt!). This range is so sensitive you may have trouble getting the needle to stand still. With unshielded test leads lying on the bench, I noticed what appeared to be an erratic meter deflection. It turned out the leads were picking up rf voltage from a radio station over a mile away! However, when the test leads were hooked into the i.f. section of a transistor radio, the indicator needle was stable. The low-impedance circuitry damped things down so that there was no trouble. For best results in very low-level work, however, shielded test leads probably should be used.

The range of scales is very useful for low-voltage work; it's likely the designers had transistor circuits in mind when they chose them. Only two basic scales are used, 0-1 and 0-3. This provides center-scale readings of 0.5, 5, 50 and 500 volts, and 0.15, 1.5, 15 and 150 volts, etc.

I had an assortment of transistorized items on the bench when the 427A arrived, and it's really a pleasure to work with in troubleshooting transistor circuits. It's especially handy for reading bias voltages down in the tenths-of-a-volt range.

The ac voltage scales are useful for signal tracing. The manufacturer's specifications for this instrument indicate a frequency range flat from 5 Hz to 1 MHz, and within ± 3 dB from 1 Hz to

finger-
tip avail-
ability

AEROVOX HAS 1212 EXACT REPLACEMENT TWIST PRONG AFH ELECTROLYTICS

Why fool with "jerry-rigged" electrolytics when there's an Aerovox exact replacement to give you the right rating and the right size? Aerovox actually stocks 1212 twist prong AFH electrolytics—this means off-the-shelf availability...not "we'll build it for you if you order it" delivery.

Available in singles, doubles, triples and quads, these popular types are now manufactured in new values for filter bypass applications in color TV as well as radio, black and white TV and amplifier equipment. Many values are now being used for industrial applications.

Aerovox AFH Twist Prong Electrolytics feature ruggedized prongs and mounting terminals, high purity aluminum foil construction, improved moisture resistant seal and 85°C operation. Here is the quality you need to protect your professional reputation.

Go to your Aerovox Distributor for a perfect electrolytic fit—he will deliver exactly what you want in less time than it takes to tell. Ask him for the new Aerovox Service-men's Catalog #SE-565 or ask us. We'll be happy to send one your way.

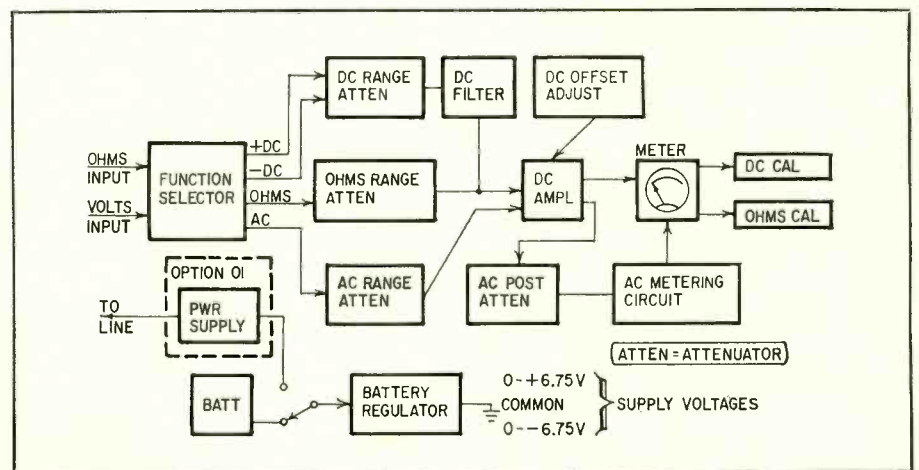


**AEROVOX
CORPORATION**

DISTRIBUTOR DIVISION, NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Technical Leadership—Manufacturing Excellence

Circle 31 on reader's service card



Get this \$65 RCA color TV course FREE

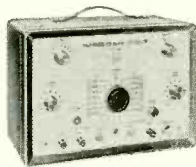


when
you buy
this



WR-64B RCA Color Bar/Dot/Crosshatch Generator

or this



WR-69A RCA TV-FM Sweep Generator

or this



WR-99A RCA Marker Generator

or this



WO-91B RCA 5" Scope

That's right! RCA Institutes famous Home Study Color TV Servicing Course FREE, when you buy ANY ONE of the instruments shown here. Buy all four...get four courses. Enroll all your technicians while you equip your shop with the instruments you'll need for color TV servicing anyway.

Here's how it works: Simply buy one, or all, of the four instruments shown, the WR-64B, WR-69A, WR-99A, or WO-91B—ALL essential color TV test instruments—from your Authorized RCA Test Equipment Distributor between now and November 15, 1966. Fill out your warranty registration card and attach the white identification label on the carton. Send them to RCA, Test Equipment Headquarters, Bldg. 17-2, Harrison, New Jersey. We will send you the enrollment form and a binder

containing the first two lessons. When you complete the lessons and forward them to RCA Institutes for grading, the next lessons will be supplied to you directly from RCA Institutes, all without charge to you.

But do it now. This offer is good only for equipment purchased between September 1, and November 15, 1966. To allow for postal delay, we will honor cards received up until December 1, 1966. Here's your chance to equip your shop for color servicing while we train your people for FREE!

Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N.J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

The NEW University Uniline™ CS-2 has the BIG SOUND it takes to fill an auditorium!



UNIVERSITY CS-2 WEATHERPROOF SOUND COLUMN

Frequency Response 175-12 Hz—Power Capacity 30 Watts IPM—Vertical Dispersion 25°—Horizontal Dispersion 165°.

Ordinary sound columns are merely long narrow boxes containing several speakers. They have the disadvantage of low power handling capacity and limited frequency response. But University Uniline™ CS-2 is designed and built to deliver the "Big Sound" with wide frequency response. For further information and application data write to desk

LISTEN—UNIVERSITY SOUNDS BETTER
UNIVERSITY SOUND
A DIVISION OF LTV LING ALTEC, INC.

Dept. J-69, P.O. Box 1056, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Circle 35 on reader's service card

almost 4 MHz. While I didn't verify the spec, I got very good readings while signal tracing through i.f. stages of radios—for audio frequencies, signal tracing's a snap. By feeding in a steady sine-wave signal, I could go through the audio stages and make about the fastest stage-gain checks I ever made. In fact, the first time, I found an open coupling capacitor in less than 45 seconds! I am *not* joking! I hooked an af signal to the top of the volume control, took three voltage measurements, and there it was. Signal here—no signal there.

In further checks, I got such typical readings as 10 mV on the base and 170 mV on the collector of an af-amplifier transistor; the drive stage showed 0.1 volt base and 1.2 volts collector, and so on. Such tests as these are as simple as making dc-voltage readings in a tube-type radio.

The 427A is battery-powered, using a standard 22.5-volt battery (Ever-ready 763, RCA VS-102, etc.) There also is an ac-powered version which functions on either ac or battery; a slide switch on the back selects the desired power supply. A five-transistor, one-Zener power-supply regulator circuit works even during battery operation and holds supply voltages to very close limits.

In the DCV position, the dc range attenuator (voltage divider) is connected across the voltage to be measured. In steps of 10 dB, the selected fraction of the input voltage is fed to the dc filter circuit. This rejects any superimposed ac, noise or whatever other non-dc signal might be present. In fact, this instrument will read dc voltages accurately, according to the manufacturer, even if there is ac present up to 100 times greater than full scale! One of the tests mentioned in the instruction-manual maintenance section involved applying 10 volts peak ac to the 0.1-volt dc range: the needle must not deflect more than 1 scale division ($\pm 1\%$).

In the dc amplifier an FET is used, because of its very high input-impedance characteristic. In this circuit, a dc-offset circuit compensates for the very minute (a fraction of a nanoamp) gate-leakage current of the input transistor, the presence of which could cause a few millivolts deflection on the meter during high-impedance dc measurements. A reverse-biased diode bucks this current. The compensating diode and the input transistor have nearly identical temperature characteristics, so the overall circuit remains compensated at all times. When an increased temperature causes the gate leakage to increase, the bucking current from the dc-offset circuit also increases.

On ac-voltage ranges, the input goes to a frequency-compensated atten-

3 new

Winegard

Distribution Amplifiers



Model A-215

to run 2 sets, 200 or MORE!

- Designed for color and FM stereo—have flat frequency response, no phase distortion, full gain to top of FM band.
- Lowest Noise—use All high transconductance, low noise triodes—no pentodes.
- Easiest to Service—All jacks, controls, switches, and connections accessible from top of chassis.
- Extended Band Pass—Allows cascading without clipping the end channels.
- Fully Ventilated Top and Sides—dissipate heat for longer life.
- For complete information contact your distributor or write Winegard today.

LIST PRICES:

Model A-845 (8 tube, 45 db gain, drives up to 100 sets) \$159.95
Model A-430 (4 tube, 30 db gain, drives up to 52 sets) \$84.95
Model A-215 (2 tube, 15 db gain, drives up to 10 sets) \$44.95

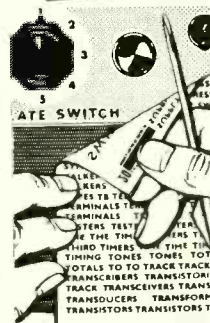
Winegard Company

3000 Kirkwood • Burlington, Iowa

Circle 36 on reader's service card

Because you've got to SEE it to BELIEVE it
.....we will send you a FREE sample!

instant lettering®



DATAMARK

— the easy new way to label your projects!

Just rub over the pre-printed words or symbols with a ballpoint pen and they transfer to any surface — looks like finest printing! Label control panels, meter dials, letter on anything!

LOOK FOR **instant lettering®**

DATAMARK SETS only \$1.25 each — at leading electronic distributors

DATAMARK SETS AVAILABLE FOR:

- Amateur Radio, CB
- Audio, Hi-Fi, TV
- Experimenter Home Intercom
- Industrial Test Equipment
- Switch & Dial Markings
- Alphabets & Numerals in 1/8", 1/4" and 1/2"

— each set has black, white, and gold
SEND FOR FREE SAMPLE RE-4
THE DATA CORPORATION
85 HIGHLAND AVENUE • PASSAIC, N. J. 07055

Circle 37 on reader's service card

uator and then to the dc amplifier. Feedback stabilization is used liberally on all ranges for maximum linearity.

Seven ohmmeter ranges provide center-scale readings from 10 ohms to 10 megs. The ohms scale reads from 0 to 50 full scale, and multiplier-switch positions ($\times 10$, $\times 100$, etc.) cover the range. The only oddity, to those of us used to reading service-type ohmmeters, is the lack of a $\times 1$ scale. The lowest scale is $\times 10$. After you get used to it there's no bother, and even a 10-ohm reading can be made easily.

The instrument uses a total of 12 transistors—all silicon types—and 2 Zener diodes. A 100- μ A taut-band meter movement is used.

This is the kind of test equipment we're going to need in the near future. We're moving rapidly into a technology where precise measurements of very small voltages are going to be an every-

day necessity. These aren't any harder than others to make, if we have the right kind of meter; and we'd better have, if we're going to survive. Remember, too, there's no such thing as an "expensive" piece of test equipment, if it will really do the job. This one certainly will.—

Jack Darr

MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

DC Voltmeter—Nine ranges, ± 100 mV to $\pm 1,000$ V, full scale; $\pm 2\%$ accuracy, full scale (0°C to 50°C); 10-meg input resistance; permissible overload to 1,200V, any range.

AC Voltmeter—Ten ranges, 10 mV to 300 Vrms, full scale; accuracy .01V to 30V $\pm 2\%$ full scale from 10 Hz to 1 MHz, and 100V to 300V $\pm 2\%$ full scale from 10 Hz to 100 kHz; frequency response flat ± 0.5 dB 5 Hz to 2 MHz, and ± 3 dB 1 Hz to 4 MHz; 10-meg input impedance; permissible overload to 1V range, 300 Vrms and to ranges above 1V, 425 Vrms.

Ohmmeter—Seven ranges, 10 ohms center scale to 10 megs center scale; accuracy $\pm 5\%$ of reading at mid-scale (0°C to 50°C).

Power—22.5-volt battery; option 01 provides battery operation and ac operation, selectable by switch.

Weight—5.25 lb

Price—\$195.00 with battery

END

Alliance Solid-State Tenna-Rotor

Circle 33 on reader's service card

A totally electronic concept based on a *phase-sensitive* bridge is used in a transistorized control for the Alliance C-255 Tenna-Rotor automatic rotator for TV, FM, amateur and CB antennas. The control is self-syncing, controls the antenna within 3° , and is completely silent.

Fig. 1 shows the basic phase bridge that controls the electronic circuit. Arms BC and BD are halves of a center-tapped winding, part of the power transformer. The voltages across BC and BD are equal and 180° out of phase. Arm AC (R3) is a 511-ohm precision unit and AD consists of two 520-ohm rheostats, R1 and R2. R1 is the direction control in the control box, and R2 is the sensing resistor ganged to the rotor. The bridge is balanced when the sum of R1 and R2 equals R3.

If R1 is changed, the bridge is unbalanced and an error voltage is developed across terminals AB. If R1 is increased, the voltage will be in phase with voltage BC. If R1 is decreased, the error voltage is in phase with voltage BD.



Thus, when the bridge is unbalanced, the voltage amplitude indicates the amount of imbalance and the phase indicates the direction.

Fig. 2 shows the basic circuit in more detail. The transistor is zero-biased and operated as an electronic switch. Its collector is fed through two paths—one through diode D1 and loads 1 and 3, the other through D2 and loads 1 and 2.

D1 and D2 supply pulses that are 180° out of phase, but negative with re-

continued on page 76

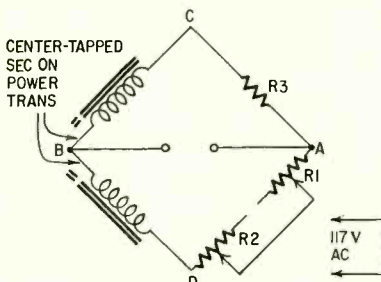


Fig. 1—Basic phase bridge.

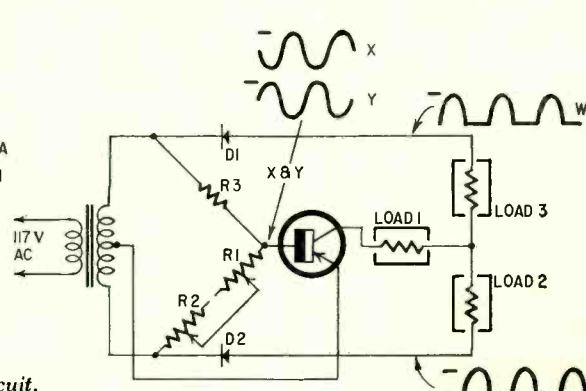


Fig. 2—Simplified control circuit.

OCTOBER, 1966

TV TECHNICIANS

Does Your Present Job Offer These RCA Benefits?

- Working with new advanced technologies in color TV, solid-state circuitry, closed-circuit TV, sound systems and other related electronic products.
- A sales commission program that puts extra money into your pocket.
- Regular pay increases.
- Paid Hospital-Surgical and Major Medical Program for you and your family.
- Paid Life Insurance; Paid vacations and holidays.
- Liberal retirement plan.
- Company-supplied tools, vehicle and test equipment.

You owe it to yourself to investigate positions open at the RCA TV Service Branch in your area, or at 160 other Branches throughout the U.S.

Trainee positions also available for individuals with a basic knowledge of electron theory. No related work experience necessary.

Just fill out the coupon and mail to:

Mr. D. A. Giordano
Dept. YC-38

RCA Service Company

Building 201-1

Camden, New Jersey 08101

An Equal Opportunity Employer M & F



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Phone _____

Years of technical schooling: _____

Military _____ Civilian _____

Years of TV Technician Experience _____

Now 9 New Kits From HEATH...

NEW Harmony-By-Heathkit Electric Guitars & Heathkit Guitar Amplifier



A
Kit TA-16
\$129⁹⁵

Available
Early November

B
Kit TG-46
\$219⁹⁵
(save \$109.55)



C
Kit TG-26
\$99⁹⁵
(save \$45)



D
Kit TG-36
\$119⁹⁵
(save \$38.55)



A NEW Heathkit Transistor Guitar Amplifier — Compare It To Units Costing Several Times As Much

60 watts peak power; two channels — one for accompaniment, accordion, organ or mike, — the other for special effects . . . with both variable reverb and tremolo; two 12" heavy-duty speakers; line bypass reversing switch for hum reduction; one easy-to-wire circuit with 13 transistors, 6 diodes; 28" W x 9" D x 19" H leather-textured black vinyl cabinet of 3/4" stock; 120 v. or 240 v. AC operation; extruded aluminum front panel. 44 lbs.

Famous American Made Harmony-By-Heathkit Guitars

All guitars include instruction book, tuning record, pick, connecting cord, deluxe red leather cushioned neck strap and chipboard carrying case. All wood parts assembled and factory finished — you just mount metal parts, pickups & controls in pre-drilled holes and install strings.

B Deluxe Guitar . . . 3 Pickups . . . Hollow Body Design

Double-cutaway for easy fingering of 16 frets; ultra-slim fingerboard — 24½" scale; ultra-slim "uniform-feel" neck with adjustable Torque-Lok reinforcing rod; 3 pickups with individually adjustable pole-pieces

under each string for emphasis and balance; 3 silent switches select 7 pickup combinations; 6 controls for pickup tone and volume; professional Bigsby vibrato tail-piece; curly maple arched body — 2" rim — shaded Cherry red. 17 lbs.

C Silhouette Solid-Body Guitar . . . 2 Pickups

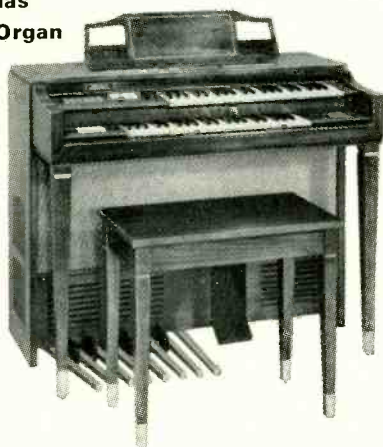
Modified double cutaway leaves 15 frets clear of body; ultra-slim fingerboard — 24½" scale; ultra-slim neck for "uniform-feel"; Torque-Lok adjustable reinforcing rod; 2 pickups with individually adjustable pole-pieces under each string; 4 controls for tone and volume; Harmony type "W" vibrato tailpiece; hardwood solid body, 1½" rim, shaded cherry red. 13 lbs.

D "Rocket" Guitar . . . 2 Pickups . . . Hollow Body Design

Single cutaway style; ultra-slim fingerboard; ultra-slim neck, steel rod reinforced; 2 pickups with individually adjustable pole-pieces for each string; silent switch selects 3 combinations of pickups; 4 controls for tone and volume; Harmony type "W" vibrato tailpiece; laminated maple arched body, 2" rim, shaded cherry red. 17 lbs.

**Deluxe Heathkit®/Thomas
"Coronado" Transistor Organ
. . . Save Up To \$350**

Kit GD-983
\$849⁰⁰



Versatile Enough For The Professional . . . Simple Enough For The Beginner. And yet you don't have to be an "electronics wizard" to build it nor a professional organist to play it. Features all genuine Thomas factory-fabricated parts . . . 17 voices, two 44-note keyboards, 2-speed rotating Leslie plus 2-unit main speaker system, 28 notes of chimes, 13-note heel & toe pedalboard, color-tone attack & repeat percussion, handsome handcrafted walnut cabinet & matching bench. Assembles in 70 hours. 242 lbs.

**Now Play In Minutes
Instead Of Months . . .
Heathkit®/Thomas
COLOR-GLO Organ**

Kit GD-325B
\$394⁹⁰



Color-Glo Key Lights Show You the correct notes and chords . . . you play melody, harmony and bass notes instantly . . . even if you've never played an organ before! When you're finished, just flip a switch and the key lights disappear, leaving a beautiful spinet organ. Includes 10 voices, repeat percussion, 13-note bass pedals, two 37-note keyboards, assembled walnut cabinet & bench and more. Fully transistorized. Builds in around 50 hours and you save up to \$150! 172 lbs.

Plus New FREE 1967 Catalog

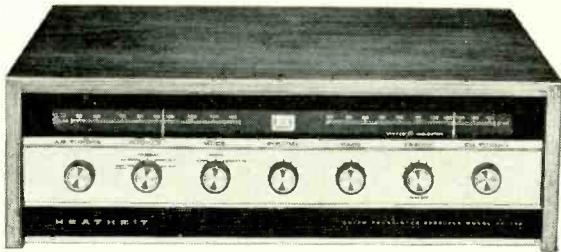


NEW Heathkit®/Magnecord® 1020 Professional 4-Track Stereo Tape Recorder Kit . . . Save \$170

Kit AD-16
\$399⁵⁰
 (less cabinet)

Assembles Easily In Around 25 Hours . . . and you enjoy the \$170 savings. Features all solid-state circuitry; 4-track stereo or mono playback and record at 7½ & 3¾ ips; sound-on-sound, sound-with-sound and echo capabilities; 3 separate motors; solenoid operation; die-cast top-plate, flywheel and capstan shaft housing; all push-button controls; automatic shut-off at end of reel; two VU meters; digital counter with push button zero reset; stereo microphone inputs and headphone outputs . . . front panel mounted for easy access; individual gain controls for each channel; vertical or horizontal operation, plus a host of other professional features. Requires speakers and amplifier for playback. 45 lbs. Optional walnut base \$19.95, adapter ring for custom or cabinet installation \$4.75

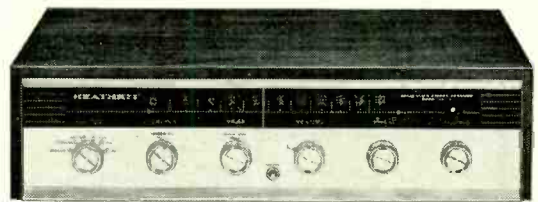
66-Watt Solid-State AM/FM/FM Stereo Receiver



Just Add 2 Speakers For A Complete Stereo System. Boasts AM, FM and FM stereo tuning; 46 transistor, 17 diode circuit for cool, instant operation and natural transistor sound; 66 watts IHF music power (40 watts RMS) at ± 1 db from 15 to 30,000 Hz; automatic switching to stereo; preassembled & aligned "front-end" & AM-FM IF strip; walnut cabinet. 35 lbs.

Kit AR-13A
\$184⁰⁰

30-Watt Solid-State FM/FM Stereo Receiver



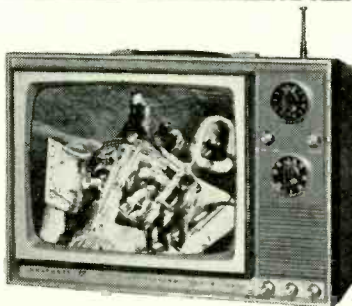
World's Best Buy In Stereo Receivers. Features 31 transistors, 10 diodes for cool, natural transistor sound; 20 watts RMS, 30 watts IHF music power @ ± 1 db, 15 to 50,000 Hz; wideband FM/FM stereo tuner; plus two pre-amplifiers; front panel stereo headphone jack; compact 3⅞" H x 15¼" W x 12" D size. Custom mount it in a wall, (less cabinet) or either Heath cabinets (walnut \$9.95, beige metal \$3.95). 16 lbs.

Kit AR-14
\$99⁹⁵
 (less cabinet)

NEW 12" Transistor Portable TV Kit

Kit GR-104
\$119⁹⁵

Available
 Late October



First Kit With Integrated Circuit . . . replaces 39 parts! Unusually sensitive performance. Plays anywhere . . . runs on household 117 v. AC, any 12 v. battery, or optional rechargeable battery pack (\$39.95); preassembled, prealigned tuners; high gain IF strip; Gated AFC for steady, jitter-free pictures; assembles in only 10 hours. Cabinet measures 11½" H x 15¼" W x 9¾" D. 23 lbs.

NEW Transistor Portable Phonograph Kit

Kit GD-16
\$39⁹⁵



Worth At Least 50% More. And it sounds better. Assembles in just 1 to 2 hours . . . simply wire one small circuit board, mount the 4" x 6" speaker and plug in the preassembled changer . . . ideal beginner's kit. Features automatic mono play of all 4 speeds; dual Sapphire styli for LP's or 78's; 45 rpm adapter; olive and beige polyethylene over sturdy, preassembled cabinet. Operates on 117 v. AC. 23 lbs.



FREE World's Largest Electronic Kit Catalog!

108 pages . . . many in full color . . . describe these and over 250 easy-to-build Heathkits for color TV, stereo/hl-fi, guitars and amplifiers, CB, ham, marine, shortwave, test, educational, home and hobby items. Mail coupon.

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 20-10
 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Enclosed is \$ _____, plus shipping.

Please send model (s) _____

Please send FREE 1967 Heathkit Catalog.

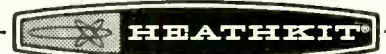
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

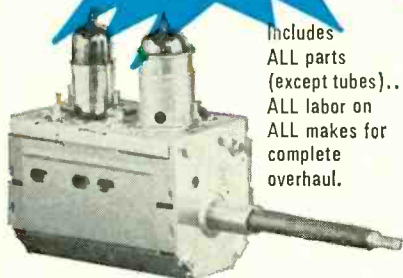
CL-255



Circle 38 on reader's service card

Complete TUNER REPAIR

\$9.50



Includes ALL parts (except tubes)... ALL labor on ALL makes for complete overhaul.

**FAST, 24-HOUR SERVICE
with FULL YEAR WARRANTY**

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., largest manufacturer of TV and FM tuners, offers unexcelled tuner overhaul and factory-supervised repair service.

Tarzian-made tuners received one day will be repaired and shipped out the next. More time may be required on other makes. Every channel checked and realigned per original specs. And, you get a full, 12-month guarantee against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. Cost, including labor and parts (except tubes) is only \$9.50 and \$15 for UV combinations. Replacements at low cost are available on tuners beyond practical repair.

Always send TV make, chassis and Model number with faulty tuner. Check with your local distributor for Sarkes Tarzian replacement tuners, parts or repair service. Or, use the address nearest you for fast, factory-supervised repair service.

TUNER SERVICE  CORPORATION

(Factory-supervised tuner service authorized by Sarkes Tarzian)

MIDWEST—817 N. Pennsylvania St.
Indianapolis, Ind. Box 1642
Tel: 317-632-3493

EAST—547-49 Tonnele Ave.,
Jersey City, New Jersey
Tel: 201-792-3730

SOUTH-EAST—938 Gordon St., S.W.,
Atlanta, Georgia
Tel: 404-758-2232

WEST—SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.
Tuner Service Division
10654 Magnolia Blvd., N. Hollywood, Calif.
Tel: 213-769-2720

Circle 39 on reader's service card

continued from page 71

spect to the center tap. Phase of the ac signal on the transistor base depends on the direction of bridge imbalance. The transistor conducts only when the base is negative.

If you unbalance the bridge by decreasing R1 (turning the direction control), the signal on the base takes on the shape of sine wave X (Fig. 2). This signal is in phase with signal Z, and collector current flows through loads 1 and 2 on alternate half-cycles.

If the imbalance was caused by increasing R1, signal Y turns the transistor on during alternate half-cycles for collector current to flow through loads 1 and 3. In this case, it is signals Y and W that are in phase.

In effect, then, load 2 is energized by decreasing R1; load 3 is energized by increasing R1. Load 1 is energized in either case.

In Fig. 3 you'll see how the transistor circuit controls the rotor. In the basic control circuit (Fig. 3) RY1 replaces load 2; RY2 replaces load 1, and resistor R4 replaces load 3. Q2 is the control or switching transistor shown in Fig. 2, and Q1 is a preamplifier. The motor is a capacitor-reversible-type supplied through S1-b and the contacts of RY1. RY1's contacts replace the manual reversing switch in the usual rotor control box.

The control knob is ganged to R1 and S1. S1-a is normally open and S1-b normally closed. When the knob is turned in either direction, the first two or three degrees of rotation close S1-a and open S1-b. This energizes the bridge and opens the circuit to the motor. Opening S1-b prevents the motor from starting before the bridge has determined which way the rotor must turn. The switch contacts return to their nor-

mal positions as soon as the knob is released.

Assume that the antenna is pointing east and we turn the control knob to the south position. This decreases R1's resistance and unbalances the bridge. The error voltage at the junction of R1 and R3 is fed to the base of preamplifier Q1. It is in phase with the voltage at B and out of phase with that at A.

When A is positive, the error voltage applies a negative biasing pulse to Q1's base. This increases the collector current through R5. A positive pulse through C3 keeps Q2 completely cut off, even though its collector receives a negative pulse from D2.

On the next half-cycle, point B and the error voltage are positive. Q1's collector current drops, developing a negative pulse at Q2's base. At the same time, point A is negative and D1 delivers a negative pulse to Q2's collector. A half-wave pulse of current flows through R4 and RY2. (Collector current cannot flow through RY1 at this instant because D2's cathode is positive and the circuit through RY1 is effectively open.) C2 filters these half-wave pulses and holds RY2 closed. RY2's contacts are in parallel with S1-a so the transformer remains energized after the control knob is released. Releasing the knob closes S1-b and applies voltage to the armature of RY2.

RY1 is not energized so the motor is actuated through the normally closed contacts and the motor runs clockwise. As the antenna turns, the motor also turns R2 clockwise, increasing its resistance to rebalance the bridge. When the antenna is pointing in the desired direction, the bridge output drops to zero, RY2 releases and the primary circuit opens.

Now, suppose you want to swing

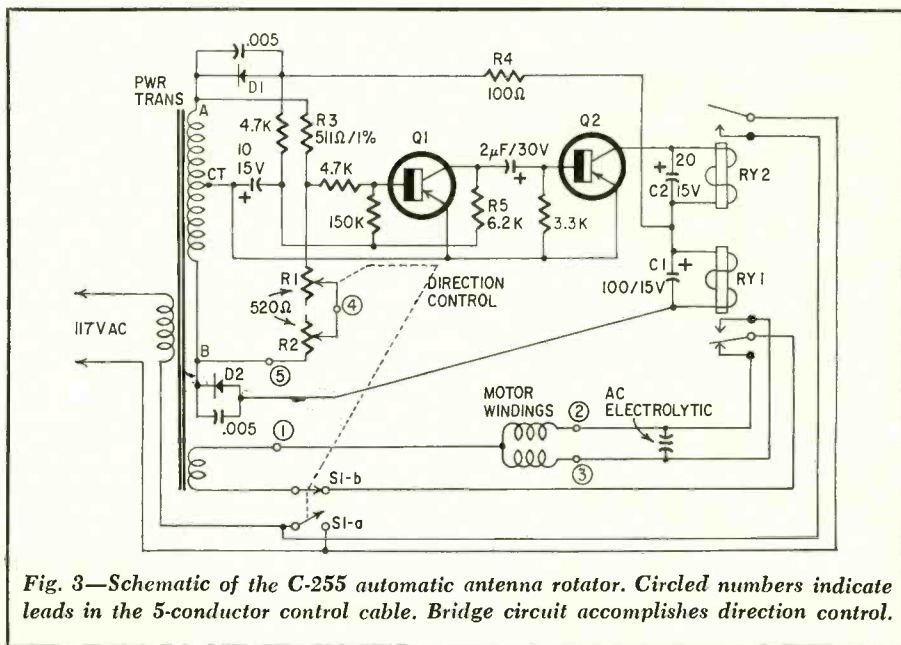
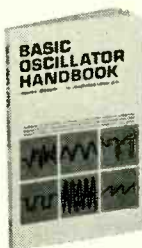


Fig. 3—Schematic of the C-255 automatic antenna rotator. Circled numbers indicate leads in the 5-conductor control cable. Bridge circuit accomplishes direction control.

Two new "know-how" books you'll want to read.



Basic Oscillator Handbook

by Norman H. Crowhurst. A complete book on oscillators. When you need information on oscillators, you can stop hopping from book to book. This single volume makes you an oscillator expert. Basic Oscillator Handbook presents a fresh, clear-cut approach that you can understand and use immediately. Gives all the how's and why's of oscillators. 160 pages.

Order #130\$2.95

Test Instruments for Electronics

Edited by Martin Clifford in cooperation with the editors of Radio-Electronics. 24 experts tell you how to increase the efficiency and capabilities of your vom, vtm and scope. Teaches you how to build new, low-cost test instruments to supplement present equipment to extend their usefulness to perform tests you cannot do now. Test instruments for Electronics could be the most profitable \$2.95 buy you'll ever make just in terms of the time you'll save in one day's work.

Order #131\$2.95

Order from your electronic parts distributor today, or mail to:

Gernsback Library, Inc., Dept. RE1066
154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011

Send the following books:

- #130 (\$2.95)
 #131 (\$2.95)

I enclose \$..... (prices 10% higher in Canada)

Name
Address
City State Zip
My distributor is

the antenna back east. Turning the control counterclockwise increases R1's resistance, and the error voltage is now in phase with the voltage at A. As point A swings positive on alternate half-cycles, the positive peaks of the error voltage drive Q1 toward cutoff. This develops negative pulses on Q2's base that are in phase with negative pulses fed to Q2's collector from D2. C1 and C2 filter the pulses and hold both relays closed.

RY2 closes the primary circuit as before. RY1 completes the circuit through its normally open contacts so the motor turns counterclockwise. RY2's resistance decreases until the bridge balances and RY2 drops out, again opening the primary circuit.

The time constant of RY1-C1 is longer than that of RY2-C2 so RY2 is always the first to pull in and to drop out. This insures that the entire unit is turned off before RY1 switches. This prevents the motor from starting in the wrong direction and also avoids any last-second reversals just as the circuit is de-energized.

The C-225 uses five-wire control cable. Three leads are for the motor and two for the bridge circuit. The antenna can be installed pointing in any direction. The control is aligned by removing the knob and replacing it so its pointer indicates the correct antenna direction.

The electronic circuitry is on a small plug-in printed-circuit board inside the control box. All troubleshooting tests can be made with an ohmmeter. The rotor can be checked from the control end of the cable by taking resistance measurements between the various control leads. The service and installation manual has detailed resistance measurements.—Robert F. Scott

Price: \$35.25

END

CORRECTION

There is an error in the large PC board for the metal locator on page 56 of the July issue. In the left-hand part of Fig. 2, there should be a foil link between the lower mounting hole for C9 and the left mounting hole for R12. When the link is added, it completes the necessary connection between C9 and R11 and the base of Q2.

Our thanks to Mr. Garland Hiestand, of Elmira, N.Y., who also pointed out that the author's description of the modifications on the Lafayette amplifier are not always valid. Some units have the red and orange leads transposed. In either case, the two switch leads can be soldered together. Mr. Hiestand also mentioned that he did not detect any errors in the pictorial diagram supplied with his amplifier.

Buy the BEST!
Buy in KIT form!



MARK[®]TEN
SCR CAPACITIVE DISCHARGE
IGNITION SYSTEM

ONLY \$29⁹⁵ PPD.!

Why settle for less in motor vehicle ignition systems when you can buy the very BEST from Delta, the originators, the leaders in capacitive discharge (SCR) systems. Delta pioneered this electronic marvel. Thousands have installed this remarkable electronic system. Now YOU can purchase at low, LOW cost, and in easy-to-build kit form, the king of them all, the DELTAKIT. Low price due simply to high production levels at no sacrifice in peerless Delta quality.

Operate Any Motor
Vehicle More Efficiently

Compare these proven benefits:

- ▲ Up to 20% Increase in Gasoline Mileage
- ▲ Installs in Only 10 Minutes on any Car or Boat
- ▲ Spark Plugs Last 3 to 10 Times Longer
- ▲ Instant Starts in all Weather
- ▲ Dramatic Increase in Acceleration and General Performance
- ▲ Promotes More Complete Combustion

Literature and complete technical information sent by return mail.

BETTER YET — ORDER TODAY!

DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 1147 RE, Grand Junction, Colo. 81501

Enclosed is \$..... Ship prepaid.
 Ship C.O.D.

Please send:
 Mark Tens (Assembled) @ \$44.95
 Mark Tens (Delta Kit) @ \$29.95

SPECIFY Positive Ground Negative Ground
 6 or 12 Volt

Car Year..... Make.....
Name.....
Address.....
City/State..... Zip.....

DP 6-2

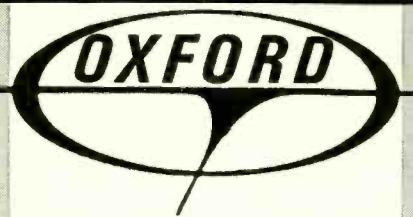
Circle 40 on reader's service card

ONE GREAT SOURCE

FOR ALL YOUR

rear seat

AUTO SPEAKER KIT needs!



Simplify your inventory problems . . . elevate your quality image with one simple action. Standardize on the complete Oxford line of rear seat auto speaker kits. The Oxford line embraces three separate price and value ranges . . . the Custom line . . . the Deluxe line . . . and the Standard line. In all, there are 11 different speaker kits to choose from in these three ranges.



All are engineered to peak performance and value standards. Alnico V magnets and oversize gap clearances compatible to original automotive equipment are features of all three lines. Easy to install; solderless connectors used on all speakers. Top quality switches and faders featured throughout. Wire harnesses are completely assembled, and heavy gauge plastic coated wire are additional top quality hallmarks of the Oxford line. Both switches and controls are fungus and moisture resistant. All necessary hardware included.



Write for catalog A-105 today and learn how Oxford can make and save extra money for you!

OXFORD TRANSDUCER COMPANY
A Division of Oxford Electric Corporation

3911 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60653

NEW SEMICONDUCTORS, MICROCIRCUITS & TUBES

TRANSISTORS FOR OTL AMPLIFIER

The RCA 40234, 40395 and 40396 are a group of four transistors especially designed for complementary-symmetry OTL output circuits in audio amplifiers. The 40234 is a silicon npn designed for service as a direct-coupled driver for the complementary-symmetry output stage. The 40395 is a high-gain pnp germanium transistor with controlled noise current, for use in input and other low level stages operating at signal levels as low as $\frac{1}{8} \mu\text{W}$.

The 40396 is the designation for a *matched pair* of germanium power transistors, one npn and one pnp type. The pair can deliver up to 1 watt rms into a 16-ohm speaker with 10% total harmonic distortion, when used in the circuit shown. Maximum ratings are:

	40395	40234	40396 (npn)	40396 (pnp)
V_{CE0}	-20	18	18	-18
V_{CBO}	—	18	—	—
V_{CEB} ($R_{BE} = 4,700$)	-18	—	18	-18
V_{EB0}	-20	5	2.5	-2.5
I_C (mA)	-50	100	500	-500
Diss. (mW to 50°C case temp)	—	—	300	300
Diss. (mW, amb. temp to 50°C)	120	400	—	—

The phono amplifier shown is designed for a crystal cartridge with approximately $.001 \mu\text{F}$ capacitance and 1.5 to 2 volts output. At 0.5 watt output, the total harmonic distortion, hum and noise combined do not exceed 2%. With the tone control in the "flat" position, response is flat from 180 Hz to 20 kHz. The tone (treble) control is a feedback type providing a maximum boost of about 9 dB and cut of 20 dB at 18 kHz when the volume control is set at maximum. The turnover point is approximately 700 Hz.

When the volume control is set 20 dB below maximum output,

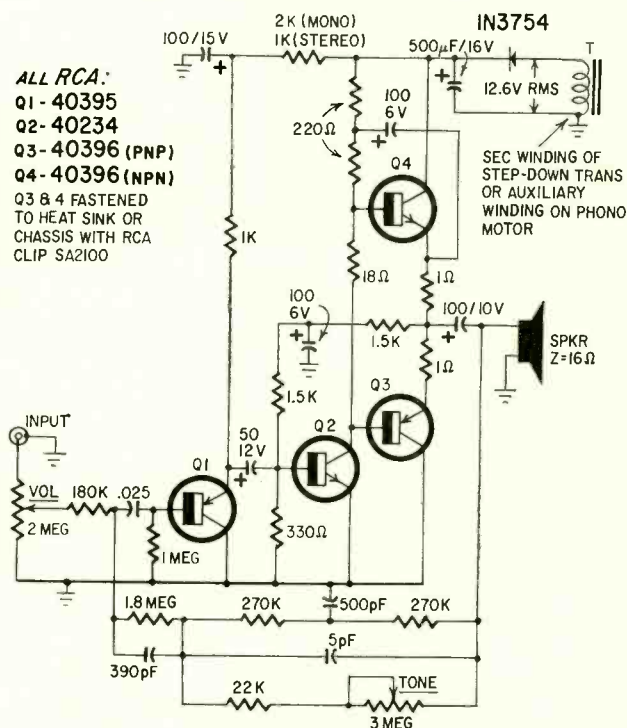
the frequencies between 200 and 1,000 Hz are boosted with a peak of about 8 dB at 150 Hz. The turnover point moves to about 1,500 Hz and the treble boost and cut slopes are sharper. The matched-pair output transistors should be mounted on a heat sink of at least 4 square inches per transistor. They should be clamped to the chassis or heat sink with clips such as the RCA type SA2100.

PLASTIC-PACKAGED TRANSISTORS

Motorola Semiconductor Products has some new Unibloc (plastic encased) low-cost silicon transistors, the 2N3903-6 series. Specifications for the complementary 2N3903 npn and 2N3905 pnp transistors are: BV_{CE0} 40 volts, h_{FE} (@ 1 mA/1V) is 50 to 150, C_{ob} at 5 volts is 4 and 4.5 pF, respectively. f_T (@ 10mA/20V) is 250 MHz for the former and 200 MHz for the latter.

For the complementary 2N3904 npn and 2N3906 pnp transistors, BV_{CE0} is 40, h_{FE} is 100 to 300. C_{ob} is 4 and 4.5 pF, respectively. The 2N3904 has an f_T rating of 300 MHz while the 2N3906 is rated at 250 MHz.

Another "new from Motorola" is a line of matched-pair transistors—called Twins—in a *single* package. Twins are available as matched pnp/npn transistors or two of the same type. They are available as complementary pairs, Darlington and differential amplifiers with power and switching speeds to meet almost any need.



Circle 41 on reader's service card

HIGH-POWER NPN'S

The B-143009-B-143014 and B-143024-B-143029 are in a series of Bendix 5-amp npn silicon transistors for rf power amplifiers and oscillators to be used in hf and vhf communications transmitters, pulse generators, high-frequency inverters and ultrasonic applications.

V_{CEO} ranges from 50 to 90 volts, depending on the transistor. The units are supplied in TO-5 and MT-27 packages. Introduced at the same time is a series of eighteen 10-amp silicon power transistors. Information and specifications can be obtained from Bendix Semiconductor Division, Holmdel, N. J.

COMPACTRONS FOR COLOR TV

General Electric has introduced five new multifunction compactron tubes for color sets. Six of these tubes can replace up to 13 non-compactron types.

6AG9—Ultrahigh transconductance video output pentode and general-purpose triode.

6AG10 and **10AG10**—High-level color demodulator drives picture tube without additional amplification.

6EF4—Improved 40-watt high-voltage regulator tube with new shield to prevent destructive arcing.

40KD6—Series-string version of 6KD6. Has high permeance to minimize snivets and other spurious oscillations within the tube.

INFRARED DIODE

The 4107 gallium arsenide electroluminescent diode is a high-intensity solid-state infrared light source for card

length of 9,000 Angstroms which can be efficiently detected by a silicon photo-diode such as the 4205. The 4107 and 4205 are available through Hewlett-Packard Associates.

HIGH-POWERED RECTIFIER

The Westinghouse 790 high-voltage silicon rectifier is designed for improved efficiency in 1,000- to 2,400-volt applications. Its compression-bonded encapsulation withstands a 1-cycle surge of 4,500 amps. The rugged ceramic seal lengthens the potential current leakage path. END

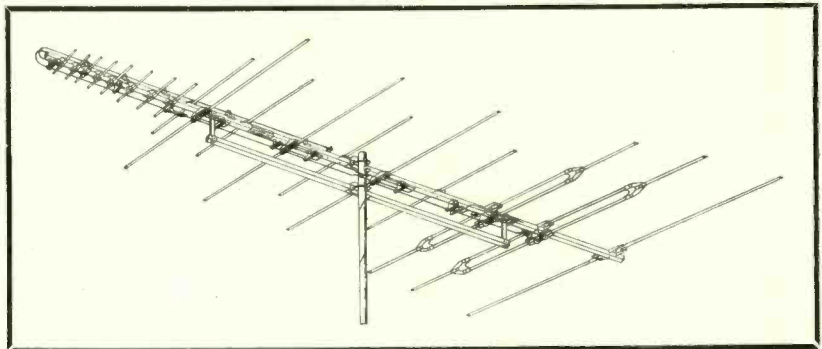
BIG CATALOG

World's "BEST BUYS"
in GOV'T. SURPLUS
Electronic Equipment

FULL OF TOP QUALITY ITEMS—
Transmitters, Receivers, Power Supplies,
Inverters, Microphones, Filters, Meters,
Cable, Keys, Phones, Antennas, Chokes,
Dynamotors, Blowers, Switches, Test Equip-
ment, Headsets, Amplifiers, etc., etc. SEND
25¢ (stamps or coin) for CATALOG and
receive 50¢ CREDIT on your order. Ad-
dress Dept. RE.

FAIR RADIO SALES
P. O. Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

Brand New and Exclusive!



Discriminates Between Desired Signal and
Unwanted Noise!

The "MAGGIE"*

3-Way Combination

Free Space Standing Wave Magnetic Antenna

(UHF—VHF—FM—COLOR)

... first time, is an antenna with the unique ability to dis-
... between the desired signal and unwanted noise! A com-
... of minor lobes and an extremely high front to back
... characteristics of these antennas. This is made possible by
... ent of the Free Space Standing Wave Magnetic Drive
... m (F.S.M.). The outstanding electrical qualities, com-
... e simplified mechanical construction of this system
... performance package unparalleled in today's market.
... ch to 180-inch boom, all modestly priced.

... manufacturers of the TARGET ANTENNA

A Electronics Inc.
10 W. FLORENCE ST. • TOLEDO, OHIO 43605

Phone: 419-693-0528

Circle 42 on reader's service card

NEW! LAFAYETTE HB-525 Solid State 2-Way Radio OBSOLETES ALL 23 CHANNEL CB TRANSCEIVERS!



99-3076WX*

- Size: 2³/₈" by 6¹/₄"

149⁹⁵

All 25 Channels Crystal Controlled

- 25 Channel Crystal Control
- 19 Transistors, 7 Diodes, Thermistor
- Dual Conversion Receiver for Extra Selectivity and Sensitivity
- Full 5-Watt Input
- Range Boost™ Circuitry for Added Power
- 3-Position Delta Tune—Provides Accurate Fine Tuning
- Mechanical 455KC Filter for Superior Selectivity
- Variable Squelch plus Series Gate Automatic Noise Limiting
- Public Address System (with external speaker)
- 12-Volt DC Operation (pos. or neg. ground) 6-Volt DC (with optional DC Power Supply)
- Pi-Network for Optimum RF Output

*Imported



FREE
1967
CATALOG 670
Over
500 Pages

Featuring Everything in Electronics for
• HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY
from the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS
Dept. JJ-6, P.O. Box 10
Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791

Send me the FREE 1967 Lafayette Catalog 670 JJ-6

Name

Address

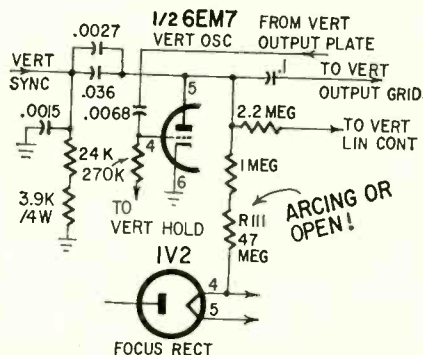
City State Zip

Circle 43 on reader's service card

TECHNOTES

VERTICAL TROUBLES IN CTC12

In this chassis, low or unstable vertical sweep may be caused by an arcing 47-meg resistor (R111) connecting the focus voltage through the 1-meg resistor to the vertical oscillator plate (pin 5) and making vertical sweep and focus erratic. If the resistor is open, vertical sweep is weak. By readjusting height and vertical linearity controls it is possible



to fill out the screen, but then vertical hold gets critical and the picture starts to roll with the slightest bit of interference or line-voltage fluctuation.

The replacement resistor should be dressed in the open, away from all other parts and the chassis.

On rare occasions, a 6BK4 leaky shunt regulator may lower B-boost and cause poor focus and low vertical sweep.—*V. Karitons*

OLYMPIC 23-INCH MODELS

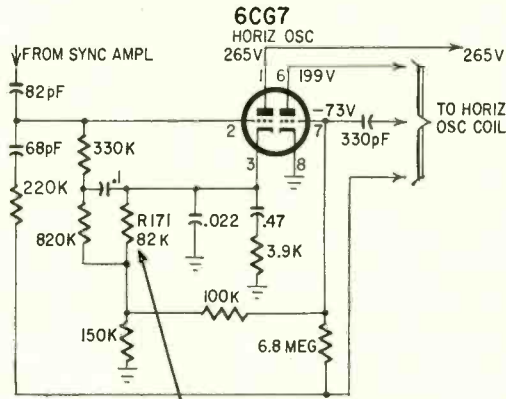
Weak or snowy uhf reception may be caused by a weak uhf diode or a defective uhf tuner in sets using the NCP chassis (runs 11 and 12).

Check the tuner. The ceramic stud which supports the oscillator tuning element may have cracked loose from inside the case. This is a very difficult repair to make, so replace the tuner with one bearing the same part number.

Replace the uhf diode if the tuner is OK.—*Olympic Service Bulletin*

RCA KCS97W—BAD SYNC

Symptoms on this TV screen looked like horizontal sync or agc trouble. All the tubes and voltages were checked, with no input signal to the sync circuit. When the sync stabilizer control was advanced, the set would perform a little better.



INCREASED TO 2MEG

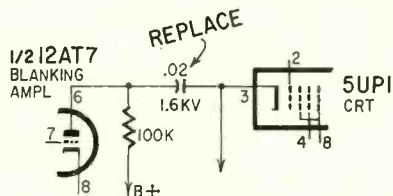
The horizontal hold control had little effect and was quite critical in adjustment.

When signal was injected into the sync section with an Analyst at pin 1 of the sync output stage, the picture would hold, but not well enough. The whole sync section was checked and voltages were quite good, except for a -47 volts on pin 7 instead of -73 volts.

The tube was pulled and resistance measurements were made across capacitors and resistors. Resistor R171, 82K, had increased to 2 megohms. The resistor was replaced and we were back in business.—Homer L. Davidson

HEATH O-12: FEEBLE TRACE

A Heath model O-12 oscilloscope became inoperable within a few minutes of being turned on. The trace would become progressively weaker and finally disappear even at full brightness setting. Occasionally it would reappear faint-



ly, pulsate, then disappear again. All tubes, including the CRT, were good. Replacing the high-voltage filter capacitors failed to cure the trouble. The .02- μ F 1,600-volt capacitor that couples the output of the blanking amplifier to the cathode of the CRT tested good on a capacitor checker. On the megohm scale of a vtvm, however, it showed very slight leakage. Further checks showed that in the presence of high voltage and heat leakage increased. Replacing this capacitor restored the scope to normal.—Klaus Halm

END

OCTOBER, 1966



Don't go to pieces...
even if your soldering did! Next time

USE A GOOF-PROOF WEN SINGLE-POST SOLDERING GUN!



ONLY WEN
HAS THE
"GOOF-PROOF"
AUTOMATIC BRAIN!
CAN'T OVERHEAT!
CAN'T UNDERHEAT!

- Makes everyone an expert.
- Automatically regulates heat.

NEW SINGLE POST CAN
SOLDER THROUGH A KEYHOLE!

- Unmatched for those hard-to-get-at jobs.
- Reduces risk of melting fragile components.
- Single post won't bend from overheating.

START AS LOW AS \$4.95!

- WEN's 3-in-1 Gun delivers from 25 to 450 watts of heat power.
- See the complete line at your dealer.
- Send for free brochure.

WEN PRODUCTS, INC.
5810 NORTHWEST HIGHWAY,
CHICAGO, ILL. 60631



WEN PRODUCTS, INC. — DEPT. 510
5810 NORTHWEST HIGHWAY, CHICAGO, ILL. 60631

Please send colorful FREE brochure on WEN's complete line of Soldering Guns . . . and other WEN tools!

Name

Address

City State Zip Code

I now own a soldering GUN IRON PENCIL NONE

Circle 44 on reader's service card

twist prong AFH electrolytics. **Circle 30**
ALLIED RADIO CORP. (Pg. 67) Information and full details on Knight-Kit 4-track stereo tape deck.

B & K MANUFACTURING CO. (Pg. 7) **Circle 10**
 Information on Model 120 VOM and Model 175 VTVM.

BLONDER-TONGUE (Pg. 87) **Circle 108**
 Information on Color Ranger UHF/VHF/FM log periodic antennas and Catalogs #52 and #88.

BLONDER-TONGUE (Pg. 89) **Circle 112**
 Information on all-channel, all-transistor color-approved TV amplifiers and Catalog #74.

BLONDER-TONGUE (Pg. 91) **Circle 116**
 Information on color-approved, all channel couplers. Catalog #74.

BLONDER-TONGUE (Pg. 93) **Circle 120**
 Information on model no. MT-283 and Cablematch U/V matching transformers.

BRACH MANUFACTURING CORP. (Pg. 103) **Circle 129**
 Catalog with complete line of antennas.

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP. (Pg. 98-99) **Circle 126**
 Information sheets and price lists of tubes and parts.

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. (Pg. 96) **Circle 123**
 1967 catalog.

CASTLE TV TUNER SERVICE, INC. (Pg. 14) **Circle 13**
 Information on complete tuner overhaul by mail.

CENTRALAB (Pg. 86) **Circle 107**
 Catalog on color TV controls, capacitors, packaged circuits.

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS (Pg. 88) **Circle 111**
 Booklet describing Electronics Slide Rule and Pocket Electronics Data Guide.

CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO. (Pg. 108) **Circle 134**
 Catalog & price list of tube parts.

DATAK CORP. (Pg. 70) **Circle 37**
 Sample of "Instant Lettering".

DELTA PRODUCTS INC. (Pg. 77) **Circle 40**
 Literature and complete technical data on Mark Ten SCR capacitive discharge ignition system.

DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE (Pg. 5) **Circle 9**
 Booklets "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel".

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (Pg. 1) **Circle 8**
 24-page "Plain Talk" booklet on major aspects of tape performance.

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP. (Pg. 88) **Circle 110**
 Information on "No Noise" aerosol service chemicals.

EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO. (Pg. Third Cover) **Circle 149**
 Catalog.

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC. (Pg. 15) **Circle 14**
 Information on Electro-Voice phono cartridges.

FINNEY CO. (Pg. 13) **Circle 12**
 Information on Finco 75-ohm Color Ve-Log Antenna.

H & L ENGINEERING (Pg. 90) **Circle 113**
 Information on transistorized sub-carrier detector for music only programs broadcast on FM channels.

HEALD'S ENGINEERING COLLEGE (Pg. 105) **Circle 133**
 Catalog and registration application.

HEATH COMPANY (Pg. 72-75) **Circle 38**
 Information on 9 new kits including electric guitars, guitar amplifiers and transistorized organs.

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC. (Pg. 110) **Circle 148**
 Information on C-12B Frequency Meter and catalog.

INTERNATIONAL RADIO EXCHANGE (Pg. 90) **Circle 115**
 List of equipment in stock.

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS (Pg. 80) **Circle 43**
 Catalog.

MALLORY DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS COMPANY (Pg. 23) **Circle 21**
 Booklet of ideas and information on the SONALERT Signal.

MERCURY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION (Pg. 17) **Circle 17**
 Catalog on Mercury test instruments.

MULTICORE SALES CORP. (Pg. 90) **Circle 114**
 Information on Ersin Multicore 5-core solder.

MUSIC ASSOCIATED (Pg. 92) **Circle 118**
 Information on sub-carrier detector for "music only" programs on FM broadcast band.

OLSON ELECTRONICS INC. (Pg. 88) **Circle 109**
 Catalog.

OXFORD TRANSDUCER COMPANY (Pg. 78) **Circle 41**
 Catalog A-105.

POLY PAKS, INC. (Pg. 109) **Circle 135**
 Information on semiconductors, Poly Paks, and parts.

PRECISE ELECTRONICS (Pg. 92) **Circle 119**
 Information and specs on power instruments, scopes, vtvm's signal generators, tube testers, decade boxes, probes.

RYE SOUND CORPORATION (Pg. 96) **Circle 122**
 Information on "Clever Kelps 30" test probe.

2. Circle the number on the card that corresponds to the number appearing at the bottom of the New Products, New Literature or Equipment Report listing in which you are interested. For literature on products advertised in this issue circle the number on the card that corresponds to the number appearing at the bottom of the advertisement in which you are interested, or use the convenient checking list in the column at the left.

3. Mail the card to us (no postage required in U. S. A.)

RYE SOUND CORPORATION (Pg. 97) **Circle 124**
 Information on 5-reel tape file.

S & A ELECTRONICS INC. (Pg. 79) **Circle 42**
 Information on the "Maggie" 3-way combination free space standing wave magnetic antenna.

SAMS, HOWARD W. & CO., INC. (Pg. 24) **Circle 23**
 Booklist.

SAMS, HOWARD W. & CO., INC. (Pg. 27) **Circle 26**
 Information on Photofact-of-the-Month Club.

SCHOBER ORGAN CORP. (Pg. 24) **Circle 22**
 Booklet and 7" Sampler record.

SCOTT, H. H., INC. (Pg. 22) **Circle 19**
 16 page full-color illustrated Guide to Custom Stereo.

SENCORE (Pg. 22) **Circle 20**
 Information on Sencore Models CG10 and CG138 standard color bar generators.

SHURE BROS. (Pg. 92) **Circle 117**
 Information on model A95A Line Matching Transformer.

SONAR RADIO CORP. (Pg. 104) **Circle 130**
 Information on FM-40 Business Radio.

SONAR RADIO CORP. (Pg. 104) **Circle 131**
 Information on Model "T-2" CB radio.

SONY CORP. OF AMERICA (Pg. 25) **Circle 24**
 Information on Sony Videocorder (model CV-2000D) and 16 page booklet.

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO. (Pg. 12) **Circle 11**
 Trial package of 10 Kwickette Soldering Aids.

SYLVANIA ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION (Pg. 61) **Circle 28**
 Information on Sylvania receiving tubes and TV picture tubes.

TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. (Second Cover) **Circle 7**
 Information on complete line of V-O-M's.

TUNER SERVICE CORP. (Pg. 76) **Circle 39**
 Information on TV tuner repair by mail.

TURNER MICROPHONE CO. (Pg. 26) **Circle 25**
 Information on Turner +2 microphone with volume control.

UNIVERSITY SOUND (Pg. 16) **Circle 16**
 New '66/'67 PA Catalog.

UNIVERSITY SOUND (Pg. 70) **Circle 35**
 Information and application data on CS-2 Weather-proof Sound Column.

WARREN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS (Pg. 105) **Circle 132**
 Information on Silicon Rectifiers.

WELLER ELECTRIC CORP. (Pg. 95) **Circle 121**
 Information on Weller Dual Heat soldering guns.

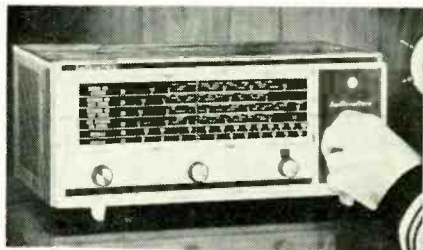
WEN PRODUCTS, INC. (Pg. 81) **Circle 44**
 Brochure on WEN's complete line of soldering guns and other tools.

WINEGARD CO. (Pg. 70) **Circle 36**
 Information on distribution amplifiers.

XCELITE, INC. (Pg. 16) **Circle 15**
 Catalog #166.

NEW PRODUCTS

More information on new products is available free from the manufacturers of items identified by a Reader's Service number. Turn to the Reader's Service Card facing page 82 and circle the numbers of the new products on which you would like further information. Detach and mail the postage-paid card.
 Hz = hertz = cycles per second; kHz = kilocycles; MHz = megacycles



FM/AM/SW RECEIVER, model S-210. 6 bands including AM and FM broadcast, plus 4 short-wave bands. Band-spread tuning on short-wave bands. 3 dual-purpose, 3 single-purpose tubes. Power supply 105-120 volt 60-Hz ac. 14½ x 7½ x 5½ in.—Hallcrafters Co.

Circle 46 on reader's service card

HIGH-BAND FM MOBILE RADIO, model DT75. "Instant-heat" transmitter driver and output stages, ½-second operating time. Amp-Miser current-saver cir-



cuit reduces battery drain in receive mode to 110 mA; 6.5 amps on transmit. Can be used with several base stations without individual netting. Sensitivity 0.3 µV. 10½ x 9½ x 4½ in.—Kaar Electronics Corp.

Circle 47 on reader's service card



AEROSOL WINDOW CLEANER, Colorclear. Contains ammonia-base glass cleaner, plus antistatic agent to discourage dust accumulation on TV picture-tube screens. Increases clarity of picture, which is more important in highly-critical color receiver. Pressure-spray can.—GC Electronics

Circle 48 on reader's service card



VERTICAL AUTOMATIC REVERSE STEREO RECORDER, model 776. Records and plays in both directions

without reel turnover or rethreading. Records through unit's twin cardioid microphones or direct from other source. Plays back through any stereo amplifier or own high-fidelity system. Also monaural on all 4 tracks with same automatic reverse and electronic shutoff. Dual VU meters and tone controls, digital counter, cue control, monitor position, 4 flux-field heads and automatic tape lifters. Detachable speakers. 6 x 12 x 20 in. with 6 x 6 x 10-in. speakers.—Concord Electronics Corp.

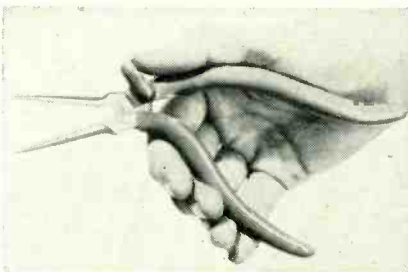
Circle 49 on reader's service card

2-IN-1 COMBINATION TUBE TESTER, model 115. Tests receiving tubes, including industrial types, and color and b-w TV picture tubes. Vtvm circuitry,



10-circuit switching design. Facilities for beam-current tests. Portable carrying case. 16 x 9 x 4½ in., 8 lb.—Precise Electronics

Circle 50 on reader's service card



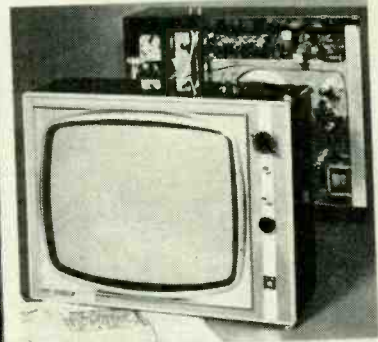
PLIERS, catalog No. D 366-6C, minimize bending of wrist. Curve of handle fits in palm, thumb rests on shield. Long nose reaches into confined space. Handles cushioned in red plastic. 7½ in.—Mathias Klein & Sons, Inc.

Circle 51 on reader's service card

HEATHKIT VERSION OF MAG-RECORD 1020 STEREO TAPE RECORDER, model AD-16. Total assembly time approx. 25 hr. Precut, prestripped, and marked connecting wires and shielded cables. 4-track stereo or mono playback and record from microphones or auxiliary sources. Has 3 motors, 3 tape heads;

CONAR KITS

AND OTHER ASSEMBLED PRODUCTS



Your copy is waiting...

The do-it-yourselfer's newest catalog

Here's your new catalog of quality electronic kits and assembled equipment... your shopping guide for TV set kits, transistor radios, voltmeters, scopes, tube testers, ham gear, PA systems, and a host of other carefully engineered products. Every item in the Conar catalog is backed by a no-loopholes, money-back guarantee. It's not the biggest catalog, but once you shop its pages you'll agree it's among the best. For years of pleasurable performance, for fun and pride in assembly, mail the coupon. Discover why Conar, a division of National Radio Institute, is just about the fastest growing name in the kit and equipment business.

CONAR

MAIL NOW!

KC6C

CONAR

3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016
 Please send me your new catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

you get extra safety with new Centralab miniature electrolytics

These closer tolerance, higher temperature, epoxy sealed capacitors will reduce callbacks and increase your service profits.

They operate at higher temperatures . . .

-20°C to +85°C: 20° higher than the prevalent +65°C maximum for miniature types, thus providing an extra margin of safety during use.

They're closer tolerance . . .

+100%, -0% thus providing assurance that every unit will provide the required circuit capacitance, eliminating problems in critical circuits.

They'll last longer . . .

as a result of their better temperature stability, better tolerance and epoxy sealed cases.

They're small . . .

so they'll always fit.

They're available in the types you need . . .

every voltage requirement up to 50 VDCW with both axial and printed circuit lead styles.

They're in stock at your distributor . . .

along with a full selection of low voltage ceramic and polystyrene capacitors for semiconductor circuitry. Ask for them on your next order, or write for a complete catalog to Distributor Products, Centralab, P. O. Box 591, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201.

Centralab

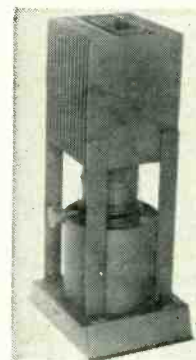
DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC

Circle 107 on reader's service card



2 VU meters, front-panel-mounted inputs and outputs, vertical or horizontal operation, individual gain controls. Solid-state 21-transistor, 4-diode circuit. Requires amplifier and speakers for playback.—Heath Co.

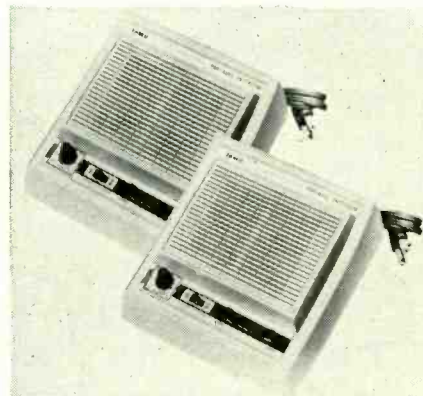
Circle 52 on reader's service card



THERMO-ELECTRIC GENERATOR. Uses kerosene. Thermoelectric modules exposed on one side to hot metal chimney of burner, attached thermally to cooling fins on the other. In 6-volt 0.5-amp model 672 (illustrated) bismuth telluride alloy junctions are exposed to approx. 300°F. Other

voltages and currents available.—Electro Impulse Laboratory

Circle 53 on reader's service card

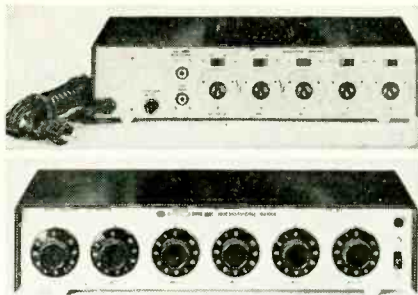


2-CHANNEL WIRELESS INTERCOM, model 8221/8222 (single intercom is 8221, pair, 8222). Transistorized, uses any 117-V outlet. Two units independent, any number of intercoms usable in single system. Calling station can select one or more separate remote stations. Adjustable squelch control, rocker-type talk/listen switch with lock position.—Fasco Industries

Circle 54 on reader's service card

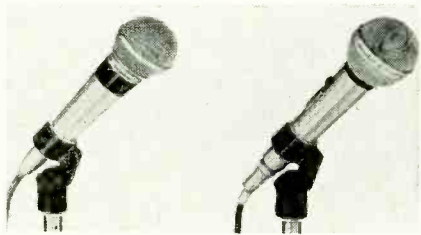
MICROPHONE MIXER, Shure M68. Frequency response 20-15,000 Hz. Has 4 Cannon XLR-3-14 type inputs for high- or low-level dynamic or ribbon microphones. "Aux" high-level input accepts tape recorder or tuner signal. Has

D-6601



volume control for each of the 5 inputs, plus master volume control. Connects up to 4 microphones and tape recorder, tuner, phonograph (with accessory) to any amplifier or tape recorder. 2 outputs: 1 low-level, 1 for 0.5 to 2 volts.—Shure Brothers, Inc.

Circle 55 on reader's service card



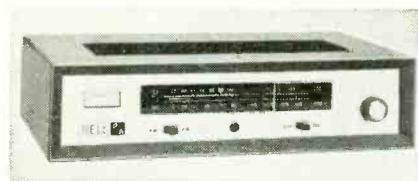
UNIDIRECTIONAL DYNAMIC MICROPHONES, Shure 565 *Unisphere I* and 585 *Unisphere A*. Unidirectional microphones with strong, build-in wire-mesh spherical front that contains effective filter against wind and breath noises. Frequency response; model 565—50–15,000 Hz; model 585—50–12,000 Hz. Model 565 *Unisphere I* is for professional use; the 585 *Unisphere A* is a lower-cost unit.—Shure Brothers, Inc.

Circle 56 on reader's service card



INSTANT PIN-POINT CIRCUIT COOLER, *No Noise Frigid-Air*. Nonflammable, nontoxic, no carbon tet; won't affect plastics. Delivers coldest possible temperature. Locates defective components without removal from circuit. Comes with 5-in. plastic extender, by means of which serviceman can apply spray precisely where needed. — Electronic Chemical Corp.

Circle 57 on reader's service card



SOLID-STATE AM/FM TUNER, model TT-100. Background music source for commercial sound system. All-transis-

Don't blame the TV set for poor color reception

Good TV reception starts on the roof. If the signal delivered to the TV set isn't good to begin with, there's nothing any TV set can do about it. The moral: start at the top with the best. That's Color Ranger UHF/VHF/FM log periodic antennas by Blonder-Tongue.

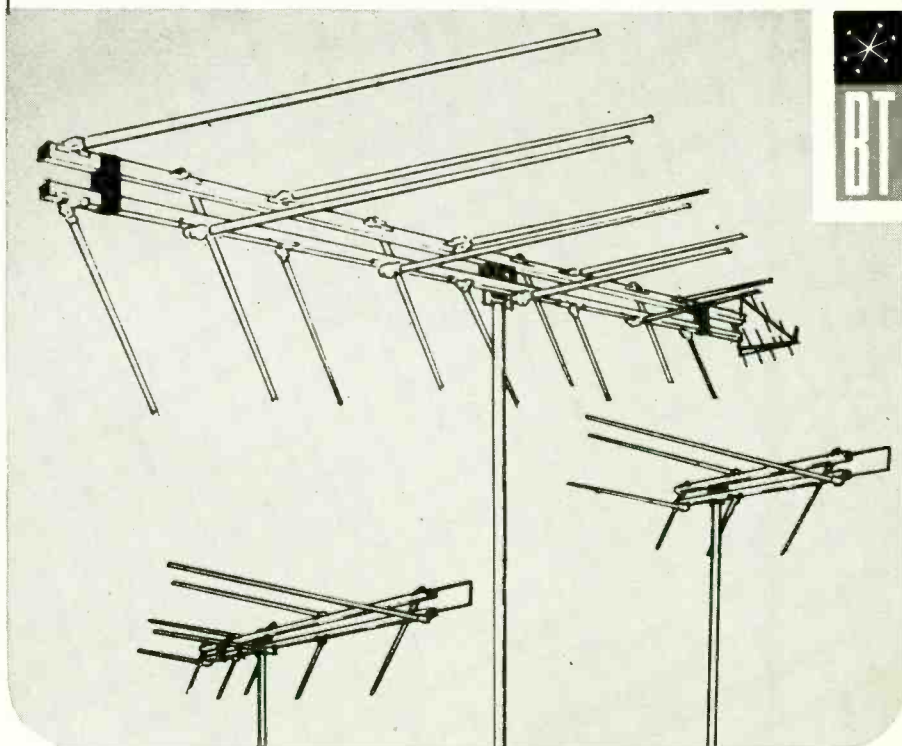
There's a Color Ranger for any location from deep fringe to prime signal area, and they all offer flat response for top reception on *all* channels; a broad, flat bandpass for top color reception; exceptional front-to-back ratio to eliminate ghosting, and precise impedance match to insure maximum signal transfer to the set to prevent reflected signals in the cable.

Color Rangers have construction features found on no other antenna: double-boom construction; extra thick elements reinforced with 6" tubing; spring-loaded knife-edge contact points which maintain permanent electrical contact; strain-relief lugs for 300-ohm twinlead connections with a choice of 75-ohm coax or 300-ohm connection.

For UHF there's the 11-element log periodic U-Ranger. Slips quickly and easily on any VHF Color Ranger, makes your VHF Color Ranger an all-channel antenna . . . and with only a single downlead! No additional couplers to buy!

If you go for FM-Stereo, get acquainted with the Stereo Rangers unbelievably brilliant high-fidelity FM-Stereo reception. Color Ranger and Stereo Ranger antennas are just two more reasons for you to go all-channel from antenna to TV set with color-approved and certified-for-stereo Blonder-Tongue TV/FM products. Write for free catalogs #52 and #88.

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc., 9 Alling Street, Newark, N. J. *Blonder-Tongue—the name to remember, for TV reception you'll never forget*



Circle 108 on reader's service card

Olson®



Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Values. Credit plan available.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.

510 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

Circle 109 on reader's service card

Every No-Noise Aerosol Product

Guaranteed

Non-Flammable Non-Toxic and Won't Affect Plastics

"NO NOISE"

Insist On This Trusted
NAME BRAND
 Avoid Risky "Private Labels"

"No Noise" PRODUCTS ARE
 PERFECT FOR COLOR TV

- Volume Control & Contact Restorer
- Tuner-Tonic with Perma-Film
- EC-44 For Electrical Contacts
- Tape-Reco Head Cleaner
- Frigid-Air Circuit Cooler

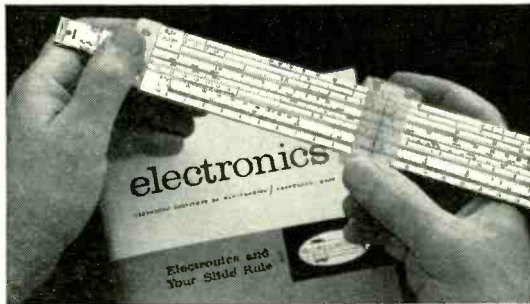
FREE 5" plastic extender push-button assembly for pin-point application with all No-Noise products.

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.
 813 Communipaw Avenue, Jersey City 4, N. J.

Circle 110 on reader's service card

LOOK! A NEW ELECTRONICS SLIDE RULE

with complete
 instruction program



Here's a great new way to solve electronic problems accurately, easily... a useful tool for technicians, engineers, students, radio-TV servicemen and hobbyists. The Cleveland Institute Electronics Slide Rule is the only rule designed specifically for the exacting requirements of electronics computation. It comes complete with an illustrated Instruction Course. You get four AUTO-PROGRAMMED lessons... each with a short quiz you can send in for grading and consultation by CIE's expert instructors.

See for yourself. Learn how to whip through

all kinds of reactance, resonance, inductance, AC and DC circuitry problems in seconds... become a whiz at conventional computations too!

This all-metal 10" rule is made to our rigid specs by Pickett, Inc... comes complete with top grain leather carrying case and Instruction Course. A \$50 value for less than \$25. Send coupon for FREE illustrated booklet and FREE heavy vinyl Pocket Electronics Data Guide. Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-129, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

GET BOTH FREE!

ELECTRONICS

SLIDE RULE

Send
 coupon
 today →

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-129 Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Send FREE Electronics Slide Rule Booklet. Special Bonus: Mail promptly and get FREE Pocket Electronics Data Guide too!

NAME _____ (Please Print)
 ADDRESS _____ COUNTY _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

A leader in Electronics Training... since 1934

Circle 111 on reader's service card

tor. FM sensitivity 3 μ V, 200-kHz bandwidth; AM sensitivity 10 μ V, 8-kHz bandwidth. Flywheel balanced dial, tuning meter, multiplex adapter output.—Bell P/A Products Corp.

Circle 58 on reader's service card



SOLID-STATE COLOR GENERATOR, model 1900. Line-width adjuster. Separate horizontal and vertical bars. Connects to antenna for most tests. Crystal-controlled keyed-rainbow display. Color-level control to check color sync circuits. High rf output on channels 3, 4 or 5. 117 volts, 50-60 Hz, 3 watts. Color-coded gun-killer switches, voltage-regulated transistor and timer circuits.—Mercury Electronics Corp.

Circle 59 on reader's service card



INSTANT-LOADING CARTRIDGE RECORDER, model F-100. Battery-powered. Records 1 hr on standard cartridge, 2 hr on double-play cartridge. Playback through built-in speaker or high-fidelity system. Remote start-stop controlled microphone. Flux-field record and playback heads. Recording-level and battery-condition meters. 8 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 3 lb.—Concord Electronics Corp.

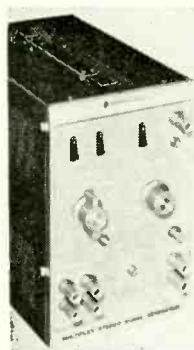
Circle 60 on reader's service card

PUSHBUTTON SOLID-STATE 4-TRACK RECORDER, model RK-840. Frequency response ± 3 dB, 40-18,000 at 7.5 ips, 40-12,000 at 3.75 ips. Wow and flutter less than 0.2% at 7.5 ips, 0.3% at 3.75 ips. Power output 6 watts. Input sensitiv-



ity 0.2 mV, 0.7 mV; 2-aux., 100 mV. Outputs: 2 external amplifiers, 2 external speakers, stereo headphones. 12 transistors and 4 diodes. 105-125-volt 60-Hz.—Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.

Circle 61 on reader's service card



FM STEREO MULTIPLEX SIGNAL GENERATOR, model SM-109. Built-in audio oscillator permits internal modulation at 1,000 and 50-60 Hz; built-in FM signal generator produces carrier wave at 98 MHz \pm 2 MHz; pre-emphasis circuit. — Kenwood Electronics, Inc.

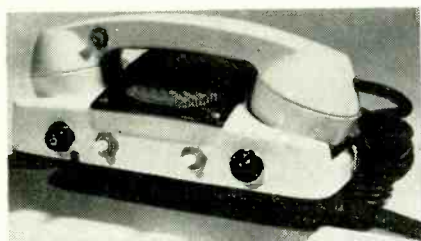
Circle 62 on reader's service card



MOBILE ANTENNA, the Larsen DB Plus. 144-174 MHz. Stainless-steel silver-plated whip. 3 dB gain on transmit, 6 dB complete system gain. 100 watts continuous-duty load. 1.3:1 or less SWR. Fits all standard mounts.—Larsen Electronics, Inc.

Circle 63 on reader's service card

REMOTE MICROPHONE—SPEAKER FOR 2-WAY RADIOS. Telephone-type base and handset, mounts on floor "hump" of car. 3-in. speaker monitors incoming calls, cuts off automatically when



handset is lifted for receiving. Choice of carbon or crystal microphone. Compatible with most mobile 2-way radios. Squelch control, green and red "on" and "transmit" lights. Frequency-selector switch available.—Marshall Engineering Corp.

Circle 64 on reader's service card

BATTERY MODULE FOR HAND-CARRIED OR PORTABLE OPERATIONS. The Johnson Power Pack attaches to Messenger 100, III or 350 transceivers to make them portable units. Provides approx. 8 hr operation. Battery 1.2

The most experienced all-channel amplifiers keep getting better and better

Blonder-Tongue pioneered and developed the industry's first all-channel, all-transistor TV signal amplifier. That was more than two years ago. During that period this top-rated original design has brought superior all-channel and color reception to homes located in all areas.

Now, we are employing the better performing silicon transistor in these amplifiers. The result: 40% more gain in the lowband, 100% more in the highband, greater ability to handle strong signals without overloading and better signal to noise ratio. Color or black-and-white TV reception on any and all channels from 2 to 83 is better than ever.

Only Blonder-Tongue gives you a choice of all-channel, color-approved amplifiers:

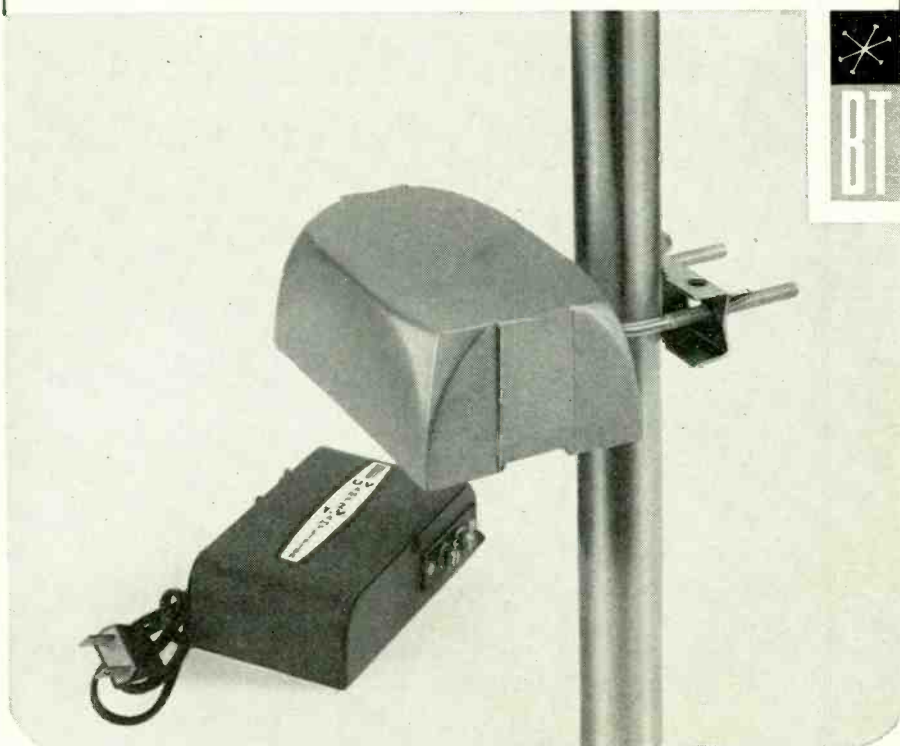
U/Vamp-2—mast-mounted, deluxe 2-transistor UHF/VHF amplifier. Weatherproof housing. Remote power supply. AC operated. Separate UHF and VHF 300-ohm inputs and outputs. Ideal for separate UHF and VHF antennas.

Coloramp-U/V—same as the U/Vamp-2 except it has a single UHF/VHF input. Matches the new all-channel antennas.

V/U-All-2—deluxe 2-transistor indoor UHF/VHF amplifier. Can drive up to 4 TV sets. Has built-in 2-way splitter with excellent impedance match and isolation for interference and ghost-free reception.

These UHF/VHF amplifiers are just one more reason to go all-channel from antenna to TV set with color-approved Blonder-Tongue TV products. Of course, we also have a full line of top quality VHF, VHF/FM and UHF-only amplifiers. Write for free catalog #74.

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc., 9 Alling Street, Newark, N. J. *Blonder-Tongue, the name to remember, for TV reception you'll never forget*



Circle 112 on reader's service card



IT'S ALL YOURS—
Transistorized
Sub-Carrier Detector

Listen to **MUSIC ONLY** programs broadcast on the FM channels. Simply plug this unit into your FM tuner or wire it into the discriminator and enjoy uninterrupted music—**NO COMMERCIALS.**

AUTO or HOME! Use with 12 volt battery or AC supply. Wired and ready to play **ONLY—\$54.95.** **KIT—**Just \$41.95 (Cal. res. add 4% sales tax).

H.&L. Engineering

116 Tiana Lane
 Anaheim, Calif.
 92806

Circle 113 on reader's service card



WORLD'S FINEST
5-CORE SOLDER

ERSIN
MULTICORE

NEW EASY
DISPENSER
PAK ONLY 69¢

BUY IT AT RADIO-TV PARTS STORES
 MULTICORE SALES CORP. WESTBURY, N.Y. 11590
 Circle 114 on reader's service card



ampere-hr. Normal recharge cycle 14-16 hr. 3 in. long; width and height same as transceiver. 2 lb.—E. F. Johnson Co.

Circle 65 on reader's service card



CONTROL PANEL, AMPLIFIER, CIA (Central Instrument Adjustment) control board and Saturn 80 instrument amplifier (items can be purchased separately). Saturn 80: 80-watt amplifier, two 12-in. speakers, tweeter. Can be used alone or in series. Amplifiers connect to CIA for

single panel control, add reverb and tremolo, can accommodate 6 instruments.—Gregory Amplifier Corp.

Circle 66 on reader's service card

ATTENTION! CB OPERATORS
 save on citizens radio equipment

Discontinued Models From
International Radio Exchange

Select that extra transceiver for mobile or base installation, or equip a new station. Our stock includes International types as well as other makes.

Write Today for A Complete List of Equipment in Stock



RADIO EXCHANGE
 18 NO. LEE, OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102
 Division Of International Crystal Mfg. Co.
 Dealing In Used Citizens Radio Equipment



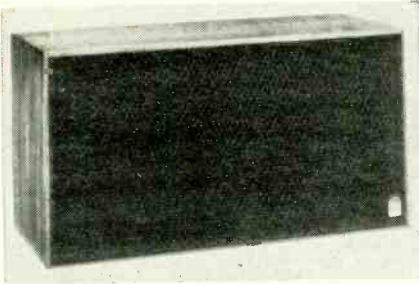
Circle 115 on reader's service card



MARINE, AIRCRAFT PORTABLE RADIO/DIRECTION FINDER, the Pilot II, picks up planes in flight, airport control towers, police calls, standard broadcasts, short-wave and entire marine band. Four bands: 190-400 kHz, 540-1600 kHz, 1.6-4.5 MHz, 110-135 MHz. Has rotating antenna and null meter, squelch control, Morse-code plate, calibrated optical sights, mounting bracket, 2 headphone jacks, pushbutton dial light, 3 extendable whip antennas. Operates from internal or external batteries, regular house current or optional solar battery. 8 x 5 x 2 in., 2 lb.—Nova-Tech Inc.

Circle 67 on reader's service card

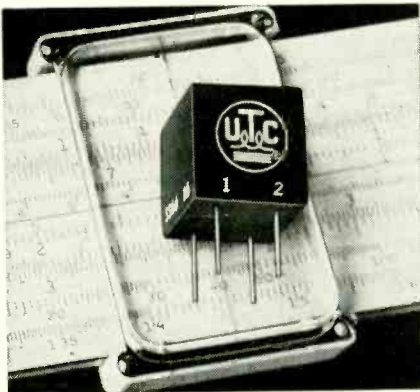
ULTRA-COMPACT HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEMS, models X-40 and X-45.



Audio range from 30-16,000 Hz. Closed acoustic chambers. 19½ x 10½ x 9¼ in.—Jensen Manufacturing Division, The Muter Co.

Circle 68 on reader's service card

ULTRASONIC INPUT TRANSFORMER. Primary impedance 75 ohms,



secondary 135 ohms. Frequency range: 50 to 125 kHz ±¼ dB. Maximum level: 0 dB. Straight-pin gold-plated terminals suit it for printed circuits. ½ x ½ x ½ in., ¼ oz.—United Transformer Corp.

Circle 69 on reader's service card

Write direct to the manufacturers for information on the item listed below:



WATERPROOF FLOATING RADIO is round and has 2½-in. speaker; guaranteed for 6 mo.ths.—The Aapal Co. 3240 Gentilly Blvd., New Orleans, La. END

Build a Burglar Alarm into Your Intercom:

So simple you'll wonder why you didn't think of it yourself. It works with any kind of intercom system and costs almost nothing to set up.

**In November
RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

How "saving" 50¢ can ruin a \$700 color TV system!

The coupler is probably the least expensive item in a home TV system . . . yet the wrong coupler can send the investment in a top-quality distribution system and TV set right down the drain.

At Blonder-Tongue, the same engineering skill and meticulous quality control goes into couplers that goes into our professional MATV products. The result: high isolation between sets, extremely low insertion loss and sharp pictures (they're backmatched).

Blonder-Tongue gives you variety, too . . . the widest variety of color-approved, all-channel coupler models in the industry:

A-102U/V—deluxe 300-ohm model connects 2 sets to one download.

A-104/UV—similar to A-102U/V except for 4 sets.

MDC-2VU—connects two coax (75-ohm) cables from TV sets to a single coax download.

TV-2—economy indoor model. Connects two sets to a single 300-ohm twin-lead. Not recommended for weak signal areas.

Quality combiners and splitters are also essential to a good all-channel color TV system. When you specify Blonder-Tongue, you get high quality, low loss and high isolation.

UVF-1—deluxe 300-ohm weatherproof model. Provides separate UHF, VHF and FM outlets from download carrying all three signals or feeds a single download from separate UHF, VHF and FM antennas.

UVF-C/S—a lower priced version of the UVF-1.

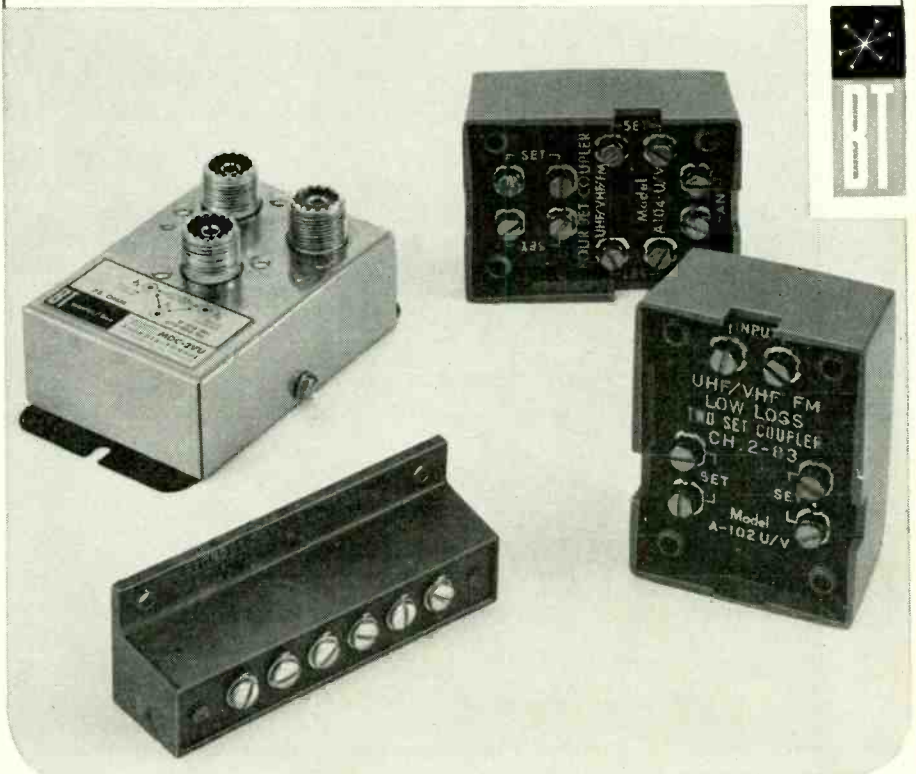
A-107—deluxe, weatherproof unit combines UHF and VHF antennas to one 300-ohm download or provides separate UHF and VHF output at set.

UV-C/S—indoor unit provides separate UHF and VHF outputs from a single 300-ohm cable carrying both signals, for connection to converter or TV set with separate UHF and VHF inputs.

Write for free catalog #74.

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc., 9 Alling Street, Newark, N.J.

Blonder-Tongue, the name to remember, for TV reception you'll never forget



Circle 116 on reader's service card

problem solvers by

SHURE



PROBLEM:
Long Microphone
Cable Runs
SOLUTION:
A95A Line Matching
Transformer

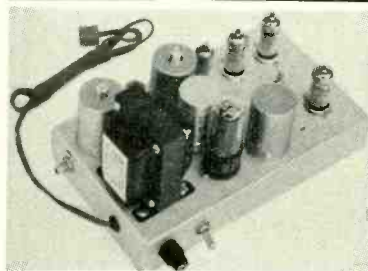
Matching low impedance microphones to high impedance inputs? Excessive high frequency loss and hum pickup with long microphone cable runs? The A95A Line Matching Transformer solves both problems quickly—and economically. New miniature size: 3/4" diameter and 2 1/2" length. New hum shielding: superior to any other transformer. New flexibility: 35-50 and 150-210 ohms input. New ease of installation: input and output connectors furnished. Only \$17.50 list.

Shure Brothers, Inc.
222 Hartrey Avenue
Evanston, Illinois

Circle 117 on reader's service card

Enjoy the "music-only" programs now available on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast.

- NO COMMERCIALS •
- NO INTERRUPTIONS •



It's easy! Just plug Music Associated's Sub Carrier Detector into multiplex jack of your FM tuner or easily wire into discriminator. Tune through your FM dial and hear programs of continuous commercial-free music you are now missing. The Detector, self-powered and with electronic mute for quieting between selections, permits reception of popular background music programs no longer sent by wire but transmitted as hidden programs on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast. Use with any FM tuner. Size: 5 1/2" x 9". Shipping weight approx. 7 lbs.

KIT \$49.50

(with pre-tuned coils, no alignment necessary)

WIRED \$75.00 (Covers extra \$4.95 ea.)

Current list of FM Broadcast stations with SCA authorization \$1.00

MUSIC ASSOCIATED

65 Glenwood Road, Upper Montclair, N. J.
Phone: (201)-744-3387 07043

Circle 118 on reader's service card

NEW

LITERATURE

All booklets, catalogs, charts, data sheets and other literature listed here are free for the asking with a Reader's Service number. Turn to the Reader's Service Card facing page 82 and circle the numbers of the items you want. Then detach and mail the card. No postage required!

CATALOG OF SCIENCE, Optics, Math, No. 665 More than 4,000 hobbyist and experimenter items including such new ones as: metal detector, vacuum-base vise, dental burr assortment, wire bending and cutting jig, plastic scratch remover kit.—**Edmund Scientific Co.**

Circle 71 on reader's service card

HOME ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES CATALOG, M6, illustrated, 32 pages. Descriptions and pricing information on 750 switches, outlets, cord sets, fuses, wall plates, plugs and connectors, heating tapes, specialty wiring devices.—**General Electric Wiring Service Dept.**

Circle 72 on reader's service card

DATA SHEET, GEA-7283, describes high-voltage reed relays for special applications.—**General Electric**

Circle 73 on reader's service card

PEC REPLACEMENT GUIDE AND CATALOG, 20 pages, universal-punched. Lists 209 packaged electronic circuit (PEC) encapsulated R-C networks currently available from parts distributors. Indexed by type of circuit and circuit function.—**Centralab**.

Circle 74 on reader's service card

HEP CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE, HMA07, 28-page shirt-pocket guide lists 4,465 semiconductors for distribution through HEP (Hobbyist, Experimenter, Professional technician) program.—**Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.**

Circle 75 on reader's service card

CONDENSED SEMICONDUCTOR CATALOG, 24 pages, looseleaf-punched. Type numbers and specs for transistors, diodes, integrated circuits, hybrid circuits, special MOS, FET components. Case and package drawings with dimensions.—**Fairchild Semiconductor**

Circle 76 on reader's service card

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CATALOG, No. 32, 42 pages, universal-punched. Charts, curves, drawings, specs of potentiometers, switches, capacitors, etc.—**Centralab**

Circle 77 on reader's service card

MAJOR SPECIFICATIONS SEMICONDUCTOR CATALOG (640.12), illustrated, 60 pages, gives, as well as specs, 130 outline drawings and dimensions of semiconductors, including many new SCR's and other "highest powered and lowest priced units."—**General Electric**

Circle 78 on reader's service card

1966-67 RECTIFIER CATALOG, F-66, 34 pages, looseleaf-punched, of rectifiers, diodes, exact replacements for color TV crystals, silicon bridge assemblies, transistors, solar cells, photocells. With specs, photos, part-number index.—**International Rectifier, Distributor Div.**

Circle 79 on reader's service card

CHASSIS-PUNCH CATALOG, No. E-730-15, 8 pages, covers standard round, square, "key", "D", double "D" punches, and many special punches.—**Greenlee Tool Co.**

Circle 80 on reader's service card

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

2 Complete Tube Testers In 1 Instrument

1. RECEIVING TUBE TESTER
- plus:
2. TV PICTURE TUBE TESTER

**SAVE MORE
THAN \$50!**

(compared to buying two separate testers)

Precise's New 'GREEN LINE' Model 115

1. RECEIVING TUBE TESTING

Eliminates Obsolescence Problem! A unique 10-circuit switching design allows testing of all the new type tubes that have elements with multiple pin connections—the Model 115 is the first and only obsolete-proof receiving tube tester in the speed-type class. ■ Grid emission test provides a sensitive grid emission and gas check by the use of built-in balanced VTVM circuitry. This all-important feature provides a revealing and significant tube condition test. ■ Basic dynamic cathode emission test is supplemented by a hot cathode shorts and leakage check. ■ Includes all latest type sockets, plus pin straighteners.

2. TV PICTURE TUBE TESTING & REJUVENATION (B&W and COLOR)

The basic picture tube test (for each gun of color picture tubes, and the single gun of B&W tubes) is picture-producing beam current (not total cathode emission which is rarely indicative of picture brightness). The beam current test checks all picture tubes for proportionate screen brightness. The critical central area of the picture tube cathode is checked in addition to the controlling action of the first grid. ■ Rejuvenation of picture tubes is accomplished by a unique capacitor discharge circuit which welds most intermittent elements, and redistributes cathode oxide over the beam-producing central cathode area. Meter directly indicates increase in brightness after each rejuvenation "shot".

GENERAL DATA

Wide visibility, 2% accuracy meter includes separate scales for quality test, grid emission, and picture tube beam current. ■ Complete up-to-date data book supplied. New data constantly available. ■ Size 16" x 9" x 4 3/4". Weight 8 pounds. ■ ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE: Model CTA Color Tube Socket Adapter, \$6.50 Net.

See the complete "GREEN LINE"—power supplies, scopes, VTVMs, signal generators, tube testers, decade boxes, probes—at your local distributor, or write direct for full information and specs.



PRECISE ELECTRONICS

Division of Designatronics Incorporated

76 East Second Street, Mineola, L. I., New York

ENGINEERED EXCELLENCE IN TEST EQUIPMENT

Circle 119 on reader's service card



\$9295 Net

COMPACTRON CATALOG, ETG-3983A, 24 pages, lists general and maximum ratings of 121 types; specs given on chart; diagrams and outline drawings.—**General Electric Co., Electronic Components Div.**

Circle 81 on reader's service card

COMMERCIAL SOUND CATALOG, No. 566-67, 10 pages, gives specs and application information on full line of PA loudspeakers, microphone stand, baffles and other accessories.—**Atlas Sound, Div. of American Trading & Production Corp.**

Circle 82 on reader's service card

DIGITAL AND LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, Quick-Reference Guide 91-000. Presents schematic diagrams, design features, and complete model designations of more than 60 digital and linear integrated circuits. Includes operational and differential amplifiers, amplifiers and pre-amps for audio, video, and servo applications. 8 pages.—**Westinghouse Molecular Electronics Division**

Circle 83 on reader's service card

RF CONNECTOR, CABLE CATALOG, RF-2, 28 pages. Rf connector-selection guide. Connector and accessories illustrated; dimensions, UG designations and cable matching info given. Coaxial cable section cross-references RG-/U and Amphenol catalog numbers. Ratings tables for all RG and Amphenol cables. Cross-reference index of military and Amphenol Rf connector numbers. Mounting specifications for all cataloged connectors.—**Amphenol Distributor Division**

Circle 84 on reader's service card

EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMUNICATIONS BOOKLET, 36 pages. Basic types of systems outlined and evaluated. Includes: ETV broadcasting stations, 2,500 MHz instructional TV systems, interschool cable, and conventional microwave link. Covers master-antenna TV distribution and closed-circuit TV distribution.—**Jerrold Electronics Corp.**

Circle 85 on reader's service card

TRANSISTOR CROSS-REFERENCE, Form 1R-7018-G, gives 7 replacement numbers for substitution of over 4,000 transistor types. Diodes and rectifiers also included. 7 pages.—**GC Electronics**

Circle 86 on reader's service card

PORTABLE 2-WAY RADIO, the Handie-Talkie, booklet gives details of new PT series. Models illustrated, also accessories and replacements.—**Motorola Communications & Electronics, Inc.**

Circle 87 on reader's service card

POTENTIOMETERS, Catalog P-3, 59 pages. Includes chart illustrating models by size and wattage, list of applications. Describes terminals, switch availability, number of sections, operating temperature and resistance ranges. Many available from local Centralab distributor. Cross-reference to distributor part number provided.—**Centralab, Division of Globe-Union Inc.**

Circle 88 on reader's service card

COMPONENTS CATALOG, No. 670, 512 pages. Complete selection in stereo high-fidelity, Citizens-band 2 way radio, tape recorders, ham gear, test equipment, radios, TVs and accessories, cameras, optics, marine equipment, auto accessories, tools, books, etc. All major manufacturers included.—**Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.**

Circle 89 on reader's service card

MARINE RADIOTELEPHONE HANDBOOK, How to Use and Choose Marine Radiotelephones, explains how a radiotelephone works. Gives performance information, operational laws, licensing procedures. Coast Guard and telephone company services. Listing of all FCC field offices and up-to-date listing of all marine-channel frequency allocations in US, Alaska, and Caribbean area.—**Pearce-Simpson, Inc.** END

Circle 90 on reader's service card

Why professional MATV installers are fussy about matching transformers

The purpose of a matching transformer is to match 300- to 75-ohm, or 75- to 300-ohm impedance. . . and match it precisely! Otherwise you get all the problems of mismatch—poor color, smear, ghosting, snow. And installers of coax systems know that Blonder-Tongue is famous for its honest-to-goodness UHF/VHF/FM matching transformers that offer really precise match at all frequencies.

Next time try one of these all-channel, color-approved matching transformers:

MT-283—Deluxe indoor or outdoor UHF/VHF/FM network. Great for matching all-band antennas to coaxial downlead, or 300-ohm set impedance to 75-ohm coax downlead. Mast-mounting hardware and mating male coax connector supplied.

Cablematch U/V — Indoor model. The same unit used in all-channel MATV systems! Features spade lugs for easy connection to 300-ohm TV set terminals. Mating Autoplug for coax supplied.

In addition to these all-channel models, B-T offers a wide choice of VHF/FM matching transformers to meet any need.

Quality matching transformers like these are just one more reason why you should go Blonder-Tongue from antenna to TV set terminals. Write for free catalog #74.

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc., 9 Alling Street, Newark, N.J.

Blonder-Tongue — the name to remember, for TV reception you'll never forget



Circle 120 on reader's service card

Audio—Hi-Fi—Tape Recording

Special Section

Coming Next Month in

Radio-Electronics

□ COVER FEATURE—

GUITAR AMPLIFICATION IN THE ATKINS STYLE:

Chet Atkins, famous guitarist and electronics expert, tells you about experiments in special effects with guitar amplifiers. Explains how it was done ten years ago compared with now.

□ THUNDERBOX:

How you can build a 50-watt guitar booster into an ordinary low power guitar amplifier to make the sound as loud as you want it.

□ BONER EQUALIZATION:

Discover a new and unusual method of tuning a whole auditorium—a method which eliminates all the strange resonances, allowing higher volume without feedback howls.

□ INSIDE AUTO CARTRIDGE-TAPE MACHINES:

Would you like tape recorded music in your car? Or do you have it already and wonder how it works? An informative article explaining the mechanisms of these tape machines, and how to repair them if anything goes wrong.

... a few of the stimulating features in November

Radio-Electronics

on sale October 20
at newsstands and parts distributors

Solving Delta and Wye Networks By Transformation

What if a circuit is not simply series or parallel?

By S. R. SIMMONS

MOST TECHNICIANS AND ENGINEERS FEEL CONFIDENT ABOUT solving simple series- and parallel-resistance problems. But sometimes you encounter circuits that cannot be classified as either series or parallel. They are combinations of both. Delta and wye circuits are examples of these more complex networks.

Many delta and wye circuits have capacitively or inductively reactive components; solutions to problems with those require the use of complex values. Circuits of a purely resistive nature, however, aren't so difficult. Once you understand how to handle these, you may want to tackle the tougher ones, keeping in mind that reactive circuit problems are solved in the same manner while using complex numbers.

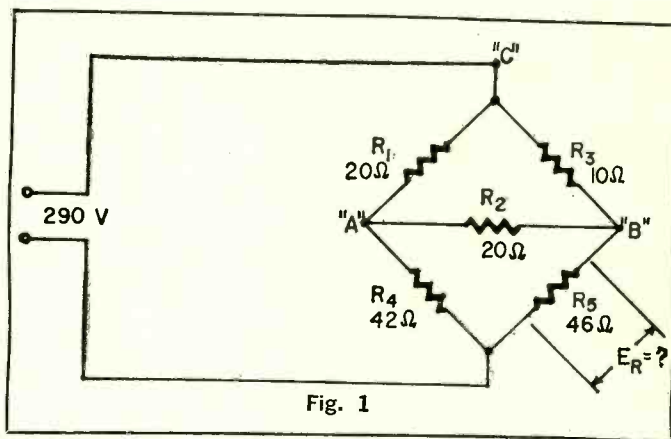


Fig. 1

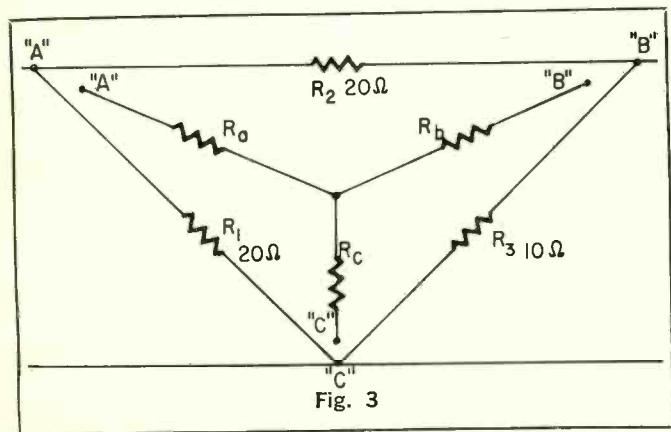
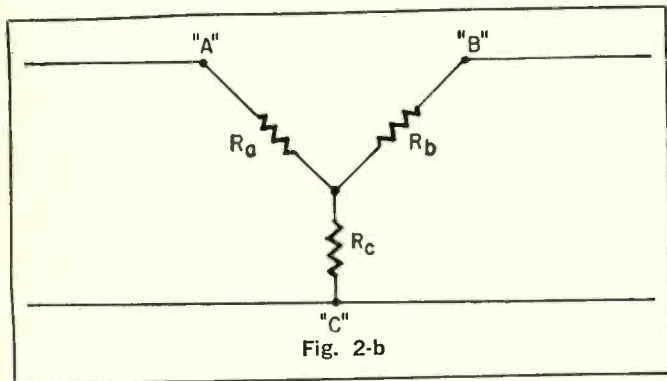
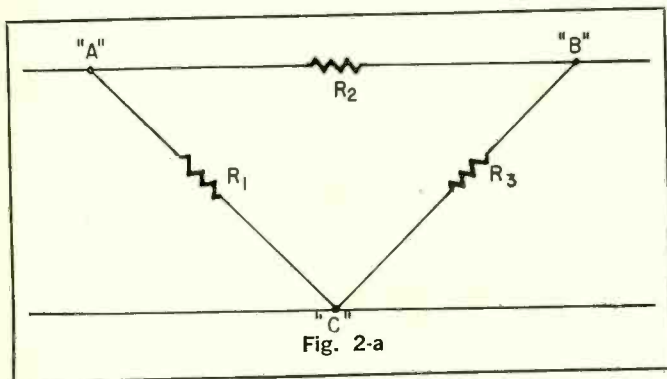
One resistive-network problem appears in Fig. 1. Suppose you, as an engineer, need to know what voltage will be developed across resistor R5. At first glance, you might conclude that resistors R3 and R5 are the ones to be concerned about. But careful study reveals that, because resistor R2 is connected to the junction of resistors R3 and R5, the entire circuit is involved. This type of problem can be solved by

No wonder soldering
is easiest with a

Weller® DUAL HEAT SOLDERING GUN

using simultaneous equations, but chances for error are rather high. A simpler method is a form of calculation known as *delta- π transformation*.

In Fig. 2-a is a network known as a delta connection. Let's transform it to a π connection, as shown in Fig. 2-b. To accomplish this, draw the π circuit inside the delta (Fig. 3). This helps you to see the relationship between the two networks. Label all components and connection points.



TWO TRIGGER POSITIONS
FOR INSTANT SWITCHING
TO HIGH OR LOW HEAT.

SPOTLIGHT GIVES AUTOMATIC
ILLUMINATION OF WORK AREA.

COPPER TIP FOR BETTER HEAT
TRANSFER, LONGER LIFE.

TIP HEATS INSTANTLY
WHEN TRIGGER IS PULLED.

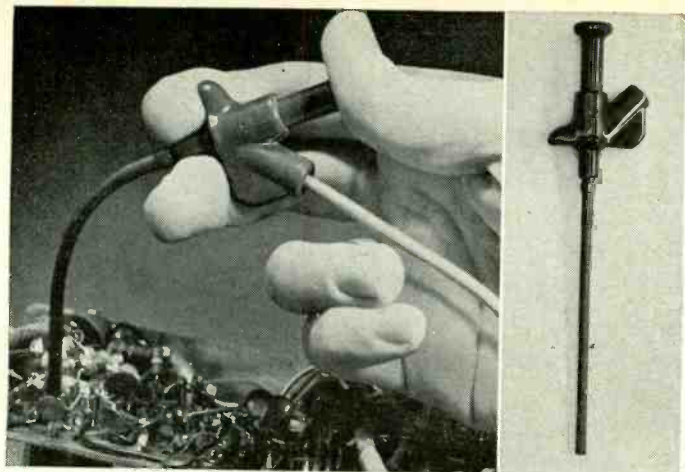
LONG REACH LETS YOU
GET INTO TIGHT PLACES.

Weller Dual Heat Soldering Guns and Kits come in wattages from 100 to 325 —are priced from \$6.95 to \$12.95 list. See these precision guns at your electronic parts distributor or hardware dealer.

WELLER ELECTRIC CORP., EASTON, PA.

WORLD LEADER IN SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY

Circle 121 on reader's service card



Clever Kleps 30

Push the plunger. A spring-steel forked tongue spreads out. Like this Hang it onto a wire or terminal, let go the plunger, and Kleps 30 holds tight. Bend it, pull it, let it carry dc, sine waves, pulses to 5,000 volts peak. Not a chance of a short. The other end takes a banana plug or a bare wire test lead. Slip on a bit of shield braid to make a shielded probe. What more could you want in a test probe?

\$147



Available through your local distributor, or write to:

RYE INDUSTRIES INC.
121 Spencer Place, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543

Circle 122 on reader's service card

BIGGER... BETTER THAN EVER!

FREE!



SEND TODAY FOR YOUR NEW
**40th ANNIVERSARY
1967 CATALOG**



YOUR BUYING GUIDE FOR

- Stereo & Hi-Fi Systems & Components.
- Tape Recorders.
- Electronic Parts, Tubes, Tools.
- Phonos & Records.
- Cameras and Film.
- Public Address.
- Citizens Band. ● Ham Gear.
- Transistor & FM-AM Radios.

**252 GIANT VALUE
PACKED PAGES!**

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. RE, 1012 McGee, Kansas City, Mo. 64106
 Rush me the FREE 1967 B-A Catalog.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....
State..... Zip Code.....

Circle 123 on reader's service card

Determine the values of resistors R_a , R_b , and R_c . Skipping the derivations till later (box), the formulas are:

$$\left. \begin{aligned} R_a &= \frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2 + R_3} = \frac{20 \cdot 20}{20 + 20 + 10} = \frac{400}{50} = 8 \Omega \\ R_b &= \frac{R_2 R_3}{R_1 + R_2 + R_3} = \frac{20 \cdot 10}{20 + 20 + 10} = \frac{200}{50} = 4 \Omega \\ R_c &= \frac{R_3 R_1}{R_1 + R_2 + R_3} = \frac{10 \cdot 20}{20 + 20 + 10} = \frac{200}{50} = 4 \Omega \end{aligned} \right\} a$$

These formulas are a form of the familiar product-over-sum formula for parallel resistances. The denominators are identical in all three formulas, but the numerators vary in value. You can figure out what the numerator will be in each formula by noticing the points where the resistors connect. That is, if you solve for resistor R_a , the numerator will be composed of the two resistors in the delta that connect to point A. In like manner, the numerator for resistor R_b contains resistors R_2 and R_3 . Finally, the resistors that determine the numerator in solving for R_c are R_3 and R_1 . Bear this relationship in mind when you perform other transformations.

DERIVE THE EQUIVALENT WYE FROM THE DELTA. THE SYMBOL S DENOTES THE SUM OF ALL SIDES OF THE DELTA.



COMPARE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN POINTS A AND B

$$Y_1 + Y_3 = \frac{D_2 (D_3 + D_1)}{S}$$

$$Y_2 + Y_3 = \frac{D_1 (D_2 + D_3)}{S}$$

$$Y_1 + Y_2 = \frac{D_3 (D_2 + D_1)}{S}$$

ADD THE FIRST 2 EQUATIONS, THEN SUBTRACT THE THIRD, AND YOU HAVE THE SIMPLE FORMULA

$$2Y_3 = \frac{2D_2 D_1}{S} \text{ OR } Y_3 = \frac{D_2 D_1}{S}$$

Y_2 AND Y_1 MAY BE DERIVED BY A SIMILAR PROCESS, BUT THERE IS NO NEED FOR IT, SINCE THE DIAGRAMS ARE SYMMETRICAL. WE MAY WRITE AT ONCE, BY INSPECTION,

$$Y_2 = \frac{D_1 D_3}{S} \text{ AND } Y_1 = \frac{D_2 D_3}{S}$$

THEY ARE IDENTICAL WITH EQUATIONS (a) IN THE TEXT.

2. DERIVE THE EQUIVALENT DELTA FROM A WYE CONFIGURATION

$$D_1 = \frac{D_1 (D_3 + D_2 + D_1)}{S}, \text{ AN IDENTITY}$$

$$= \frac{D_1 D_3 + D_1 D_2 + D_1^2}{S} = Y_2 + Y_3 + \frac{Y_2 Y_3}{Y_1}$$

IN CASE YOU DON'T UNDERSTAND THE LAST TERM OF THIS EQUATION, WRITE

$$\frac{D_1^2}{S} = \frac{D_1^2 (D_2 D_3) S}{S^2 (D_2 D_3)} = \frac{(D_1 D_2) (D_1 D_3)}{S} \cdot \frac{S}{(D_2 D_3)} = \frac{Y_2 Y_3}{Y_1}$$

BY SYMMETRY, YOU CAN ALSO WRITE

$$D_2 = Y_1 + Y_3 + \frac{Y_1 Y_3}{Y_2} \text{ AND } D_3 = Y_1 + Y_2 + \frac{Y_1 Y_2}{Y_3}$$

THESE ARE EQUIVALENT TO EQUATIONS (b) IN THE TEXT.

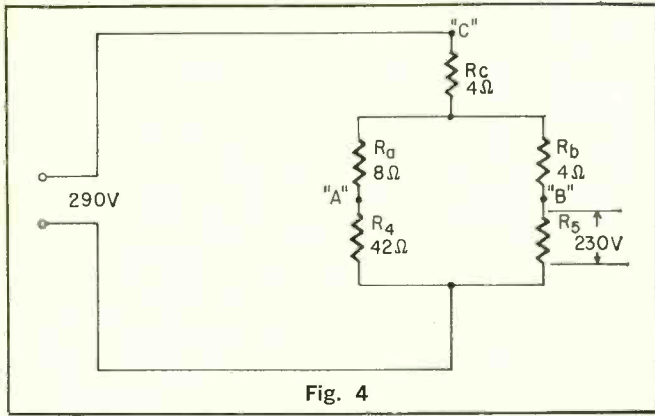


Fig. 4

You develop an easily understood equivalent circuit for the network in Fig. 1 by transforming the upper half (R-R2-R3) into a wye circuit. The equivalent circuit then appears as in Fig. 4, which is a simple series-parallel circuit. From that point on, solving for the voltage across resistor R5 is easy. By Ohm's law, you should get 230 volts for an answer.

A study of transformations would not be complete without an explanation of how to transform a wye circuit back to a delta. The procedure is similar except for the formulas.

Begin the transformation by enclosing the wye network with the delta equivalent, as in Fig. 5. Again minus the derivations, the formulas are:

$$R1 = \frac{R_a R_b + R_a R_c + R_b R_c}{R_b} = \frac{8 \cdot 4 + 8 \cdot 4 + 4 \cdot 4}{4} = \frac{32 + 32 + 16}{4} = \frac{80}{4} = 20\Omega$$

$$R2 = \frac{R_a R_b + R_a R_c + R_b R_c}{R_c} = \frac{8 \cdot 4 + 8 \cdot 4 + 4 \cdot 4}{4} = \frac{32 + 32 + 16}{4} = \frac{80}{4} = 20\Omega$$

$$R3 = \frac{R_a R_b + R_a R_c + R_b R_c}{R_a} = \frac{8 \cdot 4 + 8 \cdot 4 + 4 \cdot 4}{8} = \frac{32 + 32 + 16}{8} = \frac{80}{8} = 10\Omega$$

In these formulas, it is the numerators that are identical, while the denominators vary in value. The critical thing to remember is which resistor to use as the denominator for each formula. Rule of thumb is to use the wye resistor directly opposite the delta resistor that you are solving for.

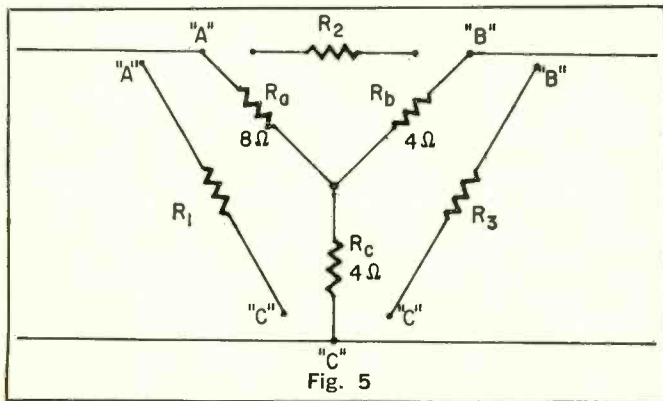
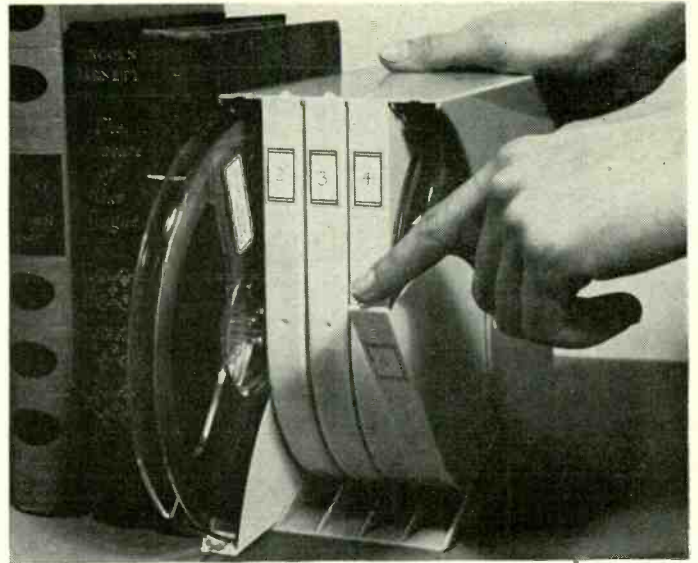


Fig. 5

Thus, the resistor opposite R2 will be R_c, and that value is the denominator. Likewise, resistor R_a is opposite R3, and R_b is opposite R1.

Look through any electronic text, manual or magazine and you'll see such complicated-looking circuits as bridges, filters, attenuators, and voltage dividers. If you look closely, you'll see that these circuits are usually one form or another of delta or wye.

END



A clever tape file

Stores 5 reels in one sturdy plastic case with swing-out compartments. Protects these valuable tapes, keeps them handy, indexed and orderly. Stacks horizontally or vertically, comes in three sizes (for 3-, 5-, 7- inch reels). Handsome two-tone beige. (A neat 8-mm film file too!)

3": \$2.99
5": \$4.45
7": \$4.95
(all prices less reels)

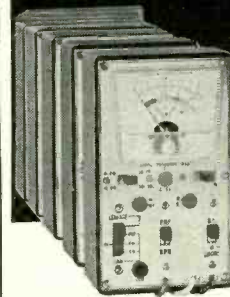


Available through your local distributor, or write to:

RYE INDUSTRIES INC.
121 Spencer Place, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543

Circle 124 on reader's service card

EIGHT INSTRUMENTS IN ONE



- Out-of-Circuit Transistor Analyzer
- Dynamic In-Circuit Transistor & Radio Tester
- Signal Generator
- Signal Tracer • Voltmeter
- Milliammeter
- Battery Tester
- Diode Checker

Transistor Analyzer Model 212

Factory Wired & Tested — \$19.50
Easy-to-Assemble Kit — \$13.50

YOU DON'T NEED A BENCH FULL OF EQUIPMENT TO TEST TRANSISTOR RADIOS! All the facilities you need to check the transistors themselves — and the radios or other circuits in which they are used — have been ingeniously engineered into the compact, 6-inch high case of the Model 212. It's the transistor radio troubleshooter with all the features found only in more expensive units. Find defective transistors and circuit troubles speedily with a single, streamlined instrument instead of an elaborate hook-up.

Features:

Checks all transistor types — high or low power. Checks DC current gain (beta) to 200 in 3 ranges. Checks leakage. Universal test socket accepts different base configurations. Identifies unknown transistors as NPN or PNP.

Dynamic test for all transistors as signal amplifiers (oscillator check), in or out of circuit. Develops test signal for AF, IF, or RF circuits. Signal traces all circuits. Checks condition of diodes. Measures battery or other transistor-circuit power-supply voltages on 12-volt scale. No external power source needed. Measures circuit drain or other DC currents to 80 milliamperes. Supplied with three external leads for in-circuit testing and a pair of test leads for measuring voltage and current. Comes complete with instruction manual and transistor listing.

EMC, 625 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y.

Send me FREE catalog of the complete value-packed EMC line, and name of local distributor.

NAME _____ RE-10

ADDRESS _____

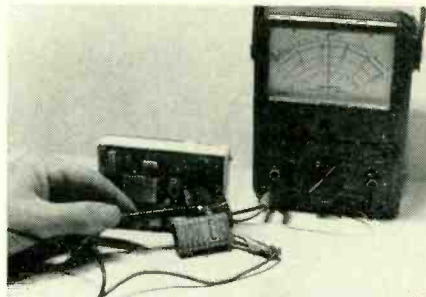
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

EMC

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORP.
625 Broadway, New York 12, New York
Export: Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, N.Y. 1

**CHECKING TRANSISTOR
BATTERY DRAIN**

It is easy to check current in a small transistor radio when the battery connector is on a flexible cable. Unclip the connector from the battery. Turn the



connector halfway around and clip the positive terminal back on the battery. Insert a milliammeter in series with the negative terminal and the battery. You can quickly tell if your receiver is pulling too much current, shortening battery life.—David Held

USE FOR FOCUS MAGNET

The permanent-magnet picture-tube focus ring from an old TV set can be used as a magnetic vise or clamp. It is particularly useful for soldering—for example, joining or attaching lugs to wire ends.

TRY THIS ONE

**MAST MOUNTING WITH
ONLY TWO HANDS**

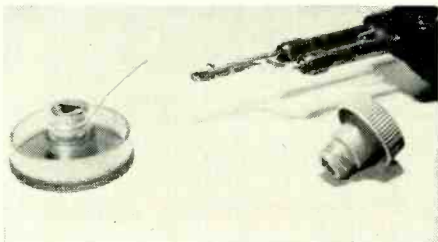
Ever try to fasten a heavy antenna mast in an antenna rotator and find that you need three hands? One to support yourself, one to fasten the clamps and a third to support the mast in the correct position?

Try this: Before placing the mast in the rotor, fasten one of the C-clamps directly on the mast, a sufficient distance from the bottom end to permit the mast to pass through the rotator. Now you can just slip the mast into the rotator and the clamp will hold it at the correct depth, permit you to adjust the antenna's direction, and still support its weight while you fasten the bottom clamp. Then tighten the bottom clamp in its correct position just enough to support the weight of the mast. Finally, move the top clamp to its correct spot on the rotator and tighten it there.

The procedure can easily be reversed, letting you remove the mast without supporting its weight while doing so.—Jon H. Larimore

USE WIRE FOR KNOB REPAIR

You can repair that broken or cracked plastic TV knob by imbedding a piece of No. 22 hookup wire into the plastic shank. Remove the insulation and bend a sharp L in one end of the wire. With your soldering iron, heat the



bent end and push it into the plastic knob. This will hold the wire in place.

Now wind the wire into the shank. Pull the wire tight and press it into the plastic with the hot soldering iron. The wire will easily pull into the plastic material and reinforce the knob shank. File off rough edges. Use about an 8-inch piece for most large TV tuning knobs.—Homer L. Davidson

MONEY TREE SALE



GETTING AS MUCH AS \$25.00 WORTH FOR \$1.00 — IS LIKE OWNING A MONEY TREE

FREE \$1 BUY WITH EVERY 10 YOU ORDER

Only applies to "\$1" Buys

10 — G.E. SAPPHIRE NEEDLES \$1 & over 100 other bargains
4G, VR-11, etc. (\$25.00 value) ..

FREE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER

- 6—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS \$1
10/10-450v, 80-200v, 50-60v ..
- 6—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS \$1
20/10mfd . 350v, 80mfd . 50v ..
- 8 — ASST LUCITE CABINETS \$1
hinge cover, handy for parts ..
- 100 — MIXED DEAL "JACKPOT" \$1
Condensers, Resistors, Surprises ..
- 1 — SQ. YARD GRILLE CLOTH \$1
most popular brown & gold design
- 20 — EXPERIMENTER'S COIL \$1
"JACKPOT" assorted for 101 uses
- 20—ASST. PILOT LIGHTS \$1
#44, 46, 47, 51, etc.
- 50 — ASST. DISC CERAMIC \$1
CONDENSERS popular numbers ..
- 10 — ASST. RADIO ELECTRO- \$1
LYTIC CONDENSERS ..
- 50 — ASST. TUBULAR CON- \$1
DENSERS .001 to .47 to 600v ..
- 20 — STANDARD TUBULAR \$1
CONDENSERS .047-600v ..
- 3-½ MEG VOLUME CONTROLS \$1
with switch, 3" shaft ..
- CLEAN UP THE KITCHEN" JACK- \$1
POT" Big Deal
only one to a customer ..
- 5 — ASSORTED TRANSFORMERS \$1
Radio, TV and Industrial ..
- BONANZA "JACKPOT" not gold, \$5
not oil, but a wealth of Electronic
Items—Money-Back-guarantee ..
- 75' — MINIATURE ZIP CORD \$1
2 conductor, serves 101 uses ..
- 10—ASSORTED SLIDE SWITCHES \$1
SPST, SPDT, DPDT, etc.
- 10 SETS — DELUXE PLUGS & \$1
JACKS asst. for many purposes ..
- 10 — SETS PHONO PLUGS & \$1
PIN JACKS RCA type ..
- 10 — SURE-GRIP ALLIGATOR \$1
CLIPS 2" plated ..
- 4-50' SPOOLS HOOK-UP WIRE \$1
4 different colors ..
- 50 — RADIO & TV SOCKETS \$1
all type 7 pin, 8 pin, 9 pin, etc. ..
- 200'—BUSS WIRE #20 tinned for \$1
hooksups, special circuits, etc. ..
- 100 — STRIPS ASSORTED SPA- \$1
GHETTI handy sizes ..
- 100—ASSORTED RUBBER GROM- \$1
METS best sizes ..
- 50—ASSORTED PRINTED CIR- \$1
CUIT SOCKETS best types ..
- 20—ASSORTED VOLUME CON- \$1
TROLS less switch ..
- 7—ASSORTED VOLUME CON- \$1
TROLS with switch ..
- 5 — ASST. SELENIUM RECTI- \$1
FIERS 65ma, 100ma, 300ma, etc.

4 — TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS \$1
most useful assortment ..

RCA 110° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER

We scooped the Market Latest type — standard for all 110° TV's
RCA's design of large Coil produces 18KV— assuring adequate width
Incl Schematic Diagram application for any TV
List price \$13.90
Your price ... \$3
10% off in lots of 3

- 110° TV DEFLECTION YOKE \$3
for all type TV's incl schematic ..
- 90° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER \$1
for all type TV's incl schematic
- 70° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER \$1
for all type TV's incl schematic
- 70° TV DEFLECTION YOKE \$1
for all type TV's incl schematic
- 20—ASSORTED TV COILS \$1
I.F. video, sound, ratio, etc.
- 40—ASSORTED TV KNOBS \$1
all standard types, \$20 value ..
- 20—ASSORTED GRID CAPS \$1
for 1B3, 1X2, 6HG6, 6BQ6, etc. ..
- 100 — ASSORTED TV PEAKING \$1
COILS all popular types ..
- 2 — TV VERT OUTPUT TRANS \$1
universal 10:1 ratio for all TV's ..

- 10 — G.E. SAPPHIRE NEEDLES \$1
4G, VR-11, etc. (\$25.00 value) ..
- 50 — G.E. FLASHLIGHT BULBS \$1
#PR-9, 2.7 volts ..
- 15 — G.E. #NE-2 TUBES \$1
Neon Glow Lamp for 101 uses ..
- 2—G.E. PIECES OF EQUIPMENT \$1
stacked with over 200 useful parts
- 10—ASSORTED DIODE CRYSTALS \$1
1N34, 1N48, 1N60, 1N64, 1N82
- 10—STANDARD TRANSISTORS \$1
NPN & PNP 2N404, 2N414, etc. ..
- 3 — TOP HAT SILICON RECTI- \$1
FIERS 750ma-600v top quality ..
- 20 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDEN- \$1
SERS 25mfd-6v, top quality ..
- 1 — LB SPOOL ROSIN-CORE \$1
SOLDER 40/60 top quality ..
- 20 — ITT SELENIUM RECTIFIERS \$1
65ma for Radios, Meters, Chargers, Transistors, Experiments, etc.
- 7 — ASST TV ELECTROLYTIC \$1
CONDENSERS popular selection ..
- \$15.00 TELEVISION PARTS \$1
"JACKPOT" best buy ever ..

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ... Scientific light packing for safe delivery at minimum cost.
HANDY WAY TO ORDER: Pencil mark or write amounts wanted in each box, place letter F in box for Free \$1 BUY. Enclose with check or money order, add extra for shipping. Tearsheets will be returned as packing slips in your order, plus lists of new offers.

Name

Address

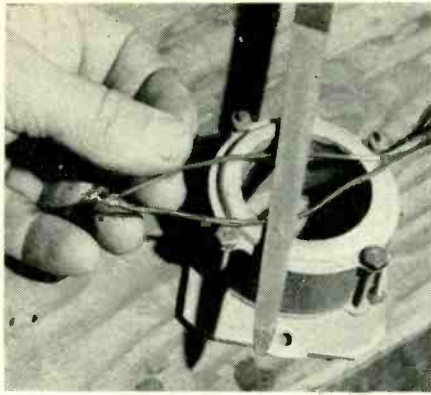
Cost of goods

Shipping estimated

TOTAL

Please specify refund on shipping overpayment desired: CHECK POSTAGE STAMPS MERCHANDISE (our choice) with advantage to customer

Circle 126 on reader's service card



Arrange the items to be soldered as needed, then place a metal strip "keeper" across the magnet as shown. This will hold light items securely without cooling them. The magnet is an excellent holder for small pins, keys and washers which otherwise become lost or misplaced.—*Glen F. Stillwell*

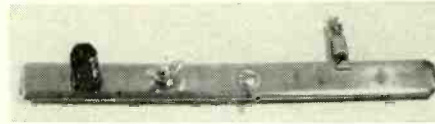
HANDY TOWER CADDY

A youngster's caddy coaster wagon enables *one man* to install a 30-30 (60-foot) double tower. Drop the heavy end of the tower off the service truck onto the wagon and then, lifting the lighter end, pull it and the wagon to the installation site. Lay the tower on the ground and

install the guy and other components. Fasten the tower's base to its concrete foundation; then get up on the roof and pull the tower up.—*D. Bernius*

GROUND BUS FOR WORK BENCH

A piece of ordinary copper tubing flattened with a hammer or a bench vise makes a fine ground bus in the home lab. Tying all test equipment to a safety ground eliminates shock hazards and keeps noise and hum out of test circuits. Connect one end of the tubing to a water pipe or the grounded third wire in your house wiring.



There are a number of ways to attach leads to the tubing. Some are shown in the photo. Use a five-way binding post, a bolt and wing nut, a nut-bolt-solder lug combination, or just clip test leads to it.—*Don Lancaster*

[When you work on transformerless sets with grounded instruments—or in any case, for that matter, either use an isolation transformer or be certain the set is connected to the line so that the chassis is grounded.—*Editor*] END

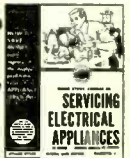
STEP UP YOUR INCOME

Learn at Home to Fix ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

If you have a business or job in Radio-TV Servicing or other home service, you'll find Electrical Appliance Repair a natural, profitable addition. NRI trains you quickly in spare time, shows you how to add to your income long before you finish training. NRI gives you parts to build your own Appliance Tester. Learn how to repair small and large appliances plus air conditioning, refrigeration, small gasoline engines, equipment used on farms and commercially. Cash in on this money-making sideline. Mail coupon for catalog. No obligation. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Div., Washington, D.C. 20016

Training Available Under New GI Bill

FREE CATALOG MAIL COUPON



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Washington, D.C. 20016

Please send me your Electrical Appliance Repair catalog. No salesman will call. 503-106

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check for facts on new GI Bill

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

CANADIANS: Ordering is easy . . . we do the paperwork . . . try a small order

SARKES TARZIAN TV TUNER 41mc



Latest Compact Model—good for all 41 mc TV's.
BRAND NEW—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Best TUNER "SARKES TARZIAN" ever made—last word for stability, definition & smoothness of operation. An opportunity—to improve and bring your TV Receiver up-to-date.

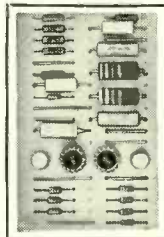
COMPLETE with Tubes & Schematic . . . \$7.95

HIGHWAVE AM-FM PORTABLE RADIO



Elegance in Ebony & Chrome
14 Transistors—A Powerhouse of Quality Reception with AFC Operates on 4 "C" Cells
22" Telescoping FM Antenna & Personal Listening Attachment
Money refund—if not better than any Known Brand selling for even twice the price
8"x5 1/4"x2 1/4"—4 lbs

COMPLETE . . . \$19.50



IBM COMPUTER SECTIONS

8 assorted Units we sell for \$1 are loaded with over 150 valuable parts.

Incl.—Transistors, Condensers, Resistors, Heat Sinks, Diodes, Etc.

8 for \$1
100 for \$10

12 HARDWARE GOODIES

- 100—ASST. HARDWARE KIT \$1
screws, nuts, washers, rivets, etc.
- 300 — ASSORTED HEX NUTS \$1
2/56, 4/40, 5/40, 6/32, 8/32
- 250—ASST. SOLDERING LUGS \$1
best types and sizes
- 250—ASST. WOOD SCREWS \$1
finest popular selection
- 250 — ASST. SELF TAPPING SCREWS #6, #8, etc. \$1
- 150—ASST. 6/32 SCREWS and 150 6/32 HEX NUTS \$1
- 150—ASST. 8/32 SCREWS and 150—8/32 HEX NUTS \$1
- 150—ASST. 2/56 SCREWS and 150—2/56 HEX NUTS \$1
- 150—ASST. 4/40 SCREWS and 150—4/40 HEX NUTS \$1
- 150—ASST. 5/40 SCREWS and 150—5/40 HEX NUTS \$1
- 500—ASSORTED RIVETS \$1
most useful selected sizes
- 500—ASSORTED WASHERS \$1
most useful selected sizes

- HEARING AID AMPLIFIER \$2
incl. 3 Tubes, Mike, etc. (as 1s)
- UNIVERSAL 2" PM SPEAKER 29¢
Alnico 5 magnet, quality tone
- UNIV. 3" x 5" PM SPEAKER 75¢
Best type for Radios, TV, Etc.
- UNIVERSAL 4" PM SPEAKER 69¢
Alnico 5 magnet, quality tone
- 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS 50L6 type \$1
- 10 — SPEAKER PLUG SETS \$1
deluxe type, 2 conductor
- CHAPT ZU DI MITZIA "JACK-POT" double your money back if not completely satisfied \$1
- 300 — ASST. 1/2 W RESISTORS \$1
Top Brand, Short leads, excellent
- 100 — ASST. RUBBER & FELT FEET FOR CABINETS best sizes \$1
- 5 — I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS \$1
sub-min for Transistor Radios
- 5 — AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS \$1
Sub-min for Trans Radios
- 4—TOGGLE SWITCHES \$1
SPST, SPDT, DPST, DPDT
- 15 — ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES \$1
all popular types \$20 value

- 100 — ASST. CERAMIC CONDENSERS Some in 5% \$1
- 100 — ASST. MICA CONDENSERS some in 5% \$1
- 100—ASST 1/4 WATT RESISTORS \$1
stand. choice ohmages, some in 5%
- 100 — ASST 1/2 WATT RESISTORS \$1
stand. choice ohmages, some in 5%
- 70 — ASST 1 WATT RESISTORS \$1
stand. choice ohmages, some in 5%
- 35 — ASST 2 WATT RESISTORS \$1
stand. choice ohmages, some in 5%
- 50 — PRECISION RESISTORS \$1
asst. list-price \$50 less 98%
- 20 — ASS'TED WIREWOUND RESISTORS, 5, 10, 20 watt \$1
- 50 — ASST. TERMINAL STRIPS \$1
all types, 1-lug to 6-lug
- 25 — INSTRUMENT POINTER KNOBS selected popular types \$1
- 50 — ASST. RADIO KNOBS \$1
all selected popular types
- 5 — PNP TRANSISTORS \$1
general purpose, TO-5 case
- 5 — NPN TRANSISTORS \$1
general purpose, TO-5 case
- 2 — POWER TRANSISTORS No. 1 \$1
Replace 2N155, 2N176, 2N301, etc.
- 10 — ASST DUAL CONTROLS \$1
for Radio, TV, Hi-Fi, Stereo, etc.

- 50 — ASSORTED MYLAR CON-DENSERS popular selected types \$1
- TELEPHONE JACK or PLUG \$1
make any telephone portable ea 50¢
- TELEPHONE RECORDING DE-VICE place it under telephone \$1
- CRYSTAL LAPEL MICROPHONE \$1
high impedance, 200-6000 cps
- 25' — MICROPHONE CABLE \$1
deluxe, 2 conductor, shielded
- TAPE RECORDER — assorted types \$4
good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck
- TRANSISTOR RADIO asst type \$1.50
good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck
- 4 — TRANSISTOR RADIO EAR-PIECES wired complete with plug \$1
- \$15.00 RADIO PARTS "JACK-POT" handy assortment \$1
- 50—TUBE CARTONS (colored) \$1
assorted sizes for Popular Tubes
- 10 — ASSORTED TUBES \$1
Radio, Television and Industrial
- ALL AMERICAN TUBE KIT \$2
Top Standard Brand — 12BA6, 12RE6, 12AV6, 50C5, 35W4
- 5 — RCA 1U4 TUBES brand new \$1
boxed, also serves as a 1T4

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 487 Columbus Ave., New York, N. Y. 10024

TELEPHONE 212-874 5600

What you don't know about TV, Transistors & Test Instruments, may be costing you a promotion or a pay raise!

Here is an extraordinary offer to introduce you to Gernsback Library's famous Electronics Book Club, specially designed to help you increase your know-how and earning power.

WHY SHOULD YOU JOIN!

Whatever your interest in electronics—radio and TV servicing, audio and hi-fi, industrial electronics, communications, electronics as a hobby—you'll find that the Electronics Book Club will help you get the job you want, keep it, improve it, or make your leisure hours more enjoyable. By broadening your knowledge and skills, you'll build your income and electronics enjoyment as well.

WHAT BOOKS ARE OFFERED?

From Gernsback Library and other leading publishers come the country's most respected books in the field of electronics. All are deluxe, hard-covered books of permanent value, offered at considerable cash savings to members, regardless of higher retail prices.

HOW THE CLUB WORKS

The Electronics Book Club will send you, every other month, the News Bulletin describing a new book on a vital area of electronics. As a member, *you alone* decide whether you want a particular book or not. You get 3 books now for \$1.99 and need take only 4 more within a year, from a wide selection to be offered. And the Club *saves you money* on the books you take, regardless of higher retail prices.

HOW TO JOIN

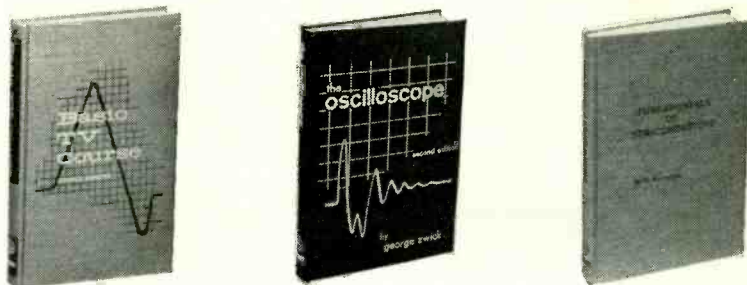
Simply mail the coupon today. You will be sent your three handbooks—BASIC TV COURSE, FUNDAMENTALS OF SEMICONDUCTORS and THE OSCILLOSCOPE (regular retail price \$15.55). We will bill you \$1.99 (plus a few cents postage). If you are not pleased with the books, send them back within 10 days and membership will be cancelled. Otherwise you will enjoy these benefits:

- ★ Get three books immediately for \$1.99 (regular \$15.55 value).
- ★ Free 10-day examination privilege.
- ★ Continuous cash savings.
- ★ Free charts and reports given with many books.
- ★ You alone decide which books you want. Books are returnable.
- ★ Club Books are practical working tools, written by experts.

Get these three income-boosting books... a \$15.55 value

only **\$1.99**

by joining the Electronics Book Club today!



BASIC TV COURSE

By George Kravitz. Perfect introduction to TV, in clear, non-mathematical language. Starting with the forming of the picture, the book shows how the picture tube works, the television signal, the television receiver, antennas and tuners, how the video IF works, the video detector and AGC, the video amplifier at work, how the sync section works, horizontal output and high voltage supply, how the sound section works, how transistor portable TV's work. 224 pages, completely illustrated. Retail Price \$5.75.

FUNDAMENTALS OF SEMICONDUCTORS

By M. G. Scroggie. Provides a complete background in semiconductor devices, beginning with basic facts on electrical conduction through transistors, rectifiers, photoelectric devices, thermistors, varistors, diodes, cryosars, etc. Supplies enough theory in a simple way to make it possible to understand more advanced literature. Also explains how the special properties of semiconductors are being applied in many kinds of useful devices. Dozens of charts, diagrams and photos. 160 pages. Retail Price \$4.60.

THE OSCILLOSCOPE

By George Zwick. (Revised Edition). Teaches you how to operate the scope, how to use it for alignment and shows you how to solve every type of service testing problem you are likely to encounter. Demonstrates how to interpret waveforms correctly, how to use scope probes, how to measure low input voltages, how to perform specific experiments using the oscilloscope, etc. 224 illustrated pages. Retail Price \$5.20.

Gernsback Library, Inc., Electronics Book Club, Dept. RE 106
154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011

Please enroll me in the Electronics Book Club and send me the 3 income-boosting handbooks: BASIC TV COURSE; FUNDAMENTALS OF SEMICONDUCTORS; THE OSCILLOSCOPE. Bill me only \$1.99 plus shipping (for this \$15.55 value). If not pleased, I may return the books in 10 days and this membership will be cancelled.

As a member, I need only accept as few as 4 additional books a year—and may resign any time after purchasing them. All books will be described to me in advance, every other month, in the Club Bulletin, and a convenient form will always be provided for my use if I do not wish to receive a forthcoming book. You will bill me the special Club price for each book I take (plus a few cents postage)—regardless of higher retail prices. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only.

Name
(Please Print)

Address

City State Zip Code

SAVE: Enclose your \$1.99 now with this coupon and we will pay postage.
Same return guarantee privilege; prompt refund if not satisfied.

NEW BOOKS

MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDING, by Skipwith W. Athey. *Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 20402.* 6 x 9 in., 326 pp. Paper, \$1.25

Prepared for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the book treats almost every phase of magnetic recording on tape. Covers the tape recorder itself, recording methods, tape transport systems, tape heads, the magnetic tape, the electronics in a recorder, and methods of testing and evaluating recorders. A little wordier than necessary, but covers the topic thoroughly.

FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS, by Leonce Sevln. *McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y. 10036.* 7 x 10 in., 130 pp. Cloth, \$10

Prepared under the sponsorship of Texas Instruments, this is a well-illustrated treatise on the theory of these devices. Quite mathematical, although not written in a stilted manner. There's a lot of practical information in here, and anyone who's really interested can get it out. Covers just about every kind of transistor, including power FET's. Even goes into FET's in integrated circuits.

COMPUTER DICTIONARY, by Charles J. Sippl. *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206.* 6½ x 9 in., 336 pp. Paper, \$4.95

Filled with comprehensive explanations of more than 5,000 computer terms. 130 pages of appendices add considerable data about computers, computer companies, the human factor, mathematics and statistics, computer language, and acronyms that apply to the field. Definitions are a little stiff, but complete.

HOW TO BECOME A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, by John D. Constance. *McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42 St., New York, N. Y. 10036.* 5½ x 8½ in., 294 pp. Cloth, \$7.50

A readable work on how to develop a career as a professional engineer. Includes state registration laws, training, qualifying experience, and tells you how to prepare for the examination. Even tells you how to go about making the grade if you aren't a college graduate. Well organized and easy to read. Second edition.

BUILD USEFUL ELECTRONIC GADGETS FOR YOUR HOME, by Stuart Hoberman. *Skillfact Library, Editors and Engineers, Ltd., New Augusta, Ind.* 5 x 7 in., 96 pp. Paper, \$1

Instructions on constructing five simple electronic devices. Illustrated with pictorial diagrams and schematics. Part of a series of three dozen books containing such titles as "TV Tube Replacement," "Transistor Projects," "Electronic Accessories for Your Car," "Dictionary of Electronic Terms" and "Know About Electronic Organs" among other electronic titles. **END**

SCHOOL DIRECTORY

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Department C. Valparaiso, Indiana



LEARN Electronics Engineering AT HOME

Fix TV, design automation systems, learn transistors, complete electronics. College level Home Study courses taught so you can understand them. Earn more in the highly paid electronic industry. Computers, Missiles, theory and practical. Kits furnished. Over 30,000 graduates now employed. Resident classes at our Chicago campus if desired. Founded 1934. Catalog. Vets—write for information about GI Bill Training. **AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY**
1139 W. Fullerton Pky., Chicago, Ill. 60614

start your career here

Tri-State graduates hold important engineering and business administration posts throughout the U. S. Tri-State is a small professionally-oriented college in the beautiful lake section of NE Indiana. Excellent faculty . . . well-equipped labs . . . new library and residence halls . . . 300-acre campus . . . small classes . . . rich tradition. Fully accredited. Modest costs. Four-quarter year permits degree in three years. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate program. For Catalog, write Director Admissions indicating career interest. Graduate placement outstanding!



TRI-STATE COLLEGE

24106 College Avenue, Angola, Indiana

Learn Electronics for your **SPACE-AGE EDUCATION** at the center of America's aerospace industry

No matter what your aerospace goal, you can get your training at Northrop Tech, in sunny Southern California.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING. Get your B.S. degree in engineering in just 36 months by attending classes year round. Most Northrop Tech graduates have a job waiting for them the day they're graduated!

A & P SCHOOL. Practical experience on real aircraft. One-year course prepares you for F. A. A. A & P certificate. **WRITE TODAY FOR CATALOG.** **NORTHROP INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**
1199 W. Arbor Vitae, Inglewood, Calif.



Get Your First Class Commercial F. C. C. LICENSE

Prepare for your FCC *first class* license in 7 weeks of resident classes, or by home study. Home study training and Hollywood resident classes are G.I. Bill approved. Also, resident classes available in Seattle. Free details. Ask for *Catalog F67*.

Grantham School of Electronics

1505 N. Western Av., Hollywood, Cal. 90027
(Phone: HO 9-7878)
OR
408 Marion Street, Seattle, Wash. 98104
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

LATEST and GREATEST!

NEW Brach UHF/VHF TV ANTENNAS FOR Black/White & Color



- Ultimate in Design!
- Unequaled in Performance!
- Outstanding in Value!

6651 Gold Finish
6652 Chrome Finish

Dept. Stores, Distributors & Television Manufacturers—Let us quote you on your **PRIVATE BRAND** requirements.

SEND FOR our latest catalog with our complete line of antennas

BRACH MFG. CORP. DIV. of General Bronze Corp.

899 Main Street, Sayreville, N.J. 08872

Circle 129 on reader's service card



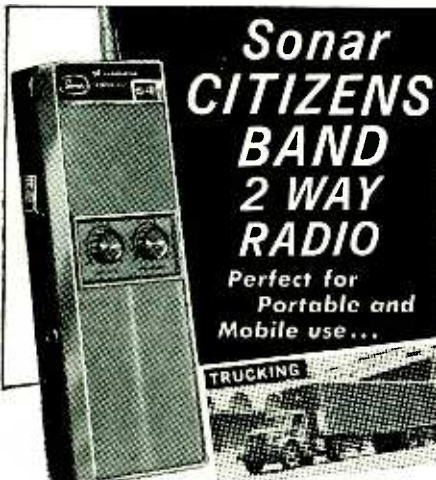
POWER-PACKED! Engineered for rugged business use!

Excellent performance, dependability and operational convenience provided by FM-40 reflect the experience and design ability that has made Sonar the undisputed leader in this demanding form of business radio art. Greater range because of Voice-Power designed circuitry • Compact and lightweight • Easily installed in smallest vehicles • Smartly styled for office use • Noise-free squelch for crisp clear communication • Accessory plug for Sonar Call, selective Calling System • Accessory plug for high power Linear Amplifier • 12 VDC & 117VAC • 1 year warranty • Size: 4 3/4" H x 9 1/2" x 11 1/4" L • Weight: 10 lbs.



Complete 1 gr. of Crystals, Power Mike, Brackets, & 2 power cables \$325.00
SONAR RADIO CORPORATION
 73 Wortman Ave., Brooklyn 7, N.Y. Dept. 501
 Please send me information on Business Radio FM-40 and BR-21 matching Amplifier.
 Name.....
 Address.....
 City..... Zone..... State.....

Circle 130 on reader's service card



IDEAL FOR BUSINESSMEN, FARMERS & WAREHOUSE USE

14 Transistors • 2 Watts • 2 Channels • Solid State Design
 Powerful and dependable performer. Compact, hand held 2-way radio, transistorized for long life. Delivers a sharp clear signal over a long range. Fully crystal controlled for precise operation. 100% modulation • automatic noise limiter • adjustable squelch • self contained nickel cadmium batteries • provisions for external antenna, mike and earphone • 12VDC, Wt. 2 lbs. • compatible with all systems.

Model T-2 \$139.95

Price includes: 1 pair of crystals, nickel cadmium batteries, 110VAC charger, leather case, earphone

SONAR RADIO CORPORATION
 73 Wortman Ave., Brooklyn 7, N.Y. Dept. 501
 Please send me complete information on Model "T-2" CB radio.

Name.....
 Address.....
 City..... Zone..... State.....

Circle 131 on reader's service card

NOTEWORTHY CIRCUITS

INTERMITTENT LOCATOR

The lowly neon bulb can perform some amazing tasks at very low cost. Here is one illustration of how neons can be used to cut circuit complexity and cost drastically.

The setup was used to run a 50-hour test on an rf transmitter and power supply. All supply voltages and the output had to be continuously monitored by meters (meter relays) with contacts set to detect any abnormal readings. An abnormal reading on any one of the meters was to actuate circuitry to turn off the entire setup. But some kind of memory was needed so that the attendant could tell, after the power was shut off, what had caused the failure. Normal use of relays would have resulted in a schematic that looked like part of a telephone exchange, and the cost of all those relays would have been prohibitive.

The circuit that was used is simplicity itself. The basic principle is that only one lamp can remain on at any time.

Hook up the circuit of Fig. 1 and turn the power on. One of the neons will fire and remain lit. Even if both lamps have precisely the same starting

voltage, the 500K resistance will sustain only one of them. Now open the switch connected to the lamp that is lit. Immediately the other lamp will fire and will remain lit even though you close the switch again. As you can see, this simple little circuit has the ability to remember which switch you opened last, i.e., a memory.

Now let's go to Fig. 2. Apply power and push the reset button to force lamp A on. A typical neon lamp will have 55 to 60 volts drop across it. The voltage at the junction of R and the lamps will be approximately 60. If we now apply 50 volts to the bottom of lamp A through a push-button switch or any similar device, lamp A will have only 10 volts across it. It will extinguish and lamp B will immediately light and remain lit.

A simplified version of the circuitry used with control meters is shown in Fig. 3. Connect them to the circuits to be monitored. Press the reset button after the monitored circuits are set up and all meters are indicating normal. All lamps A will be lit until a failure causes one of the meter indicators to make its contact. The associated lamp B will light, telling the operator at any time later which circuit failed, even if it was only a momentary failure. Another pair of lamps could be used on each meter to indicate whether the reading went high or low. The low ends of the 10K resistors can be returned to ground through a sensitive relay so that failure in any one circuit can operate an alarm or shut off the power.

I would be interested to hear from anybody who finds other practical applications for this novel circuitry.—L. F. Goldsmith
 END

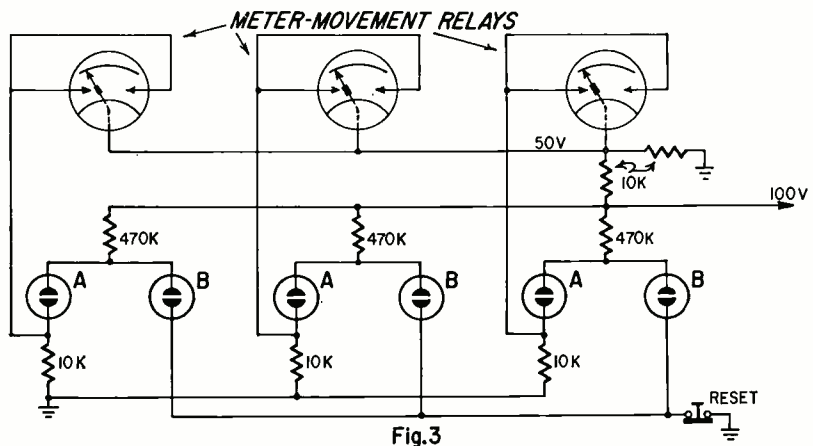
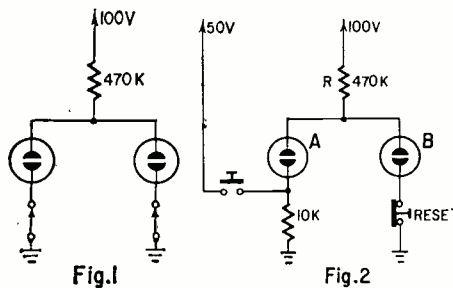


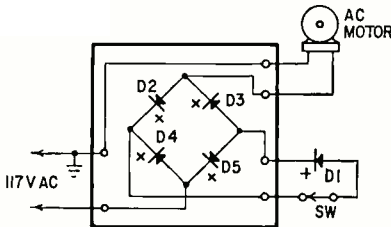
Fig. 3

WHAT'S YOUR EQ?

These are the answers. Puzzles are on page 60.

Diode Motor Control?

The box contains four diodes connected in a bridge-rectifier configuration. These, in addition to D1, allow ac to flow to the motor load. During the positive alternation, current flows through D4,



D1 and D3. During the negative alternation, current flows through D5, D1 and D2. If D1 is reversed or switch opened, no current flows to the motor.

Too-Bright Lamp

The diode cuts the average current in half but the lighting effect of the lamp depends upon the rms or effective value. Without the diode, doubling the current to 300 mA increases the lamp dissipation four times. The diode cuts this in half but the lamp is still averaging twice its rated power. The rms current is proportional to the square root of the power so the required rms current is: $I = 0.15 \times \sqrt{2} = 0.2121$ amp.

Therefore, the dropping resistor needs to be about 537.5 ohms. $\frac{120 - 6}{0.2121} = 537.5$ END

TWO TECHNICIANS KILLED BY CADMIUM IN SILVER SOLDER

The US Public Health Service warns that two deaths have been traced to improper use of silver solder containing cadmium. The most recent report was of a television-station engineer in New Mexico who had been using silver solder with a high cadmium content. One death was in Utah. In California, a third, nonfatal case was reported.

The Department of Health, Education and Welfare warns that:

Warning labels, which should be on all packages, must be read carefully and followed.

Working areas must be properly ventilated, preferably with specific exhaust systems.

Workers must avoid breathing emitted fumes.

The Division of Occupational Health states that not all silver solders contain cadmium, but emphasizes that the above precautions should be taken when using any type of this material.

50 Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications
In October 1916

Electrical Experimenter

"The Wireless Girl"

Intensifying Radio Signals with Radium

Automatic Keyboard Transmitter for Wireless Telegraphy

New Crest Reading Volt-Meter

President Opens Centennial by Radio
Inexpensive High-Frequency Alternator for Testing Crystal Detectors

Radio-Electronics is Your Magazine!

Tell us what you want to see in it. Your suggestions may make it a better magazine for the rest of the readers as well as yourself. Write to the Editor, RADIO ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th St., New York, N. Y. 10011.

SILICON RECTIFIER SALE

IMMEDIATE

DELIVERY

FULLY GTD
AMERICAN MADE



NEWEST TYPE
FULLY TESTED

750 MA-SILICON "TOPHAT" DIODES
LOW LEAKAGE FULL LEAD LENGTH

PIV/RMS 50/35 .05 ea.	PIV/RMS 100/70 .07 ea.	PIV/RMS 200/140 .10 ea.	PIV/RMS 300/210 .12 ea.
PIV/RMS 400/280 .14 ea.	PIV/RMS 500/350 .19 ea.	PIV/RMS 600/420 .21 ea.	PIV/RMS 700/490 .25 ea.
PIV/RMS 800/560 .30 ea.	PIV/RMS 900/630 .40 ea.	PIV/RMS 1000/700 .50 ea.	PIV/RMS 1100/770 .70 ea.

ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD

D.C. AMPS	SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS			
	50 PIV 35 RMS	100 PIV 70 RMS	150 PIV 105 RMS	200 PIV 140 RMS
3	.08 ea.	.12 ea.	.16 ea.	.22 ea.
12	.25	.50	.65	.75
35	.85	.90	1.25	1.40
50	1.00	1.20	1.50	1.75
100	1.60	2.00	2.40	3.00

D.C. AMPS	SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS			
	300 PIV 210 RMS	400 PIV 280 RMS	500 PIV 350 RMS	600 PIV 450 RMS
3	.27 ea.	.29 ea.	.37 ea.	.45 ea.
12	.90	1.30	1.40	1.65
35	2.00	2.35	2.60	3.00
50	2.20	3.25	3.50	4.00
100	3.60	4.50	5.25	7.00

PRV AMP	"SCR" SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS "SCR"			
	7 AMP	16 AMP	25 AMP	35 AMP
25	.50	.75	1.00	1.25
50	.60	.90	1.25	1.50
100	.80	1.25	1.50	2.00
150	.90	1.50	2.00	2.40
200	1.25	1.80	2.25	3.00

SPECIALS! SPECIALS!
Westinghouse 160 AMP, 500 PIV SILICON HI-POWER
STUD RECTIFIER IN1666.
Limited quantity. \$5.10 ea. 10 for \$45.00

100 Different Precision Resistors
1/2—1—2 Watt 1/2%—1% TOL \$1.25

Asst transistor Kit. P.N.P.—N.P.N.
All popular types. Unchecked
100 for \$2.95 500 for \$9.95

Computer Grade Condenser 15,500 MFD
12 VDC American Mfg. .75 ea.

Type IN34 DIODE GLASS .07 ea 100 for \$3
Money Back guarantee. \$2.00 min. order. Include
additional \$ for postage. Send check or money
order. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

Warren Electronic Components
230 Mercer St., N. Y., N. Y. 10012 • 212 OR 3-2620

Circle 132 on reader's service card

ELECTRONICS

Engineering-Technicians



The Nation's increased demand for Engineers,

Electronic Technicians, Radio TV Technicians is at an all time high. Heald Graduates are in demand for Preferred High Paying Salaries. Train now for a lucrative satisfying lifetime career.

Bachelor of Science Degree, 30 Months
Save Two Years' Time

- Radio-Television Plus Color Technician (12 Months)
- Electronics Engineering Technology (15 Months)
- Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)
 - Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
 - Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
 - Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
 - Architecture (B.S. Degree) (36 Months)

Approved for Veterans

DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

Write for Catalog and Registration Application.
New Term Starting Soon.

HEALD'S

ENGINEERING COLLEGE

Est. 1863—103 Years
Van Ness at Post, RE
San Francisco, Calif.

Your Name

Address

City

State

Circle 133 on reader's service card

ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume responsibility for any errors which may appear in the index below.

Aerovox Corporation (Distributor Div.)	68
Allied Radio Corp.	67, 101-102
B & K Manufacturing Co. (Div. of Dynascan Corp.)	7
Blonder-Tongue	87, 89, 91, 93
Brach Manufacturing Corp.	103
Brooks Radio & TV Corp.	98-99
Burstein-Applebee Co.	96
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	62-65
Castle TV Tuner Service, Inc.	14
Centralab (Div. of Globe-Union Inc.)	86

CLASSIFIED	106-109
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	28-31, 88
Conar (Div. of National Radio Institute)	85
Cornell Electronics Co.	108
Datak Corporation, The	70
Delta Products, Inc.	77
DeVry Technical Institute	5
Eastman Kodak Company	1
Electronic Chemical Corp.	88
EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.	Third Cover
Electro-Voice, Inc.	15
Electronic Measurement Corp. (EMC)	97
Fair Radio Sales	79
Finney Co.	13
Gernsback Library Inc.	77, 100, 107
H & L Engineering	90
Heald's Engineering College	105
Heath Company	72-75

Institute of High Fidelity	66
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	110
International Radio Exchange	90
Lafayette Radio Electronics	80
Mallory Distributor Products Company (Div. of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.)	23
Mercury Electronics Corporation	17
Multicore Sales Corp.	90
Music Associated	92
National Radio Institute	8-11, 99
Olson Electronics, Inc.	88
Oxford Transducer Company (A Division of Oxford Electric Corporation)	78

Poly Paks	109
Precise Electronics & Development (Div. of Designatronics, Inc.)	92
RCA Electronic Components and Devices Test Equipment	69
Tubes	Fourth Cover
RCA Institute, Inc.	18-21
RCA Service Company	71
Rye Sound Corporation	96, 97
S & A Electronics Inc.	79
Sams & Co., Inc. Howard W.	24, 27
Sarkes-Tarzian, Inc. (Tuner Service Div.)	76
Schober Organ Corp., Inc.	24
Scott, Inc., H. H.	22
Secore	22
Shure Bros.	92
Sonar Radio Corporation	104
Sony Corp. of America	25
Sprague Products Company	12
Sylvania (Subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics)	61

Tarzian, Inc. Sarkes (Tuner Service Div.)	76
Triplet Electrical Instrument Company, The	Second Cover
Turner Microphone Company, The	26
United Radio Co.	107
University Sound (Div. of LTV Ling Altec, Inc.)	16, 70
Warren Electronic Components	105
Weller Electric Co.	95
Wen Products, Inc.	81
Winegard Co.	70
Xcelite, Inc.	16

MARKET CENTER	106-109
Chemtronics	
Edmund Scientific Corp.	
Lampkin Laboratories Inc.	
SCHOOL DIRECTORY	103
American Institute of Engineering & Technology	
Grantham School of Electronics	
Northrop College of Science & Engineering	
Tri-State College	
Valparaiso Technical Institute	

MARKET CENTER

FREE CATALOG!
148 PAGES • NEARLY 4,500 BARGAINS
OPTICS • SCIENCE • MATH



Completely new 1966 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. Dozens of electrical and electromechanical parts, accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lenses, Prisms. Many war surplus items; for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop, factory. Mail coupon for catalog "EH."

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J. 08007
PLEASE SEND ME FREE CATALOG "EH"
Name
Address
City State ZIP

"HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN Mobile Radio Maintenance"
AUTHORITATIVE GUIDEBOOK ABOUT THE BOOM IN TWO-WAY MOBILE RADIO GIVES FACTS, FIGURES, PAY RATES. FREE WRITE TODAY!
LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC., Dept. 26 BRADENTON, FLA.

BLACK/WHITE OR COLOR
THE ONLY SAFE NON-DRIFT TV TUNER CLEANERS AVAILABLE AT ALL DISTRIBUTORS
CHEMTRONICS
BROOKLYN, N. Y. 11236

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services): 60¢ per word . . . minimum 10 words.
NON-COMMERCIAL RATE (for individuals who want to buy or sell personal items): 30¢ per word . . . no minimum.
Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. 10% discount on 12 consecutive insertions, if paid in advance. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for December issue must reach us before October 10th.
WORD COUNT: Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or state (New York) counts as one word each. Zone or Zip Code numbers not counted. (We reserve the right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols or groups such as 8-10, COD, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. Minor over-wordage will be edited to match advance payment.

GENERAL

CONVERT ANY TELEVISION to sensitive Big-Screen Oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans \$2.00. RELCO-A25, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

TV SERVICE ORDER BOOKS for use with your rubber stamp. Duplicate or triplicate. Low cost. Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG and Special Rubber Stamp Offer. OELRICH PUBLICATIONS, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656.

FREE ELECTRONICS (new and surplus) Parts catalog. We repair multimeters. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817

PRINTING PRESSES. Type, Supplies. Lists 5¢. TURNBAUGH SERVICE, Mechanicsburg, Pa.

New scientific transistor instrument detects buried coins, treasures. Will detect gold, silver, copper, iron, etc. \$19.95 up. Free catalog. RELCO-A-25, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

TV SERVICE MANUALS, \$1 prepaid, \$1.40 COD. TECHNICAL SERVICES ASSOCIATES, Box 1167, Berkeley, California 94701

LARGE CENT \$2.25, Two cent piece 1.75, Three cent nickel 2.00. DOKTOR, 5028 W. Pico, Los Angeles, California 90019

WANDA Central Vacuum Cleaners. Retail—Builders—Dealerships. WANDA MFG. CO., Comanche, Okla. 73529.

WANTED

WANTED: One only Star-lite Model TE-253 new or used. ROBERT WILLIAMS, 1542 Wood Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06605

QUICK CASH . . . for Electronic EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, unused TUBES. Send list now! BARRY, 512 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 10012, 212 WALKER 5-7000.

MARKET CENTER

1,000 Business Cards, "Raised Letters" \$3.95 postpaid. Samples. ROUTH, 5717 Friendswood, Greensboro, N. C. 27409.

GOLD EMBOSSED Business Cards. Samples. MTL PRINTCRAFT, Box 947, Chicago 60690

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

INVENTIONS-IDEAS developed: Cash/Royalty sales. Member: UNITED STATES CHAMBER COMMERCE, Raymond Lee, 130-U W. 42nd, New York City 10036

INVENTIONS NEEDED! Free analysis. Dependable service. Experienced personnel. WALL STREET PROMOTIONS, INC., 99 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005

ELECTRONICS

FREE CATALOG of 200 special slide rules and calculating aids. DYNA-SLIDE, 1566 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Illinois 60201

BARGAINS in Canadian Electronic equipment and surplus. Send \$1.00 for giant catalogs. ETCO, Dept. R, 520 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N.Y.

TRANSISTOR ignition kits, components. Free diagrams. ANDERSON ENGINEERING, Epsom, N.H. 03239

DIAGRAMS, service information, Radio \$1.00 Television \$2. BEITMAN, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Illinois 60035

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS — Organs, Timers, Computers, etc.—\$1 up. Catalog 25¢. PARKS, Box 25565, Seattle, Wash. 98125.

TUBES. "Oldies", latest. Lists free. STEINMETZ, 7519 Maplewood, Hammond, Indiana, 46324.

FREE Catalog. Electronic parts, tubes. Wholesale. Thousands of items. Unbeatable prices. ARCTURUS ELECTRONICS RE, 502-22 St., Union City, N. J. 07087

EXCLUSIVE Catalog of tubes, transistors, diodes, test equipment, stereo components, etc. Thousands of items for everybody. Below wholesale. Enclose 50¢ for catalog. SAN DIEGO ELECTRONICS CENTER, 700 Market, San Diego, Calif.

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Transistors, Diodes, Electronic Components & Accessories . . . send for Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring all STANDARD BRAND TUBES all Brand New Premium Individually Boxed. One Year Guarantee—all at BIGGEST DISCOUNTS in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. WHY PAY MORE? ZALYTRON TUBE CORP., 469R Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y. 11502

TV CAMERAS, transmitters, converters, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. VANGUARD, 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

SURPLUS PARTS CATALOG. Send for free catalog listing hundreds of up-to-date electronic components at down-to-earth prices. ELECTRONIC CONTROL DESIGN COMPANY, P.O. Box 1432-P, Plainfield, N.J. 07061.

MESHNA CONVERTER KITS, converts car radio for shortwave reception. Police, fire, marine. 30-50mc, 100-200mc, marine. Any kit \$5.00. Completely wired for use \$15.00. MESHNA, No. Reading, Mass.

NEON AC/DC ELECTRIC TESTER FOR HOME AUTO SHOP

Special! With every \$10 Order 25¢ per tube (No Limit) from this list:

6AG5	6SN7
6AQ5	6CB6
6AU6	6J6
6W4	

Special! 59¢

CORNELL TUBES

1 YR. GUARANTEED

Mutual Conductance Lab-tested, Individually Boxed, Branded and Code Dated. Tubes are new, or used and so marked.

33¢ PER TUBE

100 TUBES OR MORE: 30¢ PER TUBE

OZ4	6A55	6CD6	6K6	6X4	12BF6
1B3	6AT6	6CF6	6K7	6X8	12BM7
1J3/1K3	6AT8	6CG7	6Q7	7A7	12BL6
1H5	6AU4	6CG8	6S4	7A8	12BY7
1L4	6AU5	6CM7	6SA7	7B6	12CS
1T4	6AU6				12CA5
1U4	6AV6				12SN7
1X2	6AW8				12SQ7
3BZ6	6AX4				25L6
3DG4	6BA6				25Z6
5U4	6BC5				35W4
5U8	6BD6	6CZ5	6SH7	7C5	35Z3
5Y4	6BG6	6D6	6SJ7	7N7	50L6
5Y3	6BJ6	6DA4	6SK7	7Y4	
6A6	6BL7	6DE6	6SL7	12AD6	24
6AB4	6BN4	6DQ6	6SN7	12AE6	27
6AC7	6BN6	6EA7	6SQ7	12AF6	77
6AG5	6BQ6	6EM5	6SR7	12AT7	78
6AK5	6BQ7	6F6	6U7	12AU7	84/6Z4
6AL5	6BZ6	6GH8	6U8	12AX7	5687
6AN8	6C4	6H6	6V6	12BA6	6350
6AQ5	6C6	6J5	6W4	12BD6	6463
	6CB6	6J6	6W6	12BE6	7044

Other tubes at low prices—send for free list

NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION

21 PICTURE TUBES 139¢ 1 Yr. Guarantee Illuminated No COO's on Picture Tubes

all purpose ELECTRONIC CLEANER 89¢ plus shipping

SILICON RECTIFIERS

750 MA 69¢ 1000 MA 89¢

DIODES / RECTIFIERS 39¢ per pack plus shipping

SENSATIONAL KIT VALUE

NOISE FILTER STOP! TV & RADIO NOISE INSTANTLY!

HELP YOU GET ON OF ANOTHER STATION

plus 10¢ shipping

SOLDERING GUN

PICTURE EXPANDER 99¢

HOT SHOT 2.99

EASY TO HANDLE THE ALL PURPOSE ELECTRIC SOLDERING GUN

CAR RADIO POWER TRANSISTORS

99¢ 1.99 69¢

Prestige & Success are yours as an ELECTRONIC EXPERT

FOR CORNELL CUSTOMERS ONLY by special arrangement with the publisher, these amazing bargains are available

COMPLETE RADIO SERVICING AND BASIC ELECTRONICS COURSE ONLY \$3.00

NEW PRACTICAL TV TRAINING COURSE ONLY \$3.50

Both above courses \$6.00

NEW! EASY TO USE! RADIO-TV TUBE TESTER 2.89 plus 30¢ shipping

TEST AND REPAIR TV & RADIO SETS APPLIANCES

TUBE CARTONS

HIGH GLOSS CLAY COATED RED & BLACK WITH BULLY IN DIAGONAL PARTITIONS

SIZE	FIN. TUBE SIZE	PRICE PER 10 CARTONS	PRICE PER 100 CARTONS
MINI	6AW8	.29	2.59
ST	6SN7	.39	3.49
L.B. ST	6BA6	.59	5.29
L.	6W4	.89	7.99

TUBE SUBSTITUTES 1.25

ABC GLOBE TV \$100

GET AHEAD OF THE FIELD

CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.

Dept. RE 10 4217 University Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92105

TERMS: Add 3c per tube shipping. Orders under \$5.00 add 3c per tube shipping plus 50c handling. Canadian orders add approximate postage. Send 25¢ deposit on C.O.D. orders. No C.O.D. orders under \$5.00 or to Canada. No 24 hr. free offer on personal check orders. 5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER!

RADIO TUBES 33¢ each. One year guaranteed. Plus many unusual electronic bargains. Free catalog. CORNELL, 4217-E University, San Diego, California 92105.

TRANSISTORS-DIODES — Components. Large selection. Write for FREE catalogue. ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CO. Box 2902B, Baton Rouge, La. 70821

BUILD A CODETYPER. Transistorized electronic computer-typewriter for Morse teaching or keying your rig with fb fist. For schematic, parts list and technical dope send \$2 to COMPUTRONICS ENGINEERING, Box 6606 Metropolitan Station, Los Angeles, 90059

BEGINNERS, BUILDERS' Giant catalog—25¢, refundable. LABORATORIES, 12041-B Sheridan, Garden Grove, Calif. 92640

TV CAMERA KITS including printed circuit and transistor models \$18.95 up! Send 10¢ for 1966 catalog. ATV RESEARCH, Box 396-R, So. Sioux City, Nebr. 68776

BUILD YOUR OWN TEST EQUIPMENT and a Stereo AM-FM radio. Practical Home Study Courses in Electronics in Theory, Practice and Servicing with complete kits and tools included in price. Write for free booklet with no obligation to: INESCO, INTERCONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS SCHOOL, Dept. 16C, 9100 St. Lawrence Blvd., Montreal 11, Quebec, Canada.

ELECTROPLATE copper, nickel or silver. Touch-up printed circuits, electronic components. Kit \$3.95 postpaid. Designate metal required. Gold and Rhodium also available. MINIPLATING, Mansfield, Mass. 02048

BUILD TRANSISTOR Treasure finder. Details free. DEL RESEARCH, Box 436 F, Centerville, Georgia.

OLD tubes orig cartons 1/4 list. Send for free listings. ZIMMERMAN'S Main St., Six Mile Run, Penna. 16679

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

72 page illustrated Government Surplus Radio, Gadgets Catalog 25¢. MESHNA, Nahant, Mass.

EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING. New home study course covering all makes electronic organ including transistors. Experimental kits—schematics—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC-GI Approved. Write for free booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton Blvd., Dept. F, Sacramento 20, Calif.

FCC LICENSE in 6 weeks. First Class Radio Telephone. Results Guaranteed. ELKINS RADIO SCHOOL, 2603E Inwood, Dallas, Tex.

SLEEP LEARNING. Hypnotism! Tapes, records, books, equipment. Details, strange catalog FREE. RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, Box 24-RD, Olympia, Wash.

BROADCASTING, Communications Electronics taught quickly—resident classes; correspondence. Free details. Write: Dept. 4, GRANTHAM SCHOOLS, 1505 N. Western, Hollywood, Calif. 90027

REI First Class Radio Telephone License in (5) weeks Guaranteed. Tuition \$295.00. Job placement free. RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE, 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Fla.

PROFESSIONAL Engineering, Electronics, Free Prospectus. CIST, Suite 656, 263 Adelaide Street, West, Toronto, Canada

FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR



80MC • DICKSON • 4W Vacuum Tube Equivalent

LOW NOISE FETS

- VFO's, N-channel
- oscillators, WORTH \$24
- amplifier
- infrared, **\$1.95**

similar to
2N3085
2N3087
2N3089

FREE

\$25 FREE WORTH OF

- Transistors
- Rectifiers
- Condensers
- Diodes
- Knobs
- Coils, etc.

Radio, TV Parts. Add 25¢ for handling

PLUS

CHOOSE **\$1** ITEM FREE

Check Here

BOTH "GIFTS" FREE WITH \$10.00 ORDERS

WORLD'S MOST POPULAR \$1 PARTS PAKS FACTORY TESTED SEMI-KON-DUCTORS

- 3 INFRA-RED DETECTORS, with leads\$1
- \$25 SURPRISE PAK: transistors, rect, diodes, etc. \$1
- 40 PRECISION RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W; 1% values \$1
- 30 CORNING "LOW NOISE" resistors, 5/8 too! \$1
- 60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS, to .5mf, to 1Kv, asst \$1
- 40 DISC CONDENSERS, 27 mmf to .05 mf to 1KV \$1
- 60 TUBE SOCKETS, receptacles, plugs, audio, etc. \$1
- 30 POWER RESISTORS, 5 to 50W, to 24K ohms\$1
- 50 MICA CONDENSERS, to .1mf, silvers too!\$1
- 10 VOLUME CONTROLS, to 1 meg, switch too!\$1
- 10 ELECTROLYTICS, to 500mf, asst PP & tubulars \$1
- 50 RADIO & TV KNOBS, asst. colors & styles\$1
- 10 TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS: 10 mf to 500 mf \$1
- 50 COILS & CHOKES, if, rf, ant, osc, & more\$1
- 35 TWO WATERS, asst incl: A.B., 5% too!\$1
- 75 HALF WATERS, asst incl: A.B., 5% too!\$1
- 60 HI-Q RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W, 1% & 5% values \$1
- 10 PHONO PLUG & JACK SETS, tuners, amps\$1
- 10 TUBULAR ELECTROLYTICS, to 500 mf\$1
- INFRA-RED PHOTO DETECTOR TRANSDUCER\$1
- INFRA-RED PARABOLIC REFLECTOR & FILTER\$1
- 40 WORLD'S SMALLEST COND., to .05mf\$1
- 4 TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS, asst. worth \$25 \$1
- 2 CLAIREX PHOTO ELECTRIC CELL, CL607\$1
- 60 CERAMIC CONDENSERS, discs, npo's, to .05 ..\$1
- 40 "TINY" RESISTORS, 1/10W, 5% too!\$1
- 10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS for pnp-npn transistors \$1
- 30 MOLDED COND'S, mylar, pore, black beauty \$1
- 3 2N706 500MW, 300MC NPN PLANAR, TO-18\$1
- 4 2N35 TRANSISTORS, npn, by SYLVANIA, TO22 ...\$1
- 4 2N255 POWER TRANSISTOR EQUALS, TO3 case \$1
- 2—500 MC, 2N708 NPN Silicon planar TO16\$1
- 15 NPN TRANSISTORS, 2N35, 170, 440, no test\$1
- 85 WATT 2N424 PLANAR, silicon, TO-53 npn, .. \$1
- 10 NPN SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N338, 440\$1
- 25 ZENERS GLASS SILICON DIODES, no test\$1
- 2 "TINY" 2N1613 2W, 100MC, TO46 case, npn \$1
- 15 PNP TRANSISTORS, CK722, 2N35, 107, no test \$1
- 4 20 WATERS, 2N1048! TO10, atug asst types ...\$1

for your convenience
over
600
electronic
parts
distributors

now sell
Radio-Electronics
in the United States
and Canada

IGNITION TRANSISTOR 2N1100 **\$1.95**

5Vcbo Volts 100

TRANSISTORS Supplied with SILICON PLANARS POWER, RF, IF, AUDIO, SWITCHING no test

100 for 2.98

10¢ FOR OUR "FALL" BARGAIN CATALOG ON: Semiconductors Poly Paks Parts

POLY PAKS

TERMS: send check, money order, include postage—avg. wt. per pak 1 lb. Rated, net 30 days. CODE 25%

P.O. BOX 942 R
SO. LYNNFIELD, MASS.
"PAK-KING" OF THE WORLD

Imagine 7-amp, 16-amp and 25-amp at one price! Just check the proper amp and PRV blocks.

7-Amps		16-Amps		25-Amps	
PRV	Sale	PRV	Sale	PRV	Sale
<input type="checkbox"/> 25	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> 150	.80	<input type="checkbox"/> 300	1.75
<input type="checkbox"/> 50	.45	<input type="checkbox"/> 200	1.15	<input type="checkbox"/> 400	2.25
<input type="checkbox"/> 100	.70	<input type="checkbox"/> 250	1.35	<input type="checkbox"/> 500	2.50
		<input type="checkbox"/> 300	1.75	<input type="checkbox"/> 600	2.95

SILICON POWER STUD RECTIFIERS

AMPS	25 PIV	50 PIV	100 PIV	200 PIV
3	5¢	7¢	12¢	19¢
15	15¢	22¢	40¢	65¢
35	39¢	50¢	75¢	1.19
AMPS	400 PIV	600 PIV	800 PIV	1000 PIV
3	25¢	35¢	45¢	69¢
15	90¢	1.35	1.57	1.79
35	1.90	2.50	2.75	2.95

750 MIL TOP HAT AND EPOXIES

PIV	Sale	PIV	Sale	PIV	Sale
50	5¢	600	19¢	1400	95¢
100	7¢	800	29¢	1600	1.10
200	9¢	1000	51¢	1800	1.35
400	13¢	1200	69¢	2000	1.50

- 30 TRANSISTORS, rf, if, audio osc-ifs, TO5 no test \$1
- 3 2-WATT PLANAR TRANS TRS, 2N697, 100mcpnp \$1
- 4 2N33 6' NPN SILICON transistors, Transistor \$1
- 10 ZENERS REFERENCES stud. asst types\$1
- 25 GERMANIUM & SILICON DIODES, no test\$1
- 25 TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, silicon, 750ma, no test \$1
- 10 FAMOUS CK722 TRANSISTORS, pnp no test\$1
- 10 30-MC TRANSISTORS, silicon, TO18, no test \$1
- 3—2N705 MESA, 300 mc, 300 mw, pnp, TO18....\$1
- 10 2-6AMP RECT'rs, studs, silicon, 50 to 400 V\$1
- 10 PNP SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N404, no test ..\$1

Circle 135 on reader's service card

If You Service Citizens Radio Transceivers...

you should have

AN INTERNATIONAL

C-12B

FREQUENCY METER

Four Instruments In One

The C-12B is more than a frequency standard — it measures power output, measures AM modulation, and is a signal generator . . . all self contained in one convenient unit.

check these features!

■ **Frequency Measurement** — Range 26.965 mc to 27.255 mc. Frequency stability $\pm .0025\%$ 32°F to 125°F; $\pm .0015\%$ 50°F to 100°F.

■ **Power Measurement** — 0 to 5 watts, accuracy $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ watt.

■ **Counter Circuit** — Frequency range 0 to 3 kc. Residual error 100 CPS @ zero beat.

■ **AM Modulation Measurement** — Range 0 to 100%. Accuracy 3% @ 400 CPS @ 80% modulation.

■ **Signal Generator** — Frequency range 26.965 mc to 27.255 mc. Low output 1 microvolt through special pick-off box furnished with meter. High output 100 microvolts through output jack.



■ **Panel Controls** — Channel selector, 24 positions • "Hi-Lo" frequency adjust • RF level control • Modulation set • Power • Meter calibration adjust • Function selector, 7 positions • Modulation • RF • Deviation • Calibration • Battery Test "A" • Battery Test "B" • Battery Test "C".

■ **Battery Power Required** — 1½ vdc @ 60 ma, 67½ vdc @ 5 ma, 9 vdc.

The C-12B is capable of holding 24 crystals and comes with 23 crystals installed. Everything you need including connecting cable, PK box, dummy load, and batteries.

Cat. No. 620-101.....\$300.00

Manufacturers of precision electronic products for home, industry and aerospace needs.



WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG



CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
18 NO. LEE • OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

Circle 148 on reader's service card



Introducing EICO's New "Cortina Series"!

Today's electro-technology makes possible near-perfect stereo at moderate manufacturing cost: that's the design concept behind the new EICO "Cortina" all solid-state stereo components. All are 100% professional, conveniently compact (3 1/8"H, 12"W, 8"D), in an esthetically striking "low silhouette." Yes, you can pay more for high quality stereo. But now there's no need to. The refinements will be marginal and probably inaudible. Each is \$89.95 kit, \$119.95 wired.

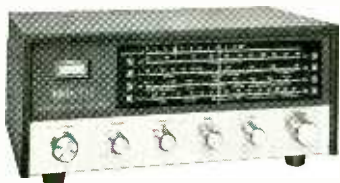
Model 3070 All-Silicon Solid-State 70-Watt Stereo

Amplifier: Distortionless, natural sound with unrestricted bass and perfect transient response (no inter-stage or output transformers), complete input, filter and control facilities; failure-proof rugged all-silicon transistor circuitry.

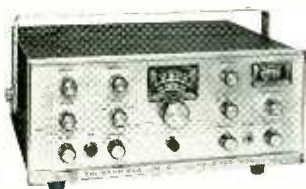
Model 3200 Solid-State FM/MPX Automatic Stereo Tuner: Driftless, noiseless performance; 2.4µV for 30db quieting; RF, IF, MX are pre-wired and pre-tuned on printed circuit boards — you wire only non-critical power supply.

7 New Ways to make Electronics more Fun!

Save up to 50% with EICO Kits and Wired Equipment.



You hear all the action-packed capitals of the world with the NEW EICO 711 "Space Ranger" 4-Band Short Wave Communications Receiver — plus ham operators, ship-to-shore, aircraft, Coast Guard, and the full AM band. 550KC to 30MC in four bands. Selective, sensitive superhet, modern printed circuit board construction. Easy, fast pinpoint tuning: illuminated slide-rule dials, logging scale, "S" meter, electrical bandspread tuning, variable BFO for CW and SSB reception, automatic noise limiter, 4" speaker. Headphone jack. Kit \$49.95. Wired \$69.95.



More "ham" for your dollar than ever — with the one and only SSB/AM/CW 3-Band Transceiver Kit, new Model 753 — "the best ham transceiver buy for 1966" — Radio TV Experimenter Magazine. 200 watts PEP on 80, 40 and 20 meters. Receiver offset tuning, built-in VOX, high level dynamic ALC, silicon solid-state VFO. Unequaled performance, features and appearance. Specially priced at \$189.95 kit, \$299.95 wired.



NEW EICO 888 Solid-State Engine Analyzer

Now you can tune-up, troubleshoot and test your own car or boat.

Keep your car or boat engine in tip-top shape with this completely portable, self-contained, self-powered universal engine analyzer. Completely tests your total ignition/electrical system. The first time you use it — just to tune for peak performance — it'll have paid for itself. (No tune-up charges, better gas consumption, longer wear) 7 instruments in one, the EICO 888 does all these for 6V and 12V systems; 4, 6 & 8 cylinder engines.

The EICO 888 comes complete with a comprehensive Tune-up and Trouble-shooting Manual including RPM and Dwell angle for over 40 models of American and Foreign cars. The Model 888 is an outstanding value at \$44.95 kit, \$59.95 wired.



New EICOCRAFT® easy-to-build solid-state electronic TruKits: great for beginners and sophisticates alike. As professional as the standard EICO line — only the complexity is reduced to make kit building faster, easier, lower cost. Features: pre-drilled copper-plated etched printed circuit boards, finest parts; step-by-step instructions, no technical experience needed — just soldering iron and pliers. Choose from Fire Alarm, Intercom, Burglar Alarm, Light Flasher, "Mystifier", Siren, Code Oscillator, Metronome, Tremolo, Audio Power Amplifier; AC Power Supply. From \$2.50 per kit.



There's more PUNCH in the new EICO "Sentinel-Pro" 23-channel Dual Conversion 5-watt CB Transceiver. New advanced Big-Reach "Range Plus" circuitry lengthens "talk-power" reach. Automatic noise limiter super-sensitizes for weak signals. "Finger Tip" antenna loading and transmitter tuning controls. 23 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels — all crystals supplied. Rear-illuminated S/RF meter. Transistorized 12VDC and 117VAC dual power supply. Wired only, \$169.95. Positive-Negative Ground/Mobile Marine Modification kit (optional \$5.95).



Model 460 Wideband Direct-Coupled 5" Oscilloscope. DC-4.5mc for color and B&W TV service and lab use. Push-pull DC vertical amp., bal. or unbal. input. Automatic sync limiter and amp. \$99.95 kit, \$139.50 wired.

FREE 1967 CATALOG

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
131-01 39th Ave., Flushing, N. Y. 11352

Send me FREE catalog describing the full EICO line of 200 best buys, and name of nearest dealer. I'm interested in:

- test equipment ham radio
 stereo/hi-fi Citizens Band radio
 automotive electronics

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

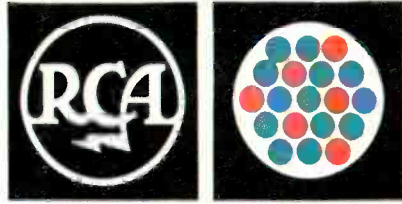
State _____ Zip _____



Model 232 Peak-to-Peak VTVM. A must for color or B&W TV and industrial use. 7 non-skip ranges on all 4 functions. With exclusive Uni-Probe.® \$29.95 kit, \$49.95 wired.

Circle 149 on reader's service card

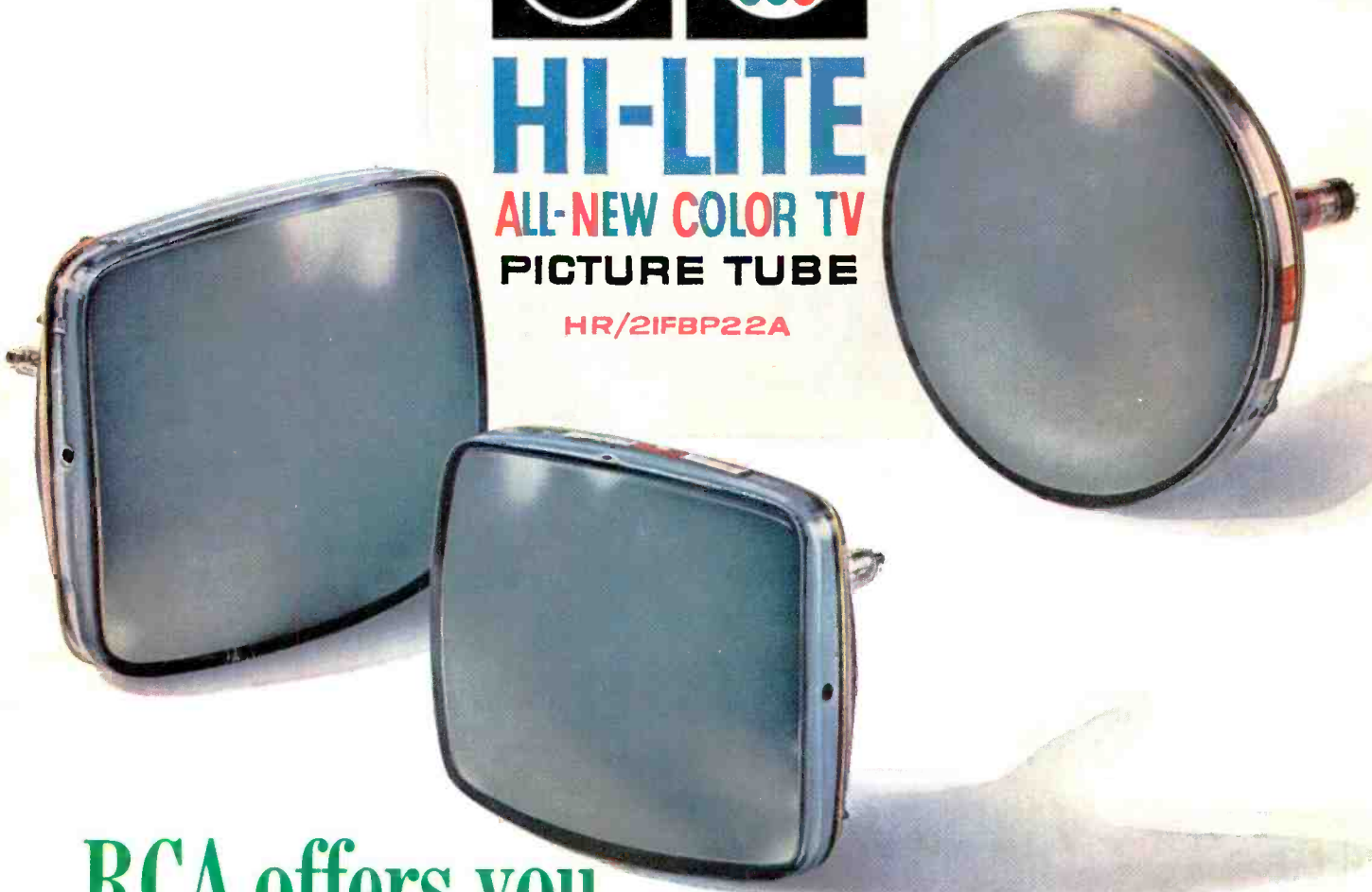
Are you ready for *today's color?*



HI-LITE

**ALL-NEW COLOR TV
PICTURE TUBE**

HR/21FBP22A



RCA offers you a replacement color picture tube that meets OEM specs

RCA Hi-Lite picture tubes are all-new... glass, gun, the works!
They're RCA's best... the same quality... the same tubes... that go
into original equipment sets. And because they incorporate the
latest technological advances of the world's largest color picture tube
manufacturer, you literally "up-date" your customer's color set each time
you install one. Here is picture brightness and color fidelity at its finest,
available for the service trade in 19-inch and 25-inch rectangular and
21-inch round tube types.



RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N. J.

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics